



(86) Date de dépôt PCT/PCT Filing Date 2012/07/13
 (87) Date publication PCT/PCT Publication Date 2013/01/24
 (85) Entrée phase nationale/National Entry 2014/01/14
 (86) N° demande PCT/PCT Application No US 2012/046746
 (87) N° publication PCT/PCT Publication No 2013/012747
 (30) Priorités/Priorities 2011/07/15 (US61/508,403),
 2011/08/09 (US61/521,547), 2011/12/14 (US61/570,629)

(51) Cl Int./Int.Cl. *C12N 15/13* (2006 01),
A61K 39/395 (2006 01), *A61P 35/00* (2006 01),
C07K 16/18 (2006 01), *C07K 16/46* (2006 01),
C12N 5/16 (2006 01), *G01N 33/574* (2006 01)

(71) Demandeur/Applicant
 ONCOMED PHARMACEUTICALS, INC , US

(72) Inventeurs/Inventors
 GURNEY, AUSTIN L , US,
 AXELROD, FUMIKO TAKADA, US,
 HOEY, TIMOTHY CHARLES, US,
 CHARTIER-COURTAUD, CECILE, US

(74) Agent MBM INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW LLP

(54) Titre AGENTS DE FIXATION AUX PROTEINES RSPO ET LEURS UTILISATIONS
 (54) Title RSPO BINDING AGENTS AND USES THEREOF

(57) **Abrégé/Abstract**

The present invention relates to RSPO-binding agents and methods of using the agents for treating diseases such as cancer. The present invention provides antibodies that specifically bind human RSPO proteins and modulate β -catenin activity. The present invention further provides methods of using agents that modulate the activity of RSPO proteins, such as antibodies that specifically bind RSPO1, RSPO2, and/or RSPO3 and inhibit tumor growth. Also described are methods of treating cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effect amount of an agent or antibody of the present invention to a patient having a tumor or cancer.



(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property
Organization
International Bureau(43) International Publication Date
24 January 2013 (24.01.2013)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2013/012747 A1

- (51) **International Patent Classification:**
A61K 39/395 (2006.01) G01N 33/574 (2006.01)
- (21) **International Application Number:**
PCT/US2012/046746
- (22) **International Filing Date:**
13 July 2012 (13.07.2012)
- (25) **Filing Language:** English
- (26) **Publication Language:** English
- (30) **Priority Data:**
61/508,403 15 July 2011 (15.07.2011) US
61/521,547 9 August 2011 (09.08.2011) US
61/570,629 14 December 2011 (14.12.2011) US
- (71) **Applicant (for all designated States except US):** ON-COMED PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. [US/US]; 800 Chesapeake Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063 (US).
- (72) **Inventors; and**
- (75) **Inventors/Applicants (for US only):** GURNEY, Austin, L. [US/US]; 946 Diamond Street, San Francisco, CA 94114 (US). AXELROD, Fumiko, Takada [US/US]; 3780 Wright Place, Palo Alto, CA 94306 (US). HOEY, Timothy, Charles [US/US]; 200 Darrell Road, Hillsborough, CA 94010 (US). CHARTIER-COURTAUD, Cecile [FR/US]; 1357 Cowper Street, Palo Alto, CA 94301 (US).
- (74) **Agents:** CALVO, Paul, A. et al.; Sterne, Kessler, Goldstein & Fox, PLLC, 1100 New York Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20005 (US).
- (81) **Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available):** AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.
- (84) **Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available):** ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).
- Published:**
- with international search report (Art. 21(3))
 - with (an) indication(s) in relation to deposited biological material furnished under Rule 13bis separately from the description (Rules 13bis.4(d)(i) and 48.2(a)(viii))

(54) **Title:** RSPO BINDING AGENTS AND USES THEREOF

(57) **Abstract:** The present invention relates to RSPO-binding agents and methods of using the agents for treating diseases such as cancer. The present invention provides antibodies that specifically bind human RSPO proteins and modulate β -catenin activity. The present invention further provides methods of using agents that modulate the activity of RSPO proteins, such as antibodies that specifically bind RSPO1, RSPO2, and/or RSPO3 and inhibit tumor growth. Also described are methods of treating cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effect amount of an agent or antibody of the present invention to a patient having a tumor or cancer.



WO 2013/012747 A1

RSPO BINDING AGENTS AND USES THEREOF

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Field of the Invention

[0001] The field of this invention generally relates to antibodies and other agents that bind R-Spondin proteins (RSPO), particularly human R-Spondin proteins including RSPO1, RSPO2 and RSPO3, as well as to methods of using the antibodies or other agents for the treatment of diseases such as cancer.

Background of the Invention

[0002] The R-Spondin (RSPO) family of proteins is conserved among vertebrates and comprises four members, RSPO1, RSPO2, RSPO3 and RSPO4. These proteins have been referred to by a variety of names, including roof plate-specific spondins, hPWTSR (hRSPO3), THS2D (RSPO3), Cristin 1-4, and Futrin 1-4. The RSPOs are small secreted proteins that overall share approximately 40-60% sequence homology and domain organization. All RSPO proteins contain two furin-like cysteine-rich domains at the N-terminus followed by a thrombospondin domain and a basic charged C-terminal tail (Kim et al., 2006, *Cell Cycle*, 5:23-26).

[0003] Studies have shown that RSPO proteins have a role during vertebrate development (Kamata et al., 2004, *Biochim. Biophys Acta*, 1676:51-62) and in *Xenopus* myogenesis (Kazanskaya et al., 2004, *Dev. Cell*, 7:525-534). RSPO1 has also been shown to function as a potent mitogen for gastrointestinal epithelial cells (Kim et al., 2005, *Science*, 309:1256-1259). RSPO proteins are known to activate β -catenin signaling similar to Wnt signaling, however the relationship between RSPO proteins and Wnt signaling is still being investigated. It has been reported that RSPO proteins possess a positive modulatory activity on Wnt ligands (Nam et al., 2006, *JBC* 281:13247-57). This study also reported that RSPO proteins could function as Frizzled8 and LRP6 receptor ligands and induce β -catenin signaling (Nam et al., 2006, *JBC* 281:13247-57). Recent studies have identified an interaction between RSPO proteins and LGR (leucine-rich repeat containing, G protein-coupler receptor) proteins, such as LGR5 (U.S. Patent Publication

Nos. 2009/0074782 and 2009/0191205), and these data present an alternative pathway for the activation of β -catenin signaling.

[0004] The Wnt signaling pathway has been identified as a potential target for cancer therapy. The Wnt signaling pathway is one of several critical regulators of embryonic pattern formation, post-embryonic tissue maintenance, and stem cell biology. More specifically, Wnt signaling plays an important role in the generation of cell polarity and cell fate specification including self-renewal by stem cell populations. Unregulated activation of the Wnt pathway is associated with numerous human cancers where it is believed the activation can alter the developmental fate of cells. The activation of the Wnt pathway may maintain tumor cells in an undifferentiated state and/or lead to uncontrolled proliferation. Thus carcinogenesis can proceed by overtaking homeostatic mechanisms which control normal development and tissue repair (reviewed in Reya & Clevers, 2005, *Nature*, 434:843-50; Beachy et al., 2004, *Nature*, 432:324-31).

[0005] The Wnt signaling pathway was first elucidated in the *Drosophila* developmental mutant wingless (*wg*) and from the murine proto-oncogene *int-1*, now *Wnt1* (Nusse & Varmus, 1982, *Cell*, 31:99-109; Van Ooyen & Nusse, 1984, *Cell*, 39:233-40; Cabrera et al., 1987, *Cell*, 50:659-63; Rijsewijk et al., 1987, *Cell*, 50:649-57). Wnt genes encode secreted lipid-modified glycoproteins of which 19 have been identified in mammals. These secreted ligands activate a receptor complex consisting of a Frizzled (FZD) receptor family member and low-density lipoprotein (LDL) receptor-related protein 5 or 6 (LRP5/6). The FZD receptors are seven transmembrane domain proteins of the G-protein coupled receptor (GPCR) superfamily and contain a large extracellular N-terminal ligand binding domain with 10 conserved cysteines, known as a cysteine-rich domain (CRD) or Fri domain. There are ten human FZD receptors, FZD1, FZD2, FZD3, FZD4, FZD5, FZD6, FZD7, FZD8, FZD9, and FZD10. Different FZD CRDs have different binding affinities for specific Wnt proteins (Wu & Nusse, 2002, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 277:41762-9), and FZD receptors have been grouped into those that activate the canonical β -catenin pathway and those that activate non-canonical pathways (Miller et al., 1999, *Oncogene*, 18:7860-72).

[0006] A role for Wnt signaling in cancer was first uncovered with the identification of *Wnt1* (originally *int1*) as an oncogene in mammary tumors transformed by the nearby

insertion of a murine virus (Nusse & Varmus, 1982, *Cell*, 31:99-109). Additional evidence for the role of Wnt signaling in breast cancer has since accumulated. For instance, transgenic over-expression of β -catenin in the mammary glands results in hyperplasias and adenocarcinomas (Imbert et al., 2001, *J. Cell Biol.*, 153:555-68; Michaelson & Leder, 2001, *Oncogene*, 20:5093-9) whereas loss of Wnt signaling disrupts normal mammary gland development (Tepera et al., 2003, *J. Cell Sci.*, 116:1137-49; Hatsell et al., 2003, *J. Mammary Gland Biol. Neoplasia*, 8:145-58). In human breast cancer, β -catenin accumulation implicates activated Wnt signaling in over 50% of carcinomas, and though specific mutations have not been identified, up-regulation of Frizzled receptor expression has been observed (Brennan & Brown, 2004, *J. Mammary Gland Biol. Neoplasia*, 9:119-31; Malovanovic et al., 2004, *Int. J. Oncol.*, 25:1337-42).

[0007] Activation of the Wnt pathway is also associated with colorectal cancer. Approximately 5-10% of all colorectal cancers are hereditary with one of the main forms being familial adenomatous polyposis (FAP), an autosomal dominant disease in which about 80% of affected individuals contain a germline mutation in the adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) gene. Mutations have also been identified in other Wnt pathway components including Axin and β -catenin. Individual adenomas are clonal outgrowths of epithelial cells containing a second inactivated allele, and the large number of FAP adenomas inevitably results in the development of adenocarcinomas through additional mutations in oncogenes and/or tumor suppressor genes. Furthermore, activation of the Wnt signaling pathway, including loss-of-function mutations in APC and stabilizing mutations in β -catenin, can induce hyperplastic development and tumor growth in mouse models (Oshima et al., 1997, *Cancer Res.*, 57:1644-9; Harada et al., 1999, *EMBO J.*, 18:5931-42).

[0008] Similar to breast cancer and colon cancer, melanoma often has constitutive activation of the Wnt pathway, as indicated by the nuclear accumulation of β -catenin. Activation of the Wnt/ β -catenin pathway in some melanoma tumors and cell lines is due to modifications in pathway components, such as APC, ICAT, LEF1 and β -catenin (see e.g., Larue et al. 2006, *Frontiers Biosci.*, 11:733-742). However, there are conflicting reports in the literature as to the exact role of Wnt/ β -catenin signaling in melanoma. For example, one study found that elevated levels of nuclear β -catenin correlated with

improved survival from melanoma, and that activated Wnt/ β -catenin signaling was associated with decreased cell proliferation (Chien et al., 2009, *PNAS*, 106:1193-1198).

[0009] The focus of cancer drug research is shifting toward targeted therapies aimed at genes, proteins, and pathways involved in human cancer. There is a need for new agents targeting signaling pathways and new combinations of agents that target multiple pathways that could provide therapeutic benefit for cancer patients. Thus, biomolecules (e.g., anti-RSPO antibodies) that disrupt β -catenin signaling are a potential source of new therapeutic agents for cancer, as well as other β -catenin-associated diseases.

BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0010] The present invention provides binding agents, such as antibodies, that bind RSPO proteins, as well as compositions, such as pharmaceutical compositions, comprising the binding agents. In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agents are novel polypeptides, such as antibodies, antibody fragments, and other polypeptides related to such antibodies. In certain embodiments, the binding agents are antibodies that specifically bind human RSPO1, RSPO2, and/or RSPO3. The invention further provides methods of inhibiting the growth of a tumor by administering the RSPO-binding agents to a subject with a tumor. The invention further provides methods of treating cancer by administering the RSPO-binding agents to a subject in need thereof. In some embodiments, the methods of treating cancer or inhibiting tumor growth comprise targeting cancer stem cells with the RSPO-binding agents. In certain embodiments, the methods comprise reducing the frequency of cancer stem cells in a tumor, reducing the number of cancer stem cells in a tumor, reducing the tumorigenicity of a tumor, and/or reducing the tumorigenicity of a tumor by reducing the number or frequency of cancer stem cells in the tumor.

[0011] In one aspect, the invention provides a binding agent, such as an antibody, that specifically binds human RSPO1. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent binds within amino acids 21-263 of human RSPO1. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent binds within amino acids 34-135 of human RSPO1. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent binds within amino acids 91-135 of human RSPO1. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) specifically

binds at least one other human RSPO selected from the group consisting of RSPO2, RSPO3, and RSPO4. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent or antibody modulates β -catenin activity, is an antagonist of β -catenin signaling, inhibits β -catenin signaling, and/or inhibits activation of β -catenin. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent inhibits RSPO1 signaling. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent inhibits or interferes with binding of RSPO1 to one or more LGR protein (e.g., LGR4, LGR5, and/or LGR6). In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent inhibits binding of RSPO1 to LGR5.

[0012] In another aspect, the invention provides a binding agent, such as an antibody, that specifically binds human RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent binds within amino acids 22-243 of human RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent binds within amino acids 22-205 of human RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent binds within amino acids 34-134 of human RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent binds within amino acids 90-134 of human RSPO2. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) specifically binds at least one other human RSPO selected from the group consisting of RSPO1, RSPO3, and RSPO4. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent or antibody modulates β -catenin activity, is an antagonist of β -catenin signaling, inhibits β -catenin signaling, and/or inhibits activation of β -catenin. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent inhibits RSPO2 signaling. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent inhibits or interferes with binding of RSPO2 to one or more LGR protein (e.g., LGR4, LGR5, and/or LGR6). In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent inhibits binding of RSPO2 to LGR5.

[0013] In certain embodiments of each of the aforementioned aspects and embodiments, as well as other aspects and embodiments described herein, the RSPO-binding agent is an antibody. In certain embodiments, the antibody is a monoclonal antibody. In certain embodiments, the antibody is a humanized antibody. In certain embodiments, the antibody binds human RSPO1. In certain embodiments, the antibody binds human RSPO1 and mouse RSPO1. In certain embodiments, the antibody binds human RSPO1 with a K_D of less than 1nM and mouse RSPO1 with a K_D of less than 1nM.

[0014] In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is an antibody which comprises a heavy chain CDR1 comprising TGYTMH (SEQ ID NO:12), a heavy chain CDR2 comprising GINPNNGGTTYNQNFKG (SEQ ID NO:13), and a heavy chain CDR3 comprising KEFSDGYFFAY (SEQ ID NO:14). In some embodiments, the antibody further comprises a light chain CDR1 comprising KASQDVIFAVA (SEQ ID NO:15), a light chain CDR2 comprising WASTRHT (SEQ ID NO:16), and a light chain CDR3 comprising QQHYSTPW (SEQ ID NO:17). In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is an antibody which comprises a light chain CDR1 comprising KASQDVIFAVA (SEQ ID NO:15), a light chain CDR2 comprising WASTRHT (SEQ ID NO:16), and a light chain CDR3 comprising QQHYSTPW (SEQ ID NO:17). In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is an antibody which comprises: (a) a heavy chain CDR1 comprising TGYTMH (SEQ ID NO:12), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions; (b) a heavy chain CDR2 comprising GINPNNGGTTYNQNFKG (SEQ ID NO:13), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions; (c) a heavy chain CDR3 comprising KEFSDGYFFAY (SEQ ID NO:14), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions; (d) a light chain CDR1 comprising KASQDVIFAVA (SEQ ID NO:15), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions; (e) a light chain CDR2 comprising WASTRHT (SEQ ID NO:16), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions; and (f) a light chain CDR3 comprising QQHYSTPW (SEQ ID NO:17), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions. In some embodiments, the amino acid substitutions are conservative amino acid substitutions.

[0015] In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is an antibody which comprises: (a) a heavy chain variable region having at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:10; and/or (b) a light chain variable region having at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:11. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is an antibody that comprises: (a) a heavy chain variable region having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:10; and/or (b) a light chain variable region having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:11.

[0016] In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is an antibody which comprises: (a) a heavy chain variable region having at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:55; and/or (b) a light chain variable region having at least 80% sequence

identity to SEQ ID NO:59. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is an antibody that comprises: (a) a heavy chain variable region having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:55; and/or (b) a light chain variable region having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:59.

[0017] In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is monoclonal antibody 89M5 and is produced by the hybridoma cell line 89M5 deposited on June 30, 2011 with ATCC having deposit no. PTA-11970. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is a humanized form of antibody 89M5. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is humanized monoclonal antibody h89M5-H2L2.

[0018] In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is an antibody which binds human RSPO2. In some embodiments, the antibody binds human RSPO2 and mouse RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the antibody comprises a heavy chain CDR1 comprising SSYAMS (SEQ ID NO:29), a heavy chain CDR2 comprising SISSGGSTYYPDSVKG (SEQ ID NO:30), and a heavy chain CDR3 comprising RGGDPGVYNGDYEDAMDY (SEQ ID NO:31). In some embodiments, the antibody further comprises a light chain CDR1 comprising KASQDVSSAVA (SEQ ID NO:32), a light chain CDR2 comprising WASTRHT (SEQ ID NO:33), and a light chain CDR3 comprising QQHYSTP (SEQ ID NO:34). In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is an antibody which comprises a light chain CDR1 comprising KASQDVSSAVA (SEQ ID NO:32), a light chain CDR2 comprising WASTRHT (SEQ ID NO:33), and a light chain CDR3 comprising QQHYSTP (SEQ ID NO:34). In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is an antibody which comprises: (a) a heavy chain CDR1 comprising SSYAMS (SEQ ID NO:29), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions; (b) a heavy chain CDR2 comprising SISSGGSTYYPDSVKG (SEQ ID NO:30), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions; (c) a heavy chain CDR3 comprising RGGDPGVYNGDYEDAMDY (SEQ ID NO:31), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions; (d) a light chain CDR1 comprising KASQDVSSAVA (SEQ ID NO:32), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions; (e) a light chain CDR2 comprising WASTRHT (SEQ ID NO:33), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions; and (f) a light chain CDR3 comprising QQHYSTP (SEQ ID NO:34), or a variant thereof

comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions. In some embodiments, the amino acid substitutions are conservative amino acid substitutions.

[0019] In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is an antibody which comprises: (a) a heavy chain variable region having at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:27; and/or (b) a light chain variable region having at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:28. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is an antibody that comprises: (a) a heavy chain variable region having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:27; and/or (b) a light chain variable region having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:28.

[0020] In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is an antibody which comprises: (a) a heavy chain variable region having at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:63; and/or (b) a light chain variable region having at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:67. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is an antibody that comprises: (a) a heavy chain variable region having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:63; and/or (b) a light chain variable region having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:67.

[0021] In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is an antibody which comprises: (a) a heavy chain variable region having at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:63; and/or (b) a light chain variable region having at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:76. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is an antibody that comprises: (a) a heavy chain variable region having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:63; and/or (b) a light chain variable region having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:76.

[0022] In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is monoclonal antibody 130M23 and is produced by the hybridoma cell line 130M23 deposited on August 10, 2011 with ATCC having deposit no. PTA-12021. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is a humanized form of antibody 130M23. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is humanized monoclonal antibody h130M23-H1L2. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is humanized monoclonal antibody h130M23-H1L6.

- [0023]** In another aspect, the invention provides a binding agent (e.g., an antibody) that competes for specific binding to a human RSPO protein with an antibody of the invention. In some embodiments, the binding agent (e.g., an antibody) competes for specific binding to human RSPO1 with an antibody that comprises a heavy chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:10, and a light chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:11. In some embodiments, the binding agent (e.g., an antibody) competes for specific binding to human RSPO1 with an antibody that comprises a heavy chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:55, and a light chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:59. In some embodiments, the antibody with which the RSPO1-binding agent competes is 89M5 or h89M5-H2L2. In some embodiments, the binding agent competes for specific binding to RSPO1 with an antibody of the invention in an *in vitro* competitive binding assay.
- [0024]** In certain embodiments, the antibody binds the same epitope, or essentially the same epitope, on RSPO1 as an antibody of the invention (e.g., 89M5).
- [0025]** In still another aspect, the binding agent is an antibody that binds an epitope on RSPO1 that overlaps with the epitope on RSPO1 bound by an antibody of the invention (e.g., 89M5).
- [0026]** In another aspect, the invention provides a binding agent (e.g., an antibody) that competes for specific binding to human RSPO2 with an antibody of the invention. In some embodiments, the binding agent (e.g., an antibody) competes for specific binding to human RSPO2 with an antibody that comprises a heavy chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:27, and a light chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:28. In some embodiments, the binding agent (e.g., an antibody) competes for specific binding to human RSPO2 with an antibody that comprises a heavy chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:63, and a light chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:67. In some embodiments, the binding agent (e.g., an antibody) competes for specific binding to human RSPO2 with an antibody that comprises a heavy chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:63, and a light chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:76. In some embodiments, the antibody with which the RSPO2-binding agent competes is 130M23, h130M23-H1L2, or h130M23-H1L6. In some embodiments, the binding agent competes

for specific binding to RSPO2 with an antibody of the invention in an *in vitro* competitive binding assay.

[0027] In certain embodiments, the antibody binds the same epitope, or essentially the same epitope, on RSPO2 as an antibody of the invention (e.g., 130M23).

[0028] In still another aspect, the binding agent is an antibody that binds an epitope on RSPO2 that overlaps with the epitope on RSPO2 bound by an antibody of the invention (e.g., 130M23).

[0029] In certain embodiments of each of the aforementioned aspects, as well as other aspects and/or embodiments described elsewhere herein, the RSPO-binding agent or antibody is isolated.

[0030] In another aspect, the invention provides a polypeptide comprising SEQ ID NO:10 and/or SEQ ID NO:11. In another aspect, the invention provides a polypeptide comprising SEQ ID NO:55 and/or SEQ ID NO:59. In another aspect, the invention provides a polypeptide comprising SEQ ID NO:27 and/or SEQ ID NO:28. In another aspect, the invention provides a polypeptide comprising SEQ ID NO:63 and/or SEQ ID NO:67. In another aspect, the invention provides a polypeptide comprising SEQ ID NO:63 and/or SEQ ID NO:76. In some embodiments, a polypeptide that binds RSPO1 comprises a polypeptide comprising SEQ ID NO:25 and/or SEQ ID NO:26. In some embodiments, a polypeptide that binds RSPO1 comprises a polypeptide comprising SEQ ID NO:68 and/or SEQ ID NO:69. In some embodiments, a polypeptide that binds RSPO2 comprises a polypeptide comprising SEQ ID NO:41 and/or SEQ ID NO:42. In some embodiments, a polypeptide that binds RSPO2 comprises a polypeptide comprising SEQ ID NO:70 and/or SEQ ID NO:71. In some embodiments, a polypeptide that binds RSPO2 comprises a polypeptide comprising SEQ ID NO:70 and/or SEQ ID NO:74. In some embodiments, the polypeptide is isolated. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide is substantially pure. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide is an antibody.

[0031] In another aspect, the invention provides isolated polynucleotide molecules comprising a polynucleotide that encodes the antibodies and/or polypeptides of each of the aforementioned aspects, as well as other aspects and/or embodiments described herein. In some embodiments, the polynucleotide comprises a sequence selected from the

group consisting of SEQ ID NO:19, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ ID NO:52, SEQ ID NO:54, SEQ ID NO:56, and SEQ ID NO:58. In some embodiments, the polynucleotide comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:39, SEQ ID NO:40, SEQ ID NO:60, SEQ ID NO:62, SEQ ID NO:64, SEQ ID NO:66, SEQ ID NO:72, and SEQ ID NO:75. The invention further provides expression vectors that comprise the polynucleotides, as well as cells that comprise the expression vectors and/or the polynucleotides. In some embodiments, the cell is a hybridoma cell line. In certain embodiments, the cell is a hybridoma cell line having the ATCC deposit number PTA-11970. In certain embodiments, the cell is a hybridoma cell line having the ATCC deposit number PTA-12021.

[0032] In other aspects, the invention provides methods of inhibiting growth of a tumor, comprising contacting the tumor with an effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent or antibody, including each of those described herein.

[0033] In another aspect, the invention provides a method of inhibiting the growth of a tumor in a subject, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent or antibody, including each of those described herein.

[0034] In another aspect, the invention provides a method of inhibiting β -catenin signaling in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent or antibody, including each of those described herein. In some embodiments, the cell is a tumor cell. In some embodiments, the tumor is a colorectal tumor. In some embodiments, the tumor is an ovarian tumor. In some embodiments, the tumor is a pancreatic tumor. In some embodiments, the tumor is a lung tumor. In some embodiments, the tumor expresses elevated levels of at least one RSPO protein. In some embodiments, the tumor expresses elevated levels of RSPO1. In some embodiments, the tumor expresses elevated levels of RSPO2. In some embodiments, the tumor expresses elevated levels of RSPO3. In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent inhibits growth of the tumor, for example, by reducing the number and/or frequency of cancer stem cells in the tumor.

[0035] In another aspect, the invention provides methods of treating cancer in a subject. In some embodiments, the method comprises administering to a subject a therapeutically

effective amount of any of the RSPO-binding agents or antibodies described above, as well as those described elsewhere herein. In some embodiments, the cancer is pancreatic cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is colorectal cancer. In some embodiments, the colorectal cancer comprises an inactivating mutation in the adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) gene. In some embodiments, the colorectal cancer does not comprise an inactivating mutation in the APC gene. In some embodiments, the colorectal cancer comprises a wild-type APC gene. In some embodiments, the cancer is ovarian cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is breast cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is lung cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer expresses elevated levels of at least one RSPO protein. In some embodiments, the cancer is an ovarian cancer that expresses elevated levels of RSPO1. In some embodiments, the cancer is colon cancer that expresses elevated levels of RSPO2. In some embodiments, the cancer is a pancreatic cancer that expresses elevated levels of RSPO2. In some embodiments, the cancer is a breast cancer that expresses elevated levels of RSPO2. In some embodiments, the cancer is a lung cancer that expresses elevated levels of RSPO2.

[0036] In another aspect, the invention provides methods of treating a disease in a subject wherein the disease is associated with activation of β -catenin, and/or aberrant β -catenin signaling comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent or antibody, including each of those described herein.

[0037] In certain embodiments of each of the aforementioned aspects, as well as other aspects and/or embodiments described elsewhere herein, the treatment methods comprise administering a RSPO-binding agent in combination with at least one additional therapeutic agent. In some embodiments, the treatment methods comprise administering a RSPO1-binding agent in combination with a second RSPO-binding agent such as a RSPO2-binding agent, a RSPO3-binding agent, and/or a RSPO4-binding agent. In some embodiments, the treatment methods comprise administering a RSPO2-binding agent in combination with a second RSPO-binding agent such as a RSPO1-binding agent, a RSPO3-binding agent, and/or a RSPO4-binding agent. In some embodiments, the treatment methods comprise administering a RSPO1-binding agent in combination with a RSPO2-binding agent. In some embodiments, the treatment methods comprise administering a combination of a RSPO1-binding agent, a RSPO2-binding agent, and a chemotherapeutic agent.

- [0038]** In certain embodiments of each of the aforementioned aspects, as well as other aspects and/or embodiments described elsewhere herein, the treatment methods further comprise a step of determining the level of at least one RSPO protein expression in the tumor or cancer.
- [0039]** In another aspect, the invention provides a method of identifying a human subject or selecting a human subject for treatment with a RSPO-binding agent or antibody, including but not limited to, each of those described herein. In some embodiments, the method comprises determining if the subject has a tumor that has an elevated expression level of a specific RSPO (e.g., RSPO1 or RSPO2) as compared to the expression of the same RSPO protein in normal tissue. In some embodiments, the method comprises identifying a subject for treatment or selecting a subject for treatment if the tumor has an elevated level of RSPO expression. In some embodiments, the method comprises determining if the subject has a tumor that comprises an inactivating mutation in the APC gene. In some embodiments, the method comprises identifying a subject for treatment or selecting a subject for treatment if the tumor comprises an inactivating mutation in the APC gene.
- [0040]** Pharmaceutical compositions comprising a RSPO-binding agent or antibody described herein and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier are further provided, as are cell lines that produce the RSPO-binding agents. Methods of treating cancer and/or inhibiting tumor growth in a subject (e.g., a human) comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of a composition comprising the RSPO-binding agents are also provided.
- [0041]** Where aspects or embodiments of the invention are described in terms of a Markush group or other grouping of alternatives, the present invention encompasses not only the entire group listed as a whole, but also each member of the group individually and all possible subgroups of the main group, and also the main group absent one or more of the group members. The present invention also envisages the explicit exclusion of one or more of any of the group members in the claimed invention.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

- [0042] Figure 1. RSPO expression in tumors and normal tissues. Shown is a summary of microarray data from normal, benign, and malignant tissue human samples. Individual tick marks indicate the expression level of RSPO mRNA. A) RSPO1 B) RSPO2 C) RSPO3
- [0043] Figure 2. Binding studies of RSPO proteins and LGR5. FACS analysis of HEK-293 cells expressing LGR5. HEK-293 cells were transiently transfected with a cDNA expression vector encoding FLAG-LGR5-CD4TM-GFP and then subsequently mixed with soluble RSPO1-Fc, RSPO2-Fc, RSPO3-Fc, or RSPO4-Fc fusion proteins. An anti-FLAG antibody was used as a positive control, and soluble FZD8-Fc was used as a negative control. Specific binding is indicated by the presence of signal within the dark lined box overlay on each FACS plot.
- [0044] Figure 3. Identification of inhibitory activity in lung tumor cell-conditioned medium. A 6xTCF-luciferase reporter assay was used to measure β -catenin signaling in HEK-293 cells. HEK-293 cells were exposed to control medium (DMEM media) containing Wnt3a L cell-conditioned medium or medium containing lung tumor cell-conditioned medium and Wnt3a L cell-conditioned medium in the presence of soluble LGR5-Fc. Soluble Jag-Fc and antibody LZ1 were used as negative controls. Soluble FZD8-Fc and an anti-FZD antibody which blocks Wnt3a were used as positive controls. Soluble LGR5-Fc, Jag-Fc and FZD8-Fc fusion proteins were used at 10 μ g/ml. Anti-FZD antibody and LZ1 antibody were used at 40 μ g/ml.
- [0045] Figure 4. Inhibition of induction of β -catenin signaling. A 6xTCF-luciferase reporter assay was used to measure β -catenin signaling in HEK-293 cells. HEK-293 cells were exposed to medium containing 10ng/ml RSPO2 and 25% Wnt3a L cell-conditioned medium ("RSPO2") or medium containing 25% lung tumor cell-conditioned medium and 25% Wnt3a L cell-conditioned medium ("LT") in the presence of soluble LGR5-Fc at 4-fold dilutions from 20 μ g/ml to 0.02 μ g/ml; RSPO2 with LGR5-Fc (-□-) and LT with LGR5-Fc (-■-). Soluble Jag-Fc was used as a negative control at 20 μ g/ml with RSPO2 (-Δ-) or with LT (-▲-). Soluble FZD8-Fc which blocks Wnt3a was used as a positive control at 20 μ g/ml with RSPO2 (-○-) or with LT (-●-).

- [0046] Figure 5. Identification of antibodies that bind RSPO1. A) A diagram of the fusion protein FLAG-RSPO1furin-CD4TM-GFP. B) FACS analyses of antibodies generated to human RSPO1. Relative antibody binding is shown on the y-axis and expression of the FLAG-RSPO1furin-CD4TM-GFP fusion protein is indicated on the x-axis. Positive binding is indicated by the presence of signal within the dark lined box overlay on each FACS plot. An anti-FLAG antibody was used as a positive control. An anti-PE antibody was used as a negative control.
- [0047] Figure 6. Identification of anti-RSPO1 antibodies that inhibit β -catenin signaling induced by RSPO1. A TOPflash luciferase reporter assay was used to measure β -catenin signaling in HEK-293 cells after exposure to a combination of Wnt3a (5ng/ml) and RSPO1 (10ng/ml) and in the presence of increasing concentrations of anti-RSPO1 antibodies (89M2, 89M4, 89M5, 89M7, 89M19 or 89M25) or irrelevant control antibodies (254M14 or 254M26). Antibodies were used as 2-fold dilutions from 10 μ g/ml to 0.625 μ g/ml. Controls included exposure to control medium (no Wnt3a and no RSPO), Wnt3a alone, or a combination of Wnt3a and RSPO in the absence of antibody.
- [0048] Figure 7. Identification of anti-RSPO1 antibodies that block RSPO1/LGR5 binding. FACS analysis of HEK-293 cells expressing LGR5. HEK-293 cells were transiently transfected with a cDNA expression vector encoding FLAG-LGR5-CD4TM-GFP and then subsequently mixed with soluble RSPO1-Fc fusion protein in combination with individual anti-RSPO1 antibodies. Binding was detected with a PE-conjugated anti-human Fc secondary antibody. Relative RSPO1-Fc binding is shown on the y-axis and expression of the FLAG-LGR5-CD4TM-GFP fusion protein is indicated on the x-axis. Positive binding is indicated by the presence of signal within the dark lined box overlay on each FACS plot. An anti-PE antibody was used as a negative control.
- [0049] Figure 8. Inhibition of tumor growth with anti-RSPO1 antibodies. OV19 ovarian tumor cells were injected subcutaneously into NOD/SCID mice. Mice were treated with 89M5 (-●-), 89M25 (-▼-), taxol (-◆-), a combination of antibody 89M5 and taxol (-○-), a combination of antibody 89M25 and taxol (-□-), or control antibody 1B7.11 (-■-). Data is shown as tumor volume (mm³) over days post-treatment.
- [0050] Figure 9. Epitope mapping of anti-RSPO1 antibody. A) A diagram of fusion proteins constructed that contain a deletion series of RSPO1 domains. These constructs

all comprise a CD4TM domain which allows for cell surface expression of the proteins. B) FACS analyses of anti-RSPO1 antibody binding to cells transfected with the fusion proteins. Relative antibody binding is shown on the y-axis and expression of the fusion protein is indicated on the x-axis. An anti-FLAG antibody was used as a positive control. An anti-PE antibody was used as a negative control.

[0051] Figure 10. Identification of antibodies that bind RSPO2. FACS analyses of antibodies generated to human RSPO2. Relative antibody binding is shown on the y-axis and expression of the FLAG-RSPO2furin-CD4TM-GFP fusion protein is indicated on the x-axis. An anti-FLAG antibody was used as a positive control. An anti-PE antibody was used as a negative control.

[0052] Figure 11. Identification of anti-RSPO2 antibodies that inhibit induction of β -catenin signaling by RSPO2. A TOPflash luciferase reporter assay was used to measure β -catenin signaling in HEK-293 cells after exposure to a combination of Wnt3a (5ng/ml) and human RSPO2 (10ng/ml) or Wnt3a (5ng/ml) and human RSPO3 (10ng/ml) and in the presence of antibodies to RSPO2 (mAbs 130M23, 130M24, 130M25, 130M26, 130M27, and 130M28). Controls included exposure to control medium (no added Wnt3a and no RSPO - labeled "cells"), Wnt3a alone (labeled "W3A"), or a combination of Wnt3a and RSPO in the absence of antibody.

[0053] Figure 12. Identification of anti-RSPO2 antibodies that block RSPO2/LGR5 binding. FACS analysis of HEK-293 cells expressing LGR5. HEK-293 cells were transiently transfected with a cDNA expression vector encoding FLAG-LGR5-CD4TM-GFP and then subsequently mixed with soluble RSPO2-fc fusion protein in combination with individual anti-RSPO2 antibodies. Binding was detected with a PE-conjugated anti-human Fc secondary antibody. Relative RSPO2-Fc binding is shown on the y-axis and expression of the FLAG-LGR5-CD4TM-GFP fusion protein is indicated on the x-axis. Positive binding is indicated by the presence of signal within the dark-lined box overlay on each FACS plot. An anti-FLAG antibody was used as a positive control and an anti-PE antibody was used as a negative control.

[0054] Figure 13. Identification of inhibitory activity in tumor cell-conditioned medium. STF-293 cells were exposed to control medium (DMEM media), medium containing Wnt3a L cell-conditioned medium, medium containing tumor cell-conditioned medium,

or medium containing tumor cell-conditioned medium and Wnt3a L cell-conditioned medium in the presence of soluble LGR5-Fc, FZD8-Fc, or a control fusion Fc protein. Soluble LGR5-Fc, FZD8-Fc, and control-Fc fusion proteins were used at 10 μ g/ml. Tumor cell-conditioned medium was prepared from lung tumor LU2 (Fig. 13A), lung tumor LU25 (Fig. 13B), and ovarian tumor OV38 (Fig. 13C).

[0055] Figure 14. Inhibition of induction of β -catenin signaling. STF-293 cells were incubated with LU2 cells plus 25% lung tumor cell-conditioned medium plus 25% Wnt3a-L cell-conditioned medium. Antibody 130M23 (-■-), and soluble LGR5-Fc (-●-) were added to the cells in 5-fold serially dilutions from 50 μ g/ml to 0.0006 μ g/ml. An irrelevant monoclonal antibody (-□-), similarly diluted, and a control Fc fusion protein (- Δ -, 50 μ g/ml) were used as negative controls.

[0056] Figure 15. Inhibition of tumor growth with anti-RSPO antibodies. PN31 pancreatic tumor cells were injected subcutaneously into NOD/SCID mice. Mice were treated with anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5 (-□-), anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23 (-▲-), gemcitabine (-■-), a combination of antibody 89M5 and gemcitabine (-▼-), a combination of antibody 130M23 and gemcitabine (-◇-), or control antibody 1B7.11 (-○-). Data is shown as tumor volume (mm³) over days post-implantation.

[0057] Figure 16. Inhibition of tumor growth with anti-RSPO antibodies. PN7 pancreatic tumor cells were injected subcutaneously into NOD/SCID mice. Mice were treated with anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23 (-▼-), anti-FZD antibody 18R5 (-▲-), gemcitabine (-●-), a combination of 130M23 and 18R5 (-○-), a combination of 130M23 and gemcitabine (-□-), a combination of 18R5 and gemcitabine (- Δ -), a combination of 130M23, 18R5, and gemcitabine (-◇-), or control antibody 1B7.11 (-■-). Data is shown as tumor volume (mm³) over days post-treatment (Fig. 16A). Mice were treated with a combination of a Wnt pathway inhibitor FZD8-Fc and gemcitabine (- Δ -), a combination with 130M23 and gemcitabine (-▼-), combination of 130M23, FZD8-Fc, and gemcitabine (-◇-), gemcitabine (-●-), or control antibody 1B7.11 (-■-). Data is shown as tumor volume (mm³) over days post-treatment (Fig. 16B). The resulting tumors were processed to single cell suspensions, and serially transplanted into mice. 90 cells from tumors obtained from each treatment group were injected subcutaneously into

NOD/SCID mice. Tumors were allowed to grow with no treatment. Data is shown as tumor volume (mm^3) on day 40 (Fig. 16C).

[0058] Figure 17. FACS analysis of humanized RSPO antibodies. A) FACS analyses of humanized 89M5 antibody (h89M5-H2L2) and parental 89M5 antibody. Five-fold serial dilutions of each antibody were tested. Relative antibody binding is shown on the y-axis and expression of the FLAG-RSPO1furin-CD4TM-GFP fusion protein is indicated on the x-axis. B) FACS analyses of humanized 130M23 antibody (h130M23-H1L2) and parental 130M23 antibody. Five-fold serial dilutions of each antibody were tested. Relative antibody binding is shown on the y-axis and expression of the FLAG-RSPO2furin-CD4TM-GFP fusion protein is indicated on the x-axis.

[0059] Figure 18. Inhibition of tumor growth with anti-RSPO1 and anti-RSPO2 antibodies. B39 triple negative breast cancer tumor cells were injected subcutaneously into NOD/SCID mice. Mice were treated with a combination of anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5 and anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23 (-○-), cisplatin (-▼-), a combination of 89M5, 130M23 and cisplatin (-●-), or control antibody 1B7.11 (-■-). Data is shown as tumor volume (mm^3) over days post-treatment.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

[0060] The present invention provides novel agents, including, but not limited to polypeptides such as antibodies, that bind RSPO proteins (e.g., human RSPO1, RSPO2, and/or RSPO3). The RSPO-binding agents include antagonists of β -catenin signaling. Related polypeptides and polynucleotides, compositions comprising the RSPO-binding agents, and methods of making the RSPO-binding agents are also provided. Methods of using the novel RSPO-binding agents, such as methods of inhibiting tumor growth, methods of treating cancer, methods of reducing the frequency of cancer stem cells in a tumor, methods of inhibiting β -catenin signaling, and/or methods of identifying and/or selecting subjects for treatment, are further provided.

[0061] Monoclonal antibodies that specifically bind human RSPO1 have been identified - monoclonal antibodies 89M2, 89M4, 89M5, 89M7, 89M19 and 89M25 (Example 5, Fig. 5). Anti-RSPO1 antibodies 89M2, 89M4, 89M5, and 89M25 inhibit β -catenin signaling (Example 6, Fig. 6). Anti-RSPO1 antibodies 89M2, 89M4, 89M5, and 89M25 block

soluble RSPO1 binding to LGR5 (Example 7, Fig. 7). Sequence data subsequently demonstrated that antibodies 89M2, 89M4, 89M5, and 89M25 contain the same heavy chain and light chain variable regions, and it was concluded that these antibodies would comprise the same antigen-binding site. Anti-RSPO1 antibodies 89M4, 89M5, 89M7 and 89M25 have binding affinities for both human and mouse RSPO1 of less than 0.1nM (Example 8). A humanized version of 89M5 was produced, h89M5-H2L2 (Example 19) and has a binding affinity for human RSPO1 of less than 0.1nM (Example 20). Anti-RSPO1 antibodies 89M5 and 89M25 have been found to inhibit tumor cell growth *in vivo* in an ovarian tumor xenograft model as single agents and in combination with a chemotherapeutic agent (Example 9, Fig. 8). Anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5 has been shown to inhibit tumor cell growth *in vivo* in a pancreatic tumor xenograft model in combination with a chemotherapeutic agent (Example 17, Fig. 15). Preliminary epitope mapping studies suggest that amino acids within the furin2 domain of RSPO1 are involved in the binding site for anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5 (Example 10, Fig. 9).

[0062] In addition, monoclonal antibodies that specifically bind human RSPO2 have been identified — monoclonal antibodies 130M23, 130M24, 130M25, 130M26, 130M27, and 130M28 (Example 11, Fig. 10). Anti-RSPO2 antibodies 130M23, 130M24, 130M25, 130M26, 130M27, and 130M28 were shown to reduce or completely block β -catenin signaling (Example 12, Fig. 11). Anti-RSPO2 antibodies 130M23 and 130M24 block soluble RSPO2 binding to LGR5 (Example 13, Fig. 12). Anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23 has a binding affinity for human RSPO2 of 0.14nM and mouse RSPO2 of 0.35nM (Example 15). Humanized versions of 130M23 were produced, h130M23-H1L2 and h130M23-H1L6 (Example 19). Anti-RSPO2 antibody h130M23-H1L2 has a binding affinity for human RSPO2 of 0.13nM and h130M23-H1L6 has a binding affinity for human RSPO2 of 0.15nM (Example 20). Anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23 has been shown to inhibit tumor cell growth *in vivo* in a pancreatic tumor xenograft model as a single agent and in combination with additional therapeutic agents (Examples 17 and 18, Figs. 15 and 16).

I. Definitions

[0063] To facilitate an understanding of the present invention, a number of terms and phrases are defined below.

- [0064] The terms “antagonist” and “antagonistic” as used herein refer to any molecule that partially or fully blocks, inhibits, reduces or neutralizes a biological activity of a target and/or signaling pathway (e.g., the β -catenin signaling). The term “antagonist” is used herein to include any molecule that partially or fully blocks, inhibits, reduces or neutralizes the activity of a protein (e.g., a RSPO protein). Suitable antagonist molecules specifically include, but are not limited to, antagonist antibodies or antibody fragments.
- [0065] The terms “modulation” and “modulate” as used herein refer to a change or an alteration in a biological activity. Modulation includes, but is not limited to, stimulating or inhibiting an activity. Modulation may be an increase or a decrease in activity (e.g., a decrease in RSPO signaling; a decrease in β -catenin signaling), a change in binding characteristics, or any other change in the biological, functional, or immunological properties associated with the activity of a protein, pathway, or other biological point of interest.
- [0066] The term “antibody” as used herein refers to an immunoglobulin molecule that recognizes and specifically binds a target, such as a protein, polypeptide, peptide, carbohydrate, polynucleotide, lipid, or combinations of the foregoing, through at least one antigen recognition site within the variable region of the immunoglobulin molecule. As used herein, the term encompasses intact polyclonal antibodies, intact monoclonal antibodies, antibody fragments (such as Fab, Fab', F(ab')₂, and Fv fragments), single chain Fv (scFv) antibodies, multispecific antibodies such as bispecific antibodies generated from at least two intact antibodies, monospecific antibodies, monovalent antibodies, chimeric antibodies, humanized antibodies, human antibodies, fusion proteins comprising an antigen determination portion of an antibody, and any other modified immunoglobulin molecule comprising an antigen recognition site as long as the antibodies exhibit the desired biological activity. An antibody can be any of the five major classes of immunoglobulins: IgA, IgD, IgE, IgG, and IgM, or subclasses (isotypes) thereof (e.g., IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, IgG4, IgA1 and IgA2), based on the identity of their heavy-chain constant domains referred to as alpha, delta, epsilon, gamma, and mu, respectively. The different classes of immunoglobulins have different and well-known subunit structures and three-dimensional configurations. Antibodies can be naked or conjugated to other molecules, including but not limited to, toxins and radioisotopes.

- [0067] The term “antibody fragment” refers to a portion of an intact antibody and refers to the antigenic determining variable regions of an intact antibody. Examples of antibody fragments include, but are not limited to, Fab, Fab', F(ab')₂, and Fv fragments, linear antibodies, single chain antibodies, and multispecific antibodies formed from antibody fragments. “Antibody fragment” as used herein comprises an antigen-binding site or epitope binding site.
- [0068] The term “variable region” of an antibody refers to the variable region of the antibody light chain, or the variable region of the antibody heavy chain, either alone or in combination. The variable regions of the heavy and light chain each consist of four framework regions (FR) connected by three complementarity determining regions (CDRs), also known as “hypervariable regions”. The CDRs in each chain are held together in close proximity by the framework regions and, with the CDRs from the other chain, contribute to the formation of the antigen-binding sites of the antibody. There are at least two techniques for determining CDRs: (1) an approach based on cross-species sequence variability (i.e., Kabat et al., 1991, *Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, 5th Edition*, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda MD.), and (2) an approach based on crystallographic studies of antigen-antibody complexes (Al-Lazikani et al., 1997, *J. Mol. Biol.*, 273:927-948). In addition, combinations of these two approaches are sometimes used in the art to determine CDRs.
- [0069] The term “monoclonal antibody” as used herein refers to a homogenous antibody population involved in the highly specific recognition and binding of a single antigenic determinant or epitope. This is in contrast to polyclonal antibodies that typically include a mixture of different antibodies directed against different antigenic determinants. The term “monoclonal antibody” encompasses both intact and full-length monoclonal antibodies as well as antibody fragments (e.g., Fab, Fab', F(ab')₂, Fv), single chain (scFv) antibodies, fusion proteins comprising an antibody portion, and any other modified immunoglobulin molecule comprising an antigen recognition site (antigen-binding site). Furthermore, “monoclonal antibody” refers to such antibodies made by any number of techniques, including but not limited to, hybridoma production, phage selection, recombinant expression, and transgenic animals.

[0070] The term “humanized antibody” as used herein refers to forms of non-human (e.g., murine) antibodies that are specific immunoglobulin chains, chimeric immunoglobulins, or fragments thereof that contain minimal non-human sequences. Typically, humanized antibodies are human immunoglobulins in which residues of the CDRs are replaced by residues from the CDRs of a non-human species (e.g., mouse, rat, rabbit, or hamster) that have the desired specificity, affinity, and/or binding capability (Jones et al., 1986, *Nature*, 321:522-525; Riechmann et al., 1988, *Nature*, 332:323-327; Verhoeyen et al., 1988, *Science*, 239:1534-1536). In some instances, the Fv framework region residues of a human immunoglobulin are replaced with the corresponding residues in an antibody from a non-human species that has the desired specificity, affinity, and/or binding capability. The humanized antibody can be further modified by the substitution of additional residues either in the Fv framework region and/or within the replaced non-human residues to refine and optimize antibody specificity, affinity, and/or binding capability. In general, the humanized antibody will comprise substantially all of at least one, and typically two or three, variable domains containing all or substantially all of the CDRs that correspond to the non-human immunoglobulin whereas all or substantially all of the framework regions are those of a human immunoglobulin consensus sequence. The humanized antibody can also comprise at least a portion of an immunoglobulin constant region or domain (Fc), typically that of a human immunoglobulin. Examples of methods used to generate humanized antibodies are described in, for example, U.S. Pat. 5,225,539.

[0071] The term “human antibody” as used herein refers to an antibody produced by a human or an antibody having an amino acid sequence corresponding to an antibody produced by a human made using any of the techniques known in the art. This definition of a human antibody specifically excludes a humanized antibody comprising non-human antigen-binding residues.

[0072] The term “chimeric antibody” as used herein refers to an antibody wherein the amino acid sequence of the immunoglobulin molecule is derived from two or more species. Typically, the variable region of both light and heavy chains corresponds to the variable region of antibodies derived from one species of mammals (e.g., mouse, rat, rabbit, etc.) with the desired specificity, affinity, and/or binding capability, while the

constant regions are homologous to the sequences in antibodies derived from another species (usually human) to avoid eliciting an immune response in that species.

[0073] The phrase “affinity matured antibody” as used herein refers to an antibody with one or more alterations in one or more CDRs thereof that result in an improvement in the affinity of the antibody for antigen, compared to a parent antibody that does not possess those alterations(s). Preferred affinity matured antibodies will have nanomolar or even picomolar affinities for the target antigen. Affinity matured antibodies are produced by procedures known in the art. For example, Marks et al., 1992, *Bio/Technology* 10:779-783, describes affinity maturation by VH and VL domain shuffling. Random mutagenesis of CDR and/or framework residues is described by Barbas et al., 1994, *PNAS*, 91:3809-3813; Schier et al., 1995, *Gene*, 169:147-155; Yelton et al., 1995, *J. Immunol.* 155:1994-2004; Jackson et al., 1995, *J. Immunol.*, 154:3310-9; and Hawkins et al., 1992, *J. Mol. Biol.*, 226:889-896.

[0074] The terms “epitope” and “antigenic determinant” are used interchangeably herein and refer to that portion of an antigen capable of being recognized and specifically bound by a particular antibody. When the antigen is a polypeptide, epitopes can be formed both from contiguous amino acids and noncontiguous amino acids juxtaposed by tertiary folding of a protein. Epitopes formed from contiguous amino acids (also referred to as linear epitopes) are typically retained upon protein denaturing, whereas epitopes formed by tertiary folding (also referred to as conformational epitopes) are typically lost upon protein denaturing. An epitope typically includes at least 3, and more usually, at least 5 or 8-10 amino acids in a unique spatial conformation.

[0075] The terms “selectively binds” or “specifically binds” mean that a binding agent or an antibody reacts or associates more frequently, more rapidly, with greater duration, with greater affinity, or with some combination of the above to the epitope, protein or target molecule than with alternative substances, including unrelated proteins. In certain embodiments “specifically binds” means, for instance, that an antibody binds a protein with a K_D of about 0.1mM or less, but more usually less than about 1 μ M. In certain embodiments, “specifically binds” means that an antibody binds a target at times with a K_D of at least about 0.1 μ M or less, at other times at least about 0.01 μ M or less, and at other times at least about 1nM or less. Because of the sequence identity between

homologous proteins in different species, specific binding can include an antibody that recognizes a protein in more than one species (e.g., human RSPO1 and mouse RSPO1). Likewise, because of homology within certain regions of polypeptide sequences of different proteins, specific binding can include an antibody (or other polypeptide or binding agent) that recognizes more than one protein (e.g., human RSPO1 and human RSPO2). It is understood that, in certain embodiments, an antibody or binding moiety that specifically binds a first target may or may not specifically bind a second target. As such, “specific binding” does not necessarily require (although it can include) exclusive binding, i.e. binding to a single target. Thus, an antibody may, in certain embodiments, specifically bind more than one target. In certain embodiments, multiple targets may be bound by the same antigen-binding site on the antibody. For example, an antibody may, in certain instances, comprise two identical antigen-binding sites, each of which specifically binds the same epitope on two or more proteins (e.g., RSPO1 and RSPO2). In certain alternative embodiments, an antibody may be bispecific or multispecific and comprise at least two antigen-binding sites with differing specificities. By way of non-limiting example, a bispecific antibody may comprise one antigen-binding site that recognizes an epitope on one protein (e.g., human RSPO1) and further comprise a second, different antigen-binding site that recognizes a different epitope on a second protein. Generally, but not necessarily, reference to binding means specific binding.

[0076] The terms “polypeptide” and “peptide” and “protein” are used interchangeably herein and refer to polymers of amino acids of any length. The polymer may be linear or branched, it may comprise modified amino acids, and it may be interrupted by non-amino acids. The terms also encompass an amino acid polymer that has been modified naturally or by intervention; for example, disulfide bond formation, glycosylation, lipidation, acetylation, phosphorylation, or any other manipulation or modification, such as conjugation with a labeling component. Also included within the definition are, for example, polypeptides containing one or more analogs of an amino acid (including, for example, unnatural amino acids), as well as other modifications known in the art. It is understood that, because the polypeptides of this invention may be based upon antibodies, in certain embodiments, the polypeptides can occur as single chains or associated chains.

[0077] The terms “polynucleotide” and “nucleic acid” are used interchangeably herein and refer to polymers of nucleotides of any length, and include DNA and RNA. The

nucleotides can be deoxyribonucleotides, ribonucleotides, modified nucleotides or bases, and/or their analogs, or any substrate that can be incorporated into a polymer by DNA or RNA polymerase.

[0078] “Conditions of high stringency” may be identified by those that: (1) employ low ionic strength and high temperature for washing, for example 15mM sodium chloride/1.5mM sodium citrate/0.1% sodium dodecyl sulfate at 50°C; (2) employ during hybridization a denaturing agent, such as formamide, for example, 50% (v/v) formamide with 0.1% bovine serum albumin/0.1% Ficoll/0.1% polyvinylpyrrolidone/50mM sodium phosphate buffer at pH 6.5 with 750mM sodium chloride, 75mM sodium citrate at 42°C; or (3) employ 50% formamide, 5x SSC (0.75M NaCl, 75mM sodium citrate), 50mM sodium phosphate (pH 6.8), 0.1% sodium pyrophosphate, 5x Denhardt's solution, sonicated salmon sperm DNA (50µg/ml), 0.1% SDS, and 10% dextran sulfate at 42°C, with washes at 42°C in 0.2x SSC and 50% formamide at 55°C, followed by a high-stringency wash consisting of 0.1x SSC containing EDTA at 55°C.

[0079] The terms “identical” or percent “identity” in the context of two or more nucleic acids or polypeptides, refer to two or more sequences or subsequences that are the same or have a specified percentage of nucleotides or amino acid residues that are the same, when compared and aligned (introducing gaps, if necessary) for maximum correspondence, not considering any conservative amino acid substitutions as part of the sequence identity. The percent identity may be measured using sequence comparison software or algorithms or by visual inspection. Various algorithms and software that may be used to obtain alignments of amino acid or nucleotide sequences are well-known in the art. These include, but are not limited to, BLAST, ALIGN, Megalign, BestFit, GCG Wisconsin Package, and variants thereof. In some embodiments, two nucleic acids or polypeptides of the invention are substantially identical, meaning they have at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, and in some embodiments at least 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% nucleotide or amino acid residue identity, when compared and aligned for maximum correspondence, as measured using a sequence comparison algorithm or by visual inspection. In some embodiments, identity exists over a region of the sequences that is at least about 10, at least about 20, at least about 40-60 residues, at least about 60-80 residues in length or any integral value therebetween. In some embodiments, identity exists over a longer region than 60-80 residues, such as at least

about 80-100 residues, and in some embodiments the sequences are substantially identical over the full length of the sequences being compared, such as the coding region of a nucleotide sequence.

[0080] A “conservative amino acid substitution” is one in which one amino acid residue is replaced with another amino acid residue having a similar side chain. Families of amino acid residues having similar side chains have been defined in the art, including basic side chains (e.g., lysine, arginine, histidine), acidic side chains (e.g., aspartic acid, glutamic acid), uncharged polar side chains (e.g., glycine, asparagine, glutamine, serine, threonine, tyrosine, cysteine), nonpolar side chains (e.g., alanine, valine, leucine, isoleucine, proline, phenylalanine, methionine, tryptophan), beta-branched side chains (e.g., threonine, valine, isoleucine) and aromatic side chains (e.g., tyrosine, phenylalanine, tryptophan, histidine). For example, substitution of a phenylalanine for a tyrosine is a conservative substitution. Preferably, conservative substitutions in the sequences of the polypeptides and antibodies of the invention do not abrogate the binding of the polypeptide or antibody containing the amino acid sequence, to the antigen(s), i.e., the one or more RSPO protein(s) to which the polypeptide or antibody binds. Methods of identifying nucleotide and amino acid conservative substitutions which do not eliminate antigen binding are well-known in the art.

[0081] The term “vector” as used herein means a construct, which is capable of delivering, and usually expressing, one or more gene(s) or sequence(s) of interest in a host cell. Examples of vectors include, but are not limited to, viral vectors, naked DNA or RNA expression vectors, plasmid, cosmid, or phage vectors, DNA or RNA expression vectors associated with cationic condensing agents, and DNA or RNA expression vectors encapsulated in liposomes.

[0082] A polypeptide, antibody, polynucleotide, vector, cell, or composition which is “isolated” is a polypeptide, antibody, polynucleotide, vector, cell, or composition which is in a form not found in nature. Isolated polypeptides, antibodies, polynucleotides, vectors, cells or compositions include those which have been purified to a degree that they are no longer in a form in which they are found in nature. In some embodiments, a polypeptide, antibody, polynucleotide, vector, cell, or composition which is isolated is substantially pure.

- [0083] The term “substantially pure” as used herein refers to material which is at least 50% pure (i.e., free from contaminants), at least 90% pure, at least 95% pure, at least 98% pure, or at least 99% pure.
- [0084] The terms “cancer” and “cancerous” as used herein refer to or describe the physiological condition in mammals in which a population of cells are characterized by unregulated cell growth. Examples of cancer include, but are not limited to, carcinoma, blastoma, sarcoma, and hematologic cancers such as lymphoma and leukemia.
- [0085] The terms “tumor” and “neoplasm” as used herein refer to any mass of tissue that results from excessive cell growth or proliferation, either benign (noncancerous) or malignant (cancerous) including pre-cancerous lesions.
- [0086] The term “metastasis” as used herein refers to the process by which a cancer spreads or transfers from the site of origin to other regions of the body with the development of a similar cancerous lesion at the new location. A “metastatic” or “metastasizing” cell is one that loses adhesive contacts with neighboring cells and migrates via the bloodstream or lymph from the primary site of disease to invade neighboring body structures.
- [0087] The terms “cancer stem cell” and “CSC” and “tumor stem cell” and “tumor initiating cell” are used interchangeably herein and refer to cells from a cancer or tumor that: (1) have extensive proliferative capacity; 2) are capable of asymmetric cell division to generate one or more types of differentiated cell progeny wherein the differentiated cells have reduced proliferative or developmental potential; and (3) are capable of symmetric cell divisions for self-renewal or self-maintenance. These properties confer on the cancer stem cells the ability to form or establish a tumor or cancer upon serial transplantation into an immunocompromised host (e.g., a mouse) compared to the majority of tumor cells that fail to form tumors. Cancer stem cells undergo self-renewal versus differentiation in a chaotic manner to form tumors with abnormal cell types that can change over time as mutations occur.
- [0088] The terms “cancer cell” and “tumor cell” refer to the total population of cells derived from a cancer or tumor or pre-cancerous lesion, including both non-tumorigenic cells, which comprise the bulk of the cancer cell population, and tumorigenic stem cells

(cancer stem cells). As used herein, the terms “cancer cell” or “tumor cell” will be modified by the term “non-tumorigenic” when referring solely to those cells lacking the capacity to renew and differentiate to distinguish those tumor cells from cancer stem cells.

[0089] The term “tumorigenic” as used herein refers to the functional features of a cancer stem cell including the properties of self-renewal (giving rise to additional tumorigenic cancer stem cells) and proliferation to generate all other tumor cells (giving rise to differentiated and thus non-tumorigenic tumor cells).

[0090] The term “tumorigenicity” as used herein refers to the ability of a random sample of cells from the tumor to form palpable tumors upon serial transplantation into immunocompromised hosts (e.g., mice).

[0091] The term “subject” refers to any animal (e.g., a mammal), including, but not limited to, humans, non-human primates, canines, felines, rodents, and the like, which is to be the recipient of a particular treatment. Typically, the terms “subject” and “patient” are used interchangeably herein in reference to a human subject.

[0092] The term “pharmaceutically acceptable” refers to approved or approvable by a regulatory agency of the Federal or a state government or listed in the U.S. Pharmacopeia or other generally recognized pharmacopeia for use in animals, including humans.

[0093] The terms “pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, carrier or adjuvant” or “acceptable pharmaceutical carrier” refer to an excipient, carrier or adjuvant that can be administered to a subject, together with at least one binding agent (e.g., an antibody) of the present disclosure, and which does not destroy the pharmacological activity thereof and is nontoxic when administered in doses sufficient to deliver a therapeutic effect.

[0094] The terms “effective amount” or “therapeutically effective amount” or “therapeutic effect” refer to an amount of a binding agent, an antibody, polypeptide, polynucleotide, small organic molecule, or other drug effective to “treat” a disease or disorder in a subject or mammal. In the case of cancer, the therapeutically effective amount of a drug (e.g., an antibody) has a therapeutic effect and as such can reduce the number of cancer cells; decrease tumorigenicity, tumorigenic frequency or tumorigenic capacity; reduce the number or frequency of cancer stem cells; reduce the tumor size;

reduce the cancer cell population; inhibit or stop cancer cell infiltration into peripheral organs including, for example, the spread of cancer into soft tissue and bone; inhibit and stop tumor or cancer cell metastasis; inhibit and stop tumor or cancer cell growth; relieve to some extent one or more of the symptoms associated with the cancer; reduce morbidity and mortality; improve quality of life; or a combination of such effects. To the extent the agent, for example an antibody, prevents growth and/or kills existing cancer cells, it can be referred to as cytostatic and/or cytotoxic.

[0095] The terms “treating” or “treatment” or “to treat” or “alleviating” or “to alleviate” refer to both 1) therapeutic measures that cure, slow down, lessen symptoms of, and/or halt progression of a diagnosed pathologic condition or disorder and 2) prophylactic or preventative measures that prevent or slow the development of a targeted pathologic condition or disorder. Thus those in need of treatment include those already with the disorder; those prone to have the disorder; and those in whom the disorder is to be prevented. In some embodiments, a subject is successfully “treated” according to the methods of the present invention if the patient shows one or more of the following: a reduction in the number of or complete absence of cancer cells; a reduction in the tumor size; inhibition of or an absence of cancer cell infiltration into peripheral organs including the spread of cancer cells into soft tissue and bone; inhibition of or an absence of tumor or cancer cell metastasis; inhibition or an absence of cancer growth; relief of one or more symptoms associated with the specific cancer; reduced morbidity and mortality; improvement in quality of life; reduction in tumorigenicity; reduction in the number or frequency of cancer stem cells; or some combination of effects.

[0096] As used in the present disclosure and claims, the singular forms “a”, “an” and “the” include plural forms unless the context clearly dictates otherwise.

[0097] It is understood that wherever embodiments are described herein with the language “comprising” otherwise analogous embodiments described in terms of “consisting of” and/or “consisting essentially of” are also provided.

[0098] The term “and/or” as used in a phrase such as “A and/or B” herein is intended to include both A and B; A or B; A (alone); and B (alone). Likewise, the term “and/or” as used in a phrase such as “A, B, and/or C” is intended to encompass each of the following

embodiments: A, B, and C; A, B, or C; A or C; A or B; B or C; A and C; A and B; B and C; A (alone); B (alone); and C (alone).

II. RSPO-binding agents

[0100] The present invention provides agents that bind human RSPO proteins. These agents are referred to herein as "RSPO-binding agents". In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agents are antibodies. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agents are polypeptides. In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agents bind RSPO1. In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agents bind RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agents bind RSPO3. In certain embodiments, the RSPO-agents specifically bind at least one other human RSPO. In some embodiments, the at least one other human RSPO bound by a RSPO1-binding agent is selected from the group consisting of RSPO2, RSPO3, and RSPO4. In some embodiments, the at least one other human RSPO bound by a RSPO2-binding agent is selected from the group consisting of RSPO1, RSPO3, and RSPO4. In some embodiments, the at least one other human RSPO bound by a RSPO3-binding agent is selected from the group consisting of RSPO1, RSPO2, and RSPO4. The full-length amino acid (aa) sequences for human RSPO1, RSPO2, RSPO3, and RSPO4 are known in the art and are provided herein as SEQ ID NO:1 (RSPO1), SEQ ID NO:2 (RSPO2), SEQ ID NO:3 (RSPO3), and SEQ ID NO:4 (RSPO4).

[0101] In certain embodiments, the antigen-binding site of a RSPO-binding agent (e.g., antibody) described herein is capable of binding (or binds) one, two, three, or four RSPOs. In certain embodiments, the antigen-binding site of a RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., antibody) described herein is capable of binding (or binds) RSPO1 as well as one, two, or three other RSPOs. For example, in certain embodiments, the antigen-binding site of a RSPO1-binding agent is capable of specifically binding RSPO1 as well as at least one other RSPO selected from the group consisting of RSPO2, RSPO3, and RSPO4. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent specifically binds RSPO1 and RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent specifically binds RSPO1 and RSPO3. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent specifically binds RSPO1 and RSPO4. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent specifically binds RSPO1, RSPO2, and RSPO3. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent specifically binds RSPO1, RSPO2, and RSPO4. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent

specifically binds RSPO1, RSPO3, and RSPO4. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent specifically binds human RSPO1. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., antibody) specifically binds both human RSPO1 and mouse RSPO1.

[0102] In certain embodiments, the agent-binding agent is an antibody that specifically binds within amino acids 21-263 of human RSPO1. In certain embodiments, the agent-binding agent is an antibody that specifically binds within amino acids 31-263 of human RSPO1. In certain embodiments, the antigen-binding agent is an antibody that specifically binds within amino acids 34-135 of human RSPO1. In certain embodiments, the antigen-binding agent is an antibody that specifically binds within amino acids 91-135 of human RSPO1. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent binds within SEQ ID NO:5. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent binds within SEQ ID NO:9. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent or antibody binds a furin-like cysteine-rich domain of RSPO1. In some embodiments, the agent or antibody binds at least one amino acid within a furin-like cysteine-rich domain of RSPO1. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent or antibody binds within sequence SEQ ID NO:6 or SEQ ID NO:7. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent or antibody binds within sequence SEQ ID NO:6 and SEQ ID NO:7. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent binds the thrombospondin domain of RSPO1. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent or antibody binds at least one amino acid within the thrombospondin domain of RSPO1. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent or antibody binds within SEQ ID NO:8.

[0103] In certain embodiments, the antigen-binding site of a RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., antibody) described herein is capable of binding (or binds) RSPO2 as well as one, two, or three other RSPOs. For example, in certain embodiments, the antigen-binding site of a RSPO2-binding agent is capable of specifically binding RSPO2 as well as at least one other RSPO selected from the group consisting of RSPO1, RSPO3, and RSPO4. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent specifically binds RSPO2 and RSPO1. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent specifically binds RSPO2 and RSPO3. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent specifically binds RSPO2 and RSPO4. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent specifically binds RSPO2, RSPO3, and RSPO4. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent specifically binds RSPO2, RSPO1, and RSPO3. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent

specifically binds RSPO2, RSPO1, and RSPO4. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent specifically binds human RSPO2. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., antibody) specifically binds both human RSPO2 and mouse RSPO2.

[0104] In certain embodiments, the agent-binding agent is an antibody that specifically binds within amino acids 22-243 of human RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the agent-binding agent is an antibody that specifically binds within amino acids 22-205 of human RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the antigen-binding agent is an antibody that specifically binds within amino acids 31-146 of human RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the antigen-binding agent is an antibody that specifically binds within amino acids 31-89 of human RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the antigen-binding agent is an antibody that specifically binds within amino acids 90-134 of human RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the antigen-binding agent is an antibody that specifically binds within amino acids 90-146 of human RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent binds within SEQ ID NO:43. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent binds within SEQ ID NO:44. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent or antibody binds a furin-like cysteine-rich domain of RSPO2. In some embodiments, the agent or antibody binds at least one amino acid within a furin-like cysteine-rich domain of RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent or antibody binds within sequence SEQ ID NO:45 or SEQ ID NO:46. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent or antibody binds within sequence SEQ ID NO:45 and SEQ ID NO:46. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent binds the thrombospondin domain of RSPO2. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent or antibody binds at least one amino acid within the thrombospondin domain of RSPO2. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent or antibody binds within SEQ ID NO:47.

[0105] In certain embodiments, the antigen-binding site of a RSPO3-binding agent (e.g., antibody) described herein is capable of binding (or binds) RSPO3 as well as one, two, or three other RSPOs. For example, in certain embodiments, the antigen-binding site of a RSPO3-binding agent is capable of specifically binding RSPO3 as well as at least one other RSPO selected from the group consisting of RSPO1, RSPO2, and RSPO4. In certain embodiments, the RSPO3-binding agent specifically binds RSPO3 and RSPO1. In certain embodiments, the RSPO3-binding agent specifically binds RSPO3 and RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the RSPO3-binding agent specifically binds RSPO3 and RSPO4.

In certain embodiments, the RSPO3-binding agent specifically binds RSPO3, RSPO1, and RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the RSPO3-binding agent specifically binds RSPO3, RSPO1, and RSPO4. In certain embodiments, the RSPO3-binding agent specifically binds RSPO3, RSPO2, and RSPO4. In some embodiments, the RSPO3-binding agent specifically binds human RSPO3. In some embodiments, the RSPO3-binding agent (e.g., antibody) specifically binds both human RSPO3 and mouse RSPO3.

[0106] In certain embodiments, the agent-binding agent is an antibody that specifically binds within amino acids 22-272 of human RSPO3. In certain embodiments, the agent-binding agent is an antibody that specifically binds within amino acids 22-207 of human RSPO3. In certain embodiments, the antigen-binding agent is an antibody that specifically binds within amino acids 35-135 of human RSPO3. In certain embodiments, the antigen-binding agent is an antibody that specifically binds within amino acids 35-86 of human RSPO3. In certain embodiments, the antigen-binding agent is an antibody that specifically binds within amino acids 92-135 of human RSPO3. In certain embodiments, the RSPO3-binding agent binds within SEQ ID NO:48. In certain embodiments, the RSPO3-binding agent or antibody binds a furin-like cysteine-rich domain of RSPO3. In some embodiments, the agent or antibody binds at least one amino acid within a furin-like cysteine-rich domain of RSPO3. In certain embodiments, the RSPO3-binding agent or antibody binds within sequence SEQ ID NO:49 or SEQ ID NO:50. In certain embodiments, the RSPO3-binding agent or antibody binds within sequence SEQ ID NO:49 and SEQ ID NO:50. In some embodiments, the RSPO3-binding agent binds the thrombospondin domain of RSPO3. In some embodiments, the RSPO3-binding agent or antibody binds at least one amino acid within the thrombospondin domain of RSPO3. In some embodiments, the RSPO3-binding agent or antibody binds within SEQ ID NO:51.

[0107] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent or antibody binds at least one RSPO protein with a dissociation constant (K_D) of about 1 μ M or less, about 100nM or less, about 40nM or less, about 20nM or less, about 10nM or less, about 1nM or less, or about 0.1nM or less. In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent or antibody binds RSPO1 with a dissociation constant (K_D) of about 1 μ M or less, about 100nM or less, about 40nM or less, about 20nM or less, about 10nM or less, about 1nM or less, or about 0.1nM or less. In some embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent or antibody binds RSPO1 with a K_D of about 1nM or less. In some embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent or

antibody binds RSPO1 with a K_D of about 0.1nM or less. In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent or antibody described herein binds at least one other RSPO. In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent or antibody described herein that binds at least one other RSPO, binds at least one other RSPO with a K_D of about 100nM or less, about 20nM or less, about 10nM or less, about 1nM or less or about 0.1nM or less. For example, in some embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent or antibody also binds RSPO2, RSPO3, and/or RSPO4 with a K_D of about 10nM or less. In some embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., antibody) binds human RSPO1 with a K_D of about 0.1nM or less. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent binds both human RSPO and mouse RSPO with a K_D of about 10nM or less. In some embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent binds both human RSPO1 and mouse RSPO1 with a K_D of about 1nM or less. In some embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent binds both human RSPO1 and mouse RSPO1 with a K_D of about 0.1nM or less. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent or antibody binds RSPO2 with a dissociation constant (K_D) of about 1 μ M or less, about 100nM or less, about 40nM or less, about 20nM or less, about 10nM or less, about 1nM or less, or about 0.1nM or less. In some embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent or antibody binds RSPO2 with a K_D of about 10nM or less. In some embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent or antibody binds RSPO2 with a K_D of about 1nM or less. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent or antibody described herein binds at least one other RSPO. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent or antibody described herein that binds at least one other RSPO, binds at least one other RSPO with a K_D of about 100nM or less, about 20nM or less, about 10nM or less, about 1nM or less or about 0.1nM or less. For example, in some embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent or antibody also binds RSPO1, RSPO3, and/or RSPO4 with a K_D of about 10nM or less. In some embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., antibody) binds human RSPO2 with a K_D of about 1nM or less. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent binds both human RSPO and mouse RSPO with a K_D of about 10nM or less. In some embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent binds both human RSPO2 and mouse RSPO2 with a K_D of about 1nM or less. In some embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent binds both human RSPO2 and mouse RSPO2 with a K_D of about 0.1nM or less. In some embodiments, the dissociation constant of the binding agent (e.g., an antibody) to a RSPO protein is the

dissociation constant determined using a RSPO fusion protein comprising at least a portion of the RSPO protein immobilized on a Biacore chip.

[0108] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) binds to at least one human RSPO protein with a half maximal effective concentration (EC_{50}) of about 1 μ M or less, about 100nM or less, about 40nM or less, about 20nM or less, about 10nM or less, about 1nM or less, or about 0.1nM or less. In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) binds to human RSPO1 with a half maximal effective concentration (EC_{50}) of about 1 μ M or less, about 100nM or less, about 40nM or less, about 20nM or less, about 10nM or less, about 1nM or less, or about 0.1nM or less. In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) also binds to human RSPO2, RSPO3, and/or RSPO4 with an EC_{50} of about 40nM or less, about 20nM or less, about 10nM or less, about 1nM or less or about 0.1nM or less. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) binds to human RSPO2 with a half maximal effective concentration (EC_{50}) of about 1 μ M or less, about 100nM or less, about 40nM or less, about 20nM or less, about 10nM or less, about 1nM or less, or about 0.1nM or less. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) also binds to human RSPO1, RSPO3, and/or RSPO4 with an EC_{50} of about 40nM or less, about 20nM or less, about 10nM or less, about 1nM or less or about 0.1nM or less.

[0109] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is an antibody. In some embodiments, the antibody is a recombinant antibody. In some embodiments, the antibody is a monoclonal antibody. In some embodiments, the antibody is a chimeric antibody. In some embodiments, the antibody is a humanized antibody. In some embodiments, the antibody is a human antibody. In certain embodiments, the antibody is an IgG1 antibody. In certain embodiments, the antibody is an IgG2 antibody. In certain embodiments, the antibody is an antibody fragment comprising an antigen-binding site. In some embodiments, the antibody is monovalent, monospecific, bivalent, bispecific, or multispecific. In some embodiments, the antibody is conjugated to a cytotoxic moiety. In some embodiments, the antibody is isolated. In some embodiments, the antibody is substantially pure.

[0110] The RSPO-binding agents (e.g., antibodies) of the present invention can be assayed for specific binding by any method known in the art. The immunoassays that can be used include, but are not limited to, competitive and non-competitive assay systems

using techniques such as Biacore analysis, FACS analysis, immunofluorescence, immunocytochemistry, Western blots, radioimmunoassays, ELISA, "sandwich" immunoassays, immunoprecipitation assays, precipitation reactions, gel diffusion precipitin reactions, immunodiffusion assays, agglutination assays, complement-fixation assays, immunoradiometric assays, fluorescent immunoassays, and protein A immunoassays. Such assays are routine and well-known in the art (see, e.g., Ausubel et al., Editors, 1994-present, *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, NY).

[0111] For example, the specific binding of an antibody to human RSPO1 may be determined using ELISA. An ELISA assay comprises preparing antigen, coating wells of a 96 well microtiter plate with antigen, adding the RSPO1-binding antibody or other RSPO1-binding agent conjugated to a detectable compound such as an enzymatic substrate (e.g. horseradish peroxidase or alkaline phosphatase) to the well, incubating for a period of time and detecting the presence of the antibody bound to the antigen. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding antibody or agent is not conjugated to a detectable compound, but instead a second conjugated antibody that recognizes the RSPO1-binding antibody or agent is added to the well. In some embodiments, instead of coating the well with the antigen, the RSPO-binding antibody or agent can be coated to the well and a second antibody conjugated to a detectable compound can be added following the addition of the antigen to the coated well. One of skill in the art would be knowledgeable as to the parameters that can be modified to increase the signal detected as well as other variations of ELISAs known in the art.

[0112] In another example, the specific binding of an antibody to human RSPO1 may be determined using FACS. A FACS screening assay may comprise generating a cDNA construct that expresses an antigen as a fusion protein (e.g., RSPO1-Fc or RSPO1-CD4TM), transfecting the construct into cells, expressing the antigen on the surface of the cells, mixing the RSPO1-binding antibody or other RSPO1-binding agent with the transfected cells, and incubating for a period of time. The cells bound by the RSPO1-binding antibody or other RSPO-binding agent may be identified by using a secondary antibody conjugated to a detectable compound (e.g., PE-conjugated anti-Fc antibody) and a flow cytometer. One of skill in the art would be knowledgeable as to the parameters

that can be modified to optimize the signal detected as well as other variations of FACS that may enhance screening (e.g., screening for blocking antibodies).

[0113] The binding affinity of an antibody or other binding-agent to an antigen (e.g., a RSPO protein) and the off-rate of an antibody-antigen interaction can be determined by competitive binding assays. One example of a competitive binding assay is a radioimmunoassay comprising the incubation of labeled antigen (e.g., ^3H or ^{125}I), or fragment or variant thereof, with the antibody of interest in the presence of increasing amounts of unlabeled antigen followed by the detection of the antibody bound to the labeled antigen. The affinity of the antibody for an antigen (e.g., a RSPO protein) and the binding off-rates can be determined from the data by Scatchard plot analysis. In some embodiments, Biacore kinetic analysis is used to determine the binding on and off rates of antibodies or agents that bind an antigen (e.g., a RSPO protein). Biacore kinetic analysis comprises analyzing the binding and dissociation of antibodies from chips with immobilized antigen (e.g., a RSPO protein) on their surface.

[0114] In certain embodiments, the invention provides a RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) that specifically binds human RSPO1, wherein the RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) comprises one, two, three, four, five, and/or six of the CDRs of antibody 89M5 (see Table 1). In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises one or more of the CDRs of 89M5, two or more of the CDRs of 89M5, three or more of the CDRs of 89M5, four or more of the CDRs of 89M5, five or more of the CDRs of 89M5, or all six of the CDRs of 89M5.

Table 1

	89M5	130M23
HC CDR1	TGYTMH (SEQ ID NO:12)	SSYAMS (SEQ ID NO:29)
HC CDR2	GINPNNGGTTYNQNFKG (SEQ ID NO:13)	SISSGGSTYYPDSVKG (SEQ ID NO:30)
HC CDR3	KEFSDGYFFAY (SEQ ID NO:14)	RGGDPGVYNGDYEDAMDY (SEQ ID NO:31)
LC CDR1	KASQDVIFAVA (SEQ ID NO:15)	KASQDVSSAVA (SEQ ID NO:32)
LC CDR2	WASTRHT (SEQ ID NO:16)	WASTRHT (SEQ ID NO:33)
LC CDR3	QQHYSTPW	QQHYSTP

	(SEQ ID NO:17)	(SEQ ID NO:34)
--	----------------	----------------

[0115] In certain embodiments, the invention provides a RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) that specifically binds human RSPO1, wherein the RSPO1-binding agent comprises a heavy chain CDR1 comprising TGYTMH (SEQ ID NO:12), a heavy chain CDR2 comprising GINPNNGGTTYNQNFKG (SEQ ID NO:13), and a heavy chain CDR3 comprising KEFSDGYFFAY (SEQ ID NO:14). In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent further comprises a light chain CDR1 comprising KASQDVIFAVA (SEQ ID NO:15), a light chain CDR2 comprising WASTRHT (SEQ ID NO:16), and a light chain CDR3 comprising QQHYSTPW (SEQ ID NO:17). In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises a light chain CDR1 comprising KASQDVIFAVA (SEQ ID NO:15), a light chain CDR2 comprising WASTRHT (SEQ ID NO:16), and a light chain CDR3 comprising QQHYSTPW (SEQ ID NO:17). In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises: (a) a heavy chain CDR1 comprising TGYTMH (SEQ ID NO:12), a heavy chain CDR2 comprising GINPNNGGTTYNQNFKG (SEQ ID NO:13), and a heavy chain CDR3 comprising KEFSDGYFFAY (SEQ ID NO:14), and (b) a light chain CDR1 comprising KASQDVIFAVA (SEQ ID NO:15), a light chain CDR2 comprising WASTRHT (SEQ ID NO:16), and a light chain CDR3 comprising QQHYSTPW (SEQ ID NO:17).

[0116] In certain embodiments, the invention provides a RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) that specifically binds human RSPO1, wherein the RSPO1-binding agent comprises: (a) a heavy chain CDR1 comprising TGYTMH (SEQ ID NO:12), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions; (b) a heavy chain CDR2 comprising GINPNNGGTTYNQNFKG (SEQ ID NO:13), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions; (c) a heavy chain CDR3 comprising KEFSDGYFFAY (SEQ ID NO:14), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions; (d) a light chain CDR1 comprising KASQDVIFAVA (SEQ ID NO:15), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions; (e) a light chain CDR2 comprising WASTRHT (SEQ ID NO:16), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions; and (f) a light chain CDR3 comprising QQHYSTPW (SEQ ID NO:17), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions. In certain embodiments, the amino acid substitutions are conservative substitutions.

[0117] In certain embodiments, the invention provides a RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) that specifically binds RSPO1, wherein the RSPO1-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region having at least about 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:10, and/or a light chain variable region having at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:11. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region having at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:10. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises a light chain variable region having at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:11. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region having at least about 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:10, and/or a light chain variable region having at least about 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:11. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:10, and/or a light chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:11. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:10, and a light chain variable region consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:11.

[0118] In certain embodiments, the invention provides a RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) that specifically binds RSPO1, wherein the RSPO1-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region having at least about 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:55, and/or a light chain variable region having at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:59. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region having at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:55. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises a light chain variable region having at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:59. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region having at least about 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:55, and/or a light chain variable region having at least about 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:59. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:55, and/or a light chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:59. In certain embodiments, the

RSPO1-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:55, and a light chain variable region consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:59.

[0119] In certain embodiments, the invention provides a RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) that specifically binds RSPO1, wherein the RSPO1-binding agent comprises: (a) a heavy chain having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:25; and/or (b) a light chain having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:26. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises: (a) a heavy chain having at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:25; and/or (b) a light chain having at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:26. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises a heavy chain comprising SEQ ID NO:25, and/or a light chain comprising SEQ ID NO:26. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises a heavy chain consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:25, and a light chain consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:26.

[0120] In certain embodiments, the invention provides a RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) that specifically binds RSPO1, wherein the RSPO1-binding agent comprises: (a) a heavy chain having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:68; and/or (b) a light chain having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:69. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises: (a) a heavy chain having at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:68; and/or (b) a light chain having at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:69. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises a heavy chain comprising SEQ ID NO:68, and/or a light chain comprising SEQ ID NO:69. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises a heavy chain consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:68, and a light chain consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:69.

[0121] In certain embodiments, the invention provides a RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) that specifically binds human RSPO2, wherein the RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) comprises one, two, three, four, five, and/or six of the CDRs of antibody 130M23 (see Table 1). In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises one or more of the CDRs of 130M23, two or more of the CDRs of 130M23, three or more of the CDRs of 130M23, four or more of the CDRs of 130M23, five or more of the CDRs of 130M23, or all six of the CDRs of 130M23.

[0122] In certain embodiments, the invention provides a RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) that specifically binds human RSPO2, wherein the RSPO2-binding agent comprises a heavy chain CDR1 comprising SSYAMS (SEQ ID NO:29), a heavy chain CDR2 comprising SISSGGSTYYPDSVKG (SEQ ID NO:30), and a heavy chain CDR3 comprising RGGDPGVYNGDYEDAMDY (SEQ ID NO:31). In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent further comprises a light chain CDR1 comprising KASQDVSSAVA (SEQ ID NO:32), a light chain CDR2 comprising WASTRHT (SEQ ID NO:33), and a light chain CDR3 comprising QQHYSTP (SEQ ID NO:34). In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises a light chain CDR1 comprising KASQDVSSAVA (SEQ ID NO:32), a light chain CDR2 comprising WASTRHT (SEQ ID NO:33), and a light chain CDR3 comprising QQHYSTP (SEQ ID NO:34). In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises: (a) a heavy chain CDR1 comprising SSYAMS (SEQ ID NO:29), a heavy chain CDR2 comprising SISSGGSTYYPDSVKG (SEQ ID NO:30), and a heavy chain CDR3 comprising RGGDPGVYNGDYEDAMDY (SEQ ID NO:31), and (b) a light chain CDR1 comprising KASQDVSSAVA (SEQ ID NO:32), a light chain CDR2 comprising WASTRHT (SEQ ID NO:33), and a light chain CDR3 comprising QQHYSTP (SEQ ID NO:34).

[0123] In certain embodiments, the invention provides a RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) that specifically binds human RSPO2, wherein the RSPO2-binding agent comprises: (a) a heavy chain CDR1 comprising SSYAMS (SEQ ID NO:29), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions; (b) a heavy chain CDR2 comprising SISSGGSTYYPDSVKG (SEQ ID NO:30), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions; (c) a heavy chain CDR3 comprising RGGDPGVYNGDYEDAMDY (SEQ ID NO:31), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions; (d) a light chain CDR1 comprising KASQDVSSAVA (SEQ ID NO:32), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions; (e) a light chain CDR2 comprising WASTRHT (SEQ ID NO:33), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions; and (f) a light chain CDR3 comprising QQHYSTP (SEQ ID NO:34), or a variant thereof comprising 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions. In certain embodiments, the amino acid substitutions are conservative substitutions.

[0124] In certain embodiments, the invention provides a RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) that specifically binds RSPO2, wherein the RSPO2-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region having at least about 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:27, and/or a light chain variable region having at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:28. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region having at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:27. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises a light chain variable region having at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:28. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region having at least about 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:27, and/or a light chain variable region having at least about 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:28. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:27, and/or a light chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:28. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:27, and a light chain variable region consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:28.

[0125] In certain embodiments, the invention provides a RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) that specifically binds RSPO2, wherein the RSPO2-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region having at least about 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:63, and/or a light chain variable region having at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:67 or SEQ ID NO:76. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region having at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:63. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises a light chain variable region having at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:67 or SEQ ID NO:76. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region having at least about 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:63, and/or a light chain variable region having at least about 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:67 or SEQ ID NO:76. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:63, and/or a light chain variable region

comprising SEQ ID NO:67. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:63, and/or a light chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:76. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:63, and a light chain variable region consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:67. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises a heavy chain variable region consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:63, and a light chain variable region consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:76.

[0126] In certain embodiments, the invention provides a RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) that specifically binds RSPO2, wherein the RSPO2-binding agent comprises: (a) a heavy chain having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:41; and/or (b) a light chain having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:42. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises: (a) a heavy chain having at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:41; and/or (b) a light chain having at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:42. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises a heavy chain comprising SEQ ID NO:41, and/or a light chain comprising SEQ ID NO:42. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises a heavy chain consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:41, and a light chain consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:42.

[0127] In certain embodiments, the invention provides a RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) that specifically binds RSPO2, wherein the RSPO2-binding agent comprises: (a) a heavy chain having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:70; and/or (b) a light chain having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:71 or SEQ ID NO:74. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises: (a) a heavy chain having at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:70; and/or (b) a light chain having at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:71 or SEQ ID NO:74. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises a heavy chain comprising SEQ ID NO:70, and/or a light chain comprising SEQ ID NO:71. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises a heavy chain comprising SEQ ID NO:70, and/or a light chain comprising SEQ ID NO:74. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises a heavy chain consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:70, and a light chain consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:71. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises a heavy chain

consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:70, and a light chain consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:74.

[0128] The invention provides polypeptides, including, but not limited to, antibodies that specifically bind human RSPO proteins. In some embodiments, the polypeptides bind human RSPO1. In some embodiments, the polypeptides bind human RSPO2. In some embodiments, the polypeptides bind human RSPO3.

[0129] In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises one, two, three, four, five, and/or six of the CDRs of antibody 89M5 (see Table 1 herein). In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises one, two, three, four, five, and/or six of the CDRs of antibody 130M23 (see Table 1 herein). In some embodiments, the polypeptide comprises CDRs with up to four (i.e., 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4) amino acid substitutions per CDR. In certain embodiments, the heavy chain CDR(s) are contained within a heavy chain variable region. In certain embodiments, the light chain CDR(s) are contained within a light chain variable region.

[0130] In some embodiments, the invention provides a polypeptide that specifically binds human RSPO1, wherein the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:55, and/or an amino acid sequence having at least about 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:11 or SEQ ID NO:59. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:55. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:11 or SEQ ID NO:59. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:55, and/or an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:11 or SEQ ID NO:59. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:10, and/or an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:11. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:55, and/or an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:59.

[0131] In some embodiments, the invention provides a polypeptide that specifically binds human RSPO2, wherein the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:27 or SEQ ID NO:63, and/or an amino acid sequence having at least about 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:67, or SEQ ID NO:76. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:27 or SEQ ID NO:63. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:67, or SEQ ID NO:76. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:27 or SEQ ID NO:63, and/or an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:67, or SEQ ID NO:76. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:27, and/or an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:28. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:63, and/or an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:67. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:63, and/or an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:76.

[0132] In some embodiments, the invention provides a polypeptide that specifically binds human RSPO1, wherein the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:25, and/or an amino acid sequence having at least about 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:26. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:25. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:26. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:25, and/or an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:26. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:25, and/or an amino acid

sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:26. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:25, and/or SEQ ID NO:26.

[0133] In some embodiments, the invention provides a polypeptide that specifically binds human RSPO1, wherein the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:68, and/or an amino acid sequence having at least about 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:69. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:68. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:69. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:68, and/or an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:69. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:68, and/or an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:69. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:68, and/or SEQ ID NO:69.

[0134] In some embodiments, the invention provides a polypeptide that specifically binds human RSPO2, wherein the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:41, and/or an amino acid sequence having at least about 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:42. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:41. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:42. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:41, and/or an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:42. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:41, and/or an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:42. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:41, and/or SEQ ID NO:42.

[0135] In some embodiments, the invention provides a polypeptide that specifically binds human RSPO2, wherein the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:70, and/or an amino acid sequence having at least about 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:71 or SEQ ID NO:74. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:70. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:71 or SEQ ID NO:74. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:70, and/or an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:71 or SEQ ID NO:74. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:70, and/or an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:71. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:70, and/or an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:74. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:70, and/or SEQ ID NO:71. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:70, and/or SEQ ID NO:74.

[0136] In some embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent comprises a polypeptide comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:25, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:53, SEQ ID NO:55, SEQ ID NO:57, SEQ ID NO:59, SEQ ID NO:68, and SEQ ID NO:69. In some embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent comprises a polypeptide comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:37, SEQ ID NO:38, SEQ ID NO:41, SEQ ID NO:42, SEQ ID NO:61, SEQ ID NO:63, SEQ ID NO:65, SEQ ID NO:67, SEQ ID NO:70, SEQ ID NO:71, SEQ ID NO:73, SEQ ID NO:74, and SEQ ID NO:76.

[0137] In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent comprises the heavy chain variable region and light chain variable region of the 89M5 antibody. In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent comprises the heavy chain and light chain of the 89M5 antibody (with or without the leader sequence). In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-

binding agent is the 89M5 antibody. In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent comprises the heavy chain variable region and/or light chain variable region of the 89M5 antibody in a humanized form of the antibody. In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent comprises the heavy chain variable region and/or light chain variable region of the h89M5-H2L2 antibody. In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent comprises the heavy chain and light chain of the 89M5 antibody (with or without the leader sequence) in a humanized form of the antibody. In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent comprises the heavy chain and light chain of the h89M5-H2L2 antibody (with or without the leader sequence). In some embodiments, the humanized version of 89M5 is an IgG1 antibody. In some embodiments, the humanized version of 89M5 is an IgG2 antibody. The hybridoma cell line producing the 89M5 antibody was deposited with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, VA, USA, under the conditions of the Budapest Treaty on June 30, 2011 and assigned ATCC deposit designation number PTA-11970.

[0138] In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of, the antibody 89M5. In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of, the antibody h89M5-H2L2.

[0139] In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent comprises the heavy chain variable region and light chain variable region of the 130M23 antibody. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent comprises the heavy chain and light chain of the 130M23 antibody (with or without the leader sequence). In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent is the 130M23 antibody. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent comprises the heavy chain variable region and/or light chain variable region of the 130M23 antibody in a humanized form of the antibody. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises the heavy chain variable region and/or light chain variable region of the h130M23-H1L2 antibody. In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent comprises the heavy chain variable region and/or light chain variable region of the h130M23-H1L6 antibody. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent comprises the heavy chain and light chain of the 130M23 antibody (with or without the leader sequence) in a humanized form of the antibody. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent comprises the heavy chain and light chain of the h130M23-H1L2 antibody (with or without the leader sequence). In certain embodiments,

a RSPO2-binding agent comprises the heavy chain and light chain of the h130M23-H1L6 antibody (with or without the leader sequence). In some embodiments, the humanized version of 130M23 is an IgG1 antibody. In some embodiments, the humanized version of 130M23 is an IgG2 antibody. The hybridoma cell line producing the 130M23 antibody was deposited with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, VA, USA, under the conditions of the Budapest Treaty on August 10, 2011 and assigned ATCC deposit designation number PTA-12021.

[0140] In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of, the antibody 130M23. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of, the antibody h130M23-H1L2. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent comprises, consists essentially of, or consists of, the antibody h130M23-H1L6.

[0141] Many proteins, including antibodies, contain a signal sequence that directs the transport of the proteins to various locations. Signal sequences (also referred to as signal peptides or leader sequences) are located at the N-terminus of nascent polypeptides. They target the polypeptide to the endoplasmic reticulum and the proteins are sorted to their destinations, for example, to the inner space of an organelle, to an interior membrane, to the cell's outer membrane, or to the cell exterior via secretion. Most signal sequences are cleaved from the protein by a signal peptidase after the proteins are transported to the endoplasmic reticulum. The cleavage of the signal sequence from the polypeptide usually occurs at a specific site in the amino acid sequence and is dependent upon amino acid residues within the signal sequence. Although there is usually one specific cleavage site, more than one cleavage site may be recognized and/or may be used by a signal peptidase resulting in a non-homogenous N-terminus of the polypeptide. For example, the use of different cleavage sites within a signal sequence can result in a polypeptide expressed with different N-terminal amino acids. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the polypeptides as described herein may comprise a mixture of polypeptides with different N-termini. In some embodiments, the N-termini differ in length by 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 amino acids. In some embodiments, the polypeptide is substantially homogeneous, i.e., the polypeptides have the same N-terminus. In some embodiments, the signal sequence of the polypeptide comprises one or more (e.g., one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, etc.) amino acid substitutions and/or deletions as compared to a "native" or

“parental” signal sequence. In some embodiments, the signal sequence of the polypeptide comprises amino acid substitutions and/or deletions that allow one cleavage site to be dominant, thereby resulting in a substantially homogeneous polypeptide with one N-terminus. In some embodiments, the signal sequence of the polypeptide is replaced with a different signal sequence. In some embodiments, a signal sequence of the polypeptide affects the expression level of the polypeptide. In some embodiments, a signal sequence of the polypeptide increases the expression level of the polypeptide. In some embodiments, a signal sequence of the polypeptide decreases the expression level of the polypeptide.

[0142] In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., antibody) competes for specific binding to RSPO1 with an antibody that comprises a heavy chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:10 and a light chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:11. In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., antibody) competes for specific binding to RSPO1 with an antibody that comprises a heavy chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:55 and a light chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:59. In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., antibody) competes for specific binding to RSPO1 with an antibody that comprises a heavy chain comprising SEQ ID NO:25 and a light chain comprising SEQ ID NO:26. In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., antibody) competes for specific binding to RSPO1 with an antibody that comprises a heavy chain comprising SEQ ID NO:68 and a light chain comprising SEQ ID NO:69. In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent competes with antibody 89M5 or h89M5-H2L2 for specific binding to human RSPO1. In some embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent or antibody competes for specific binding to RSPO1 in an *in vitro* competitive binding assay. In some embodiments, the RSPO1 is human RSPO1. In some embodiments, the RSPO1 is mouse RSPO1.

[0143] In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) binds the same epitope, or essentially the same epitope, on RSPO1 as an antibody of the invention. In another embodiment, a RSPO1-binding agent is an antibody that binds an epitope on RSPO1 that overlaps with the epitope on RSPO1 bound by an antibody of the invention. In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) binds the same epitope, or essentially the same epitope, on RSPO1 as antibody 89M5 or h89M5-H2L2. In another embodiment, the RSPO1-binding agent is an antibody that binds an epitope on

RSPO1 that overlaps with the epitope on RSPO1 bound by antibody 89M5 or h89M5-H2L2.

[0144] In certain embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is an agent that competes for specific binding to RSPO1 with an antibody produced by the hybridoma having ATCC deposit designation number PTA-11970 (e.g., in a competitive binding assay).

[0145] In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., antibody) competes for specific binding to RSPO2 with an antibody that comprises a heavy chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:27 and a light chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:28. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., antibody) competes for specific binding to RSPO2 with an antibody that comprises a heavy chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:63 and a light chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:67 or SEQ ID NO:76. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., antibody) competes for specific binding to RSPO2 with an antibody that comprises a heavy chain comprising SEQ ID NO:41 and a light chain comprising SEQ ID NO:42. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., antibody) competes for specific binding to RSPO2 with an antibody that comprises a heavy chain comprising SEQ ID NO:70 and a light chain comprising SEQ ID NO:71 or SEQ ID NO:74. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent competes with antibody 130M23, h130M23-H1L2, or h130M23-H1L6 for specific binding to human RSPO2. In some embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent or antibody competes for specific binding to RSPO2 in an *in vitro* competitive binding assay. In some embodiments, the RSPO2 is human RSPO2. In some embodiments, the RSPO2 is mouse RSPO2.

[0146] In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) binds the same epitope, or essentially the same epitope, on RSPO2 as an antibody of the invention. In another embodiment, a RSPO2-binding agent is an antibody that binds an epitope on RSPO2 that overlaps with the epitope on RSPO2 bound by an antibody of the invention. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) binds the same epitope, or essentially the same epitope, on RSPO2 as antibody 130M23, h130M23-H1L2, or h130M23-H1L6. In another embodiment, the RSPO2-binding agent is an antibody that binds an epitope on RSPO2 that overlaps with the epitope on RSPO2 bound by antibody 130M23, h130M23-H1L2, or h130M23-H1L6.

- [0147] In certain embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is an agent that competes for specific binding to RSPO2 with an antibody produced by the hybridoma having ATCC deposit designation number PTA-12021 (e.g., in a competitive binding assay).
- [0148] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) described herein binds at least one human RSPO protein and modulates RSPO activity. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a RSPO antagonist and decreases RSPO activity. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a RSPO antagonist and decreases β -catenin activity.
- [0149] In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) described herein binds human RSPO1 and modulates RSPO1 activity. In some embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent is a RSPO1 antagonist and decreases RSPO1 activity. In some embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent is a RSPO1 antagonist and decreases β -catenin activity.
- [0150] In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) described herein binds human RSPO2 and modulates RSPO2 activity. In some embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent is a RSPO2 antagonist and decreases RSPO2 activity. In some embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent is a RSPO2 antagonist and decreases β -catenin activity.
- [0151] In certain embodiments, a RSPO3-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) described herein binds human RSPO3 and modulates RSPO3 activity. In some embodiments, a RSPO3-binding agent is a RSPO3 antagonist and decreases RSPO3 activity. In some embodiments, a RSPO3-binding agent is a RSPO3 antagonist and decreases β -catenin activity.
- [0152] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) is an antagonist of at least one human RSPO protein. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is an antagonist of at least one RSPO and inhibits RSPO activity. In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent inhibits RSPO activity by at least about 10%, at least about 20%, at least about 30%, at least about 50%, at least about 75%, at least about 90%, or about 100%. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent inhibits activity of one, two, three, or four RSPO proteins. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent inhibits activity of human RSPO1, RSPO2, RSPO3, and/or RSPO4. In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent that inhibits human RSPO1 activity is antibody

89M5 or h89M5-H2L2. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent that inhibits human RSPO2 activity is antibody 130M23, h130M23-H1L2, or h130M23-H1L6.

[0153] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent (e.g., antibody) is an antagonist of at least one human RSPO protein. In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent inhibits RSPO signaling by at least about 10%, at least about 20%, at least about 30%, at least about 50%, at least about 75%, at least about 90%, or about 100%. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent inhibits signaling by one, two, three, or four RSPO proteins. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent inhibits signaling of human RSPO1, RSPO2, RSPO3, and/or RSPO4. In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent that inhibits RSPO1 signaling is antibody 89M5 or h89M5-H2L2. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent that inhibits RSPO2 signaling is antibody 130M23, h130M23-H1L2, or h130M23-H1L6.

[0154] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent (e.g., antibody) is an antagonist of β -catenin signaling. In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent inhibits β -catenin signaling by at least about 10%, at least about 20%, at least about 30%, at least about 50%, at least about 75%, at least about 90%, or about 100%. In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent that inhibits β -catenin signaling is antibody 89M5 or h89M5-H2L2. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent that inhibits β -catenin signaling is antibody 130M23, h130M23-H1L2, or h130M23-H1L6.

[0155] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent (e.g., antibody) inhibits binding of at least one RSPO protein to a receptor. In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent inhibits binding of a human RSPO protein to one or more of its receptors. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent inhibits binding of a RSPO protein to at least one LGR protein. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent inhibits binding of a RSPO protein to LGR4, LGR5, and/or LGR6. In some embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent inhibits binding of RSPO1 to LGR4. In some embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent inhibits binding of RSPO1 to LGR5. In some embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent inhibits binding of RSPO1 to LGR6. In some embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent inhibits binding of RSPO2 to LGR4. In some embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent inhibits binding of RSPO2 to LGR5. In some embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent inhibits binding of RSPO2 to LGR6. In certain embodiments, the inhibition of binding of a RSPO-binding agent to at least one LGR protein is at least about 10%, at least about

25%, at least about 50%, at least about 75%, at least about 90%, or at least about 95%. In certain embodiments, a RSPO-binding agent that inhibits binding of at least one RSPO to at least one LGR protein further inhibits β -catenin signaling. In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent that inhibits binding of human RSPO1 to at least one LGR protein is antibody 89M5 or h89M5-H2L2. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent that inhibits binding of human RSPO2 to at least one LGR protein is antibody 130M23, h130M23-H1L2, or h130M23-H1L6.

[0156] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent (e.g., antibody) blocks binding of at least one RSPO to a receptor. In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent blocks binding of a human RSPO protein to one or more of its receptors. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent blocks binding of a RSPO to at least one LGR protein. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent blocks binding of at least one RSPO protein to LGR4, LGR5, and/or LGR6. In some embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent blocks binding of RSPO1 to LGR4. In some embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent blocks binding of RSPO1 to LGR5. In some embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent blocks binding of RSPO1 to LGR6. In some embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent blocks binding of RSPO2 to LGR4. In some embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent blocks binding of RSPO2 to LGR5. In some embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent blocks binding of RSPO2 to LGR6. In certain embodiments, the blocking of binding of a RSPO-binding agent to at least one LGR protein is at least about 10%, at least about 25%, at least about 50%, at least about 75%, at least about 90%, or at least about 95%. In certain embodiments, a RSPO-binding agent that blocks binding of at least one RSPO protein to at least one LGR protein further inhibits β -catenin signaling. In certain embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent that blocks binding of human RSPO1 to at least one LGR protein is antibody 89M5 or h89M5-H2L2. In certain embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent that blocks binding of human RSPO2 to at least one LGR protein is antibody 130M23, h130M23-H1L2, or h130M23-H1L6.

[0157] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) inhibits β -catenin signaling. It is understood that a RSPO-binding agent that inhibits β -catenin signaling may, in certain embodiments, inhibit signaling by one or more receptors in the β -catenin signaling pathway but not necessarily inhibit signaling by all receptors. In certain alternative embodiments, β -catenin signaling by all human receptors may be

inhibited. In certain embodiments, β -catenin signaling by one or more receptors selected from the group consisting of LGR4, LGR5, and LGR6 is inhibited. In certain embodiments, the inhibition of β -catenin signaling by a RSPO-binding agent is a reduction in the level of β -catenin signaling of at least about 10%, at least about 25%, at least about 50%, at least about 75%, at least about 90%, or at least about 95%. In some embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent that inhibits β -catenin signaling is antibody 89M5 or h89M5-H2L2. In some embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent that inhibits β -catenin signaling is antibody 130M23, h130M23-H1L2, or h130M23-H1L6.

[0158] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) inhibits activation of β -catenin. It is understood that a RSPO-binding agent that inhibits activation of β -catenin may, in certain embodiments, inhibit activation of β -catenin by one or more receptors, but not necessarily inhibit activation of β -catenin by all receptors. In certain alternative embodiments, activation of β -catenin by all human receptors may be inhibited. In certain embodiments, activation of β -catenin by one or more receptors selected from the group consisting of LGR4, LGR5, and LGR6 is inhibited. In certain embodiments, the inhibition of activation of β -catenin by a RSPO-binding agent is a reduction in the level of activation of β -catenin of at least about 10%, at least about 25%, at least about 50%, at least about 75%, at least about 90%, or at least about 95%. In some embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent that inhibits activation of β -catenin is antibody 89M5 or h89M5-H2L2. In some embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent that inhibits activation of β -catenin is antibody 130M23, h130M23-H1L2, or h130M23-H1L6.

[0159] *In vivo* and *in vitro* assays for determining whether a RSPO-binding agent (or candidate RSPO-binding agent) inhibits β -catenin signaling are known in the art. For example, cell-based, luciferase reporter assays utilizing a TCF/Luc reporter vector containing multiple copies of the TCF-binding domain upstream of a firefly luciferase reporter gene may be used to measure β -catenin signaling levels *in vitro* (Gazit et al., 1999, *Oncogene*, 18; 5959-66; TOPflash, Millipore, Billerica MA). The level of β -catenin signaling in the presence of one or more Wnts (e.g., Wnt(s) expressed by transfected cells or provided by Wnt-conditioned media) with or without a RSPO protein or RSPO-conditioned media in the presence of a RSPO-binding agent is compared to the level of signaling without the RSPO-binding agent present. In addition to the TCF/Luc reporter assay, the effect of a RSPO-binding agent (or candidate agent) on β -catenin

signaling may be measured *in vitro* or *in vivo* by measuring the effect of the agent on the level of expression of β -catenin-regulated genes, such as c-myc (He et al., 1998, *Science*, 281:1509-12), cyclin D1 (Tetsu et al., 1999, *Nature*, 398:422-6) and/or fibronectin (Gradl et al. 1999, *Mol. Cell Biol.*, 19:5576-87). In certain embodiments, the effect of a RSPO-binding agent on β -catenin signaling may also be assessed by measuring the effect of the agent on the phosphorylation state of Dishevelled-1, Dishevelled-2, Dishevelled-3, LRP5, LRP6, and/or β -catenin.

[0160] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agents have one or more of the following effects: inhibit proliferation of tumor cells, inhibit tumor growth, reduce the tumorigenicity of a tumor, reduce the tumorigenicity of a tumor by reducing the frequency of cancer stem cells in the tumor, inhibit tumor growth, trigger cell death of tumor cells, induce cells in a tumor to differentiate, differentiate tumorigenic cells to a non-tumorigenic state, induce expression of differentiation markers in the tumor cells, prevent metastasis of tumor cells, or decrease survival of tumor cells.

[0161] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agents are capable of inhibiting tumor growth. In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agents are capable of inhibiting tumor growth *in vivo* (e.g., in a xenograft mouse model, and/or in a human having cancer).

[0162] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agents are capable of reducing the tumorigenicity of a tumor. In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent or antibody is capable of reducing the tumorigenicity of a tumor comprising cancer stem cells in an animal model, such as a mouse xenograft model. In certain embodiments, the number or frequency of cancer stem cells in a tumor is reduced by at least about two-fold, about three-fold, about five-fold, about ten-fold, about 50-fold, about 100-fold, or about 1000-fold. In certain embodiments, the reduction in the number or frequency of cancer stem cells is determined by limiting dilution assay using an animal model. Additional examples and guidance regarding the use of limiting dilution assays to determine a reduction in the number or frequency of cancer stem cells in a tumor can be found, e.g., in International Publication Number WO 2008/042236, U.S. Patent Publication No. 2008/0064049, and U.S. Patent Publication No. 2008/0178305.

[0163] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agents described herein have a circulating half-life in mice, cynomolgus monkeys, or humans of at least about 5 hours, at

least about 10 hours, at least about 24 hours, at least about 3 days, at least about 1 week, or at least about 2 weeks. In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is an IgG (e.g., IgG1 or IgG2) antibody that has a circulating half-life in mice, cynomolgus monkeys, or humans of at least about 5 hours, at least about 10 hours, at least about 24 hours, at least about 3 days, at least about 1 week, or at least about 2 weeks. Methods of increasing (or decreasing) the half-life of agents such as polypeptides and antibodies are known in the art. For example, known methods of increasing the circulating half-life of IgG antibodies include the introduction of mutations in the Fc region which increase the pH-dependent binding of the antibody to the neonatal Fc receptor (FcRn) at pH 6.0 (see, e.g., U.S. Patent Publication Nos. 2005/0276799, 2007/0148164, and 2007/0122403). Known methods of increasing the circulating half-life of antibody fragments lacking the Fc region include such techniques as PEGylation.

[0164] In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agents are polyclonal antibodies. Polyclonal antibodies can be prepared by any known method. In some embodiments, polyclonal antibodies are raised by immunizing an animal (e.g., a rabbit, rat, mouse, goat, donkey) by multiple subcutaneous or intraperitoneal injections of the relevant antigen (e.g., a purified peptide fragment, full-length recombinant protein, or fusion protein). The antigen can be optionally conjugated to a carrier such as keyhole limpet hemocyanin (KLH) or serum albumin. The antigen (with or without a carrier protein) is diluted in sterile saline and usually combined with an adjuvant (e.g., Complete or Incomplete Freund's Adjuvant) to form a stable emulsion. After a sufficient period of time, polyclonal antibodies are recovered from blood, ascites, and the like, of the immunized animal. The polyclonal antibodies can be purified from serum or ascites according to standard methods in the art including, but not limited to, affinity chromatography, ion-exchange chromatography, gel electrophoresis, and dialysis.

[0165] In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agents are monoclonal antibodies. Monoclonal antibodies can be prepared using hybridoma methods known to one of skill in the art (see e.g., Kohler and Milstein, 1975, *Nature*, 256:495-497). In some embodiments, using the hybridoma method, a mouse, hamster, or other appropriate host animal, is immunized as described above to elicit from lymphocytes the production of antibodies that will specifically bind the immunizing antigen. In some embodiments, lymphocytes can be immunized *in vitro*. In some embodiments, the immunizing antigen

can be a human protein or a portion thereof. In some embodiments, the immunizing antigen can be a mouse protein or a portion thereof.

[0166] Following immunization, lymphocytes are isolated and fused with a suitable myeloma cell line using, for example, polyethylene glycol, to form hybridoma cells that can then be selected away from unfused lymphocytes and myeloma cells. Hybridomas that produce monoclonal antibodies directed specifically against a chosen antigen may be identified by a variety of methods including, but not limited to, immunoprecipitation, immunoblotting, and *in vitro* binding assay (e.g., flow cytometry, FACS, ELISA, and radioimmunoassay). The hybridomas can be propagated either in *in vitro* culture using standard methods (J.W. Goding, 1996, *Monoclonal Antibodies: Principles and Practice, 3rd Edition*, Academic Press, San Diego, CA) or *in vivo* as ascites tumors in an animal. The monoclonal antibodies can be purified from the culture medium or ascites fluid according to standard methods in the art including, but not limited to, affinity chromatography, ion-exchange chromatography, gel electrophoresis, and dialysis.

[0167] In certain embodiments, monoclonal antibodies can be made using recombinant DNA techniques as known to one skilled in the art (see e.g., U.S. Patent No. 4,816,567). The polynucleotides encoding a monoclonal antibody are isolated from mature B-cells or hybridoma cells, such as by RT-PCR using oligonucleotide primers that specifically amplify the genes encoding the heavy and light chains of the antibody, and their sequence is determined using conventional techniques. The isolated polynucleotides encoding the heavy and light chains are then cloned into suitable expression vectors which produce the monoclonal antibodies when transfected into host cells such as *E. coli*, simian COS cells, Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells, or myeloma cells that do not otherwise produce immunoglobulin proteins. In other embodiments, recombinant monoclonal antibodies, or fragments thereof, can be isolated from phage display libraries expressing CDRs of the desired species (see e.g., McCafferty et al., 1990, *Nature*, 348:552-554; Clackson et al., 1991, *Nature*, 352:624-628; and Marks et al., 1991, *J. Mol. Biol.*, 222:581-597).

[0168] The polynucleotide(s) encoding a monoclonal antibody can further be modified in a number of different manners using recombinant DNA technology to generate alternative antibodies. In some embodiments, the constant domains of the light and heavy chains of, for example, a mouse monoclonal antibody can be substituted for those regions of, for example, a human antibody to generate a chimeric antibody, or for a non-immunoglobulin

polypeptide to generate a fusion antibody. In some embodiments, the constant regions are truncated or removed to generate the desired antibody fragment of a monoclonal antibody. Site-directed or high-density mutagenesis of the variable region can be used to optimize specificity, affinity, etc. of a monoclonal antibody.

[0169] In some embodiments, the monoclonal antibody against a human RSPO protein is a humanized antibody. Typically, humanized antibodies are human immunoglobulins in which residues from the CDRs are replaced by residues from a CDR of a non-human species (e.g., mouse, rat, rabbit, hamster, etc.) that have the desired specificity, affinity, and/or binding capability using methods known to one skilled in the art. In some embodiments, the Fv framework region residues of a human immunoglobulin are replaced with the corresponding residues in an antibody from a non-human species that has the desired specificity, affinity, and/or binding capability. In some embodiments, the humanized antibody can be further modified by the substitution of additional residues either in the Fv framework region and/or within the replaced non-human residues to refine and optimize antibody specificity, affinity, and/or capability. In general, the humanized antibody will comprise substantially all of at least one, and typically two or three, variable domain regions containing all, or substantially all, of the CDRs that correspond to the non-human immunoglobulin whereas all, or substantially all, of the framework regions are those of a human immunoglobulin consensus sequence. In some embodiments, the humanized antibody can also comprise at least a portion of an immunoglobulin constant region or domain (Fc), typically that of a human immunoglobulin. In certain embodiments, such humanized antibodies are used therapeutically because they may reduce antigenicity and HAMA (human anti-mouse antibody) responses when administered to a human subject. One skilled in the art would be able to obtain a functional humanized antibody with reduced immunogenicity following known techniques (see e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 5,225,539; 5,585,089; 5,693,761; and 5,693,762).

[0170] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a human antibody. Human antibodies can be directly prepared using various techniques known in the art. In some embodiments, immortalized human B lymphocytes immunized *in vitro* or isolated from an immunized individual that produces an antibody directed against a target antigen can be generated (see, e.g., Cole et al., 1985, *Monoclonal Antibodies and Cancer Therapy*,

Alan R. Liss, p. 77; Boemer et al., 1991, *J. Immunol.*, 147:86-95; and U.S. Patent Nos. 5,750,373; 5,567,610 and 5,229,275). In some embodiments, the human antibody can be selected from a phage library, where that phage library expresses human antibodies (Vaughan et al., 1996, *Nature Biotechnology*, 14:309-314; Sheets et al., 1998, *PNAS*, 95:6157-6162; Hoogenboom and Winter, 1991, *J. Mol. Biol.*, 227:381; Marks et al., 1991, *J. Mol. Biol.*, 222:581). Alternatively, phage display technology can be used to produce human antibodies and antibody fragments *in vitro*, from immunoglobulin variable domain gene repertoires from unimmunized donors. Techniques for the generation and use of antibody phage libraries are also described in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,969,108; 6,172,197; 5,885,793; 6,521,404; 6,544,731; 6,555,313; 6,582,915; 6,593,081; 6,300,064; 6,653,068; 6,706,484; and 7,264,963; and Rothe et al., 2008, *J. Mol. Bio.*, 376:1182-1200. Affinity maturation strategies including, but not limited to, chain shuffling (Marks et al., 1992, *Bio/Technology*, 10:779-783) and site-directed mutagenesis, are known in the art and may be employed to generate high affinity human antibodies.

[0171] In some embodiments, human antibodies can be made in transgenic mice that contain human immunoglobulin loci. These mice are capable, upon immunization, of producing the full repertoire of human antibodies in the absence of endogenous immunoglobulin production. This approach is described in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,545,807; 5,545,806; 5,569,825; 5,625,126; 5,633,425; and 5,661,016.

[0172] This invention also encompasses bispecific antibodies that specifically recognize at least one human RSPO protein. Bispecific antibodies are capable of specifically recognizing and binding at least two different epitopes. The different epitopes can either be within the same molecule (e.g., two epitopes on human RSPO1) or on different molecules (e.g., one epitope on RSPO1 and one epitope on RSPO2). In some embodiments, the bispecific antibodies are monoclonal human or humanized antibodies. In some embodiments, the antibodies can specifically recognize and bind a first antigen target, (e.g., RSPO1) as well as a second antigen target, such as an effector molecule on a leukocyte (e.g., CD2, CD3, CD28, or B7) or a Fc receptor (e.g., CD64, CD32, or CD16) so as to focus cellular defense mechanisms to the cell expressing the first antigen target. In some embodiments, the antibodies can be used to direct cytotoxic agents to cells which express a particular target antigen. These antibodies possess an antigen-binding arm and an arm which binds a cytotoxic agent or a radionuclide chelator, such as EOTUBE,

DPTA, DOTA, or TETA. In certain embodiments, the bispecific antibody specifically binds RSPO1, as well as either an additional RSPO protein selected from the group consisting of RSPO2, RSPO3, and RSPO4. In certain embodiments, the bispecific antibody specifically binds RSPO2, as well as either an additional RSPO protein selected from the group consisting of RSPO1, RSPO3, and RSPO4.

[0173] Techniques for making bispecific antibodies are known by those skilled in the art, see for example, Millstein et al., 1983, *Nature*, 305:537-539; Brennan et al., 1985, *Science*, 229:81; Suresh et al., 1986, *Methods in Enzymol.*, 121:120; Traunecker et al., 1991, *EMBO J.*, 10:3655-3659; Shalaby et al., 1992, *J. Exp. Med.*, 175:217-225; Kostelny et al., 1992, *J. Immunol.*, 148:1547-1553; Gruber et al., 1994, *J. Immunol.*, 152:5368; U.S. Patent No. 5,731,168; and U.S. Patent Publication No. 2011/0123532). Bispecific antibodies can be intact antibodies or antibody fragments. Antibodies with more than two valencies are also contemplated. For example, trispecific antibodies can be prepared (Tutt et al., 1991, *J. Immunol.*, 147:60). Thus, in certain embodiments the antibodies to RSPO1 are multispecific.

[0174] In certain embodiments, the antibodies (or other polypeptides) described herein may be monospecific. For example, in certain embodiments, each of the one or more antigen-binding sites that an antibody contains is capable of binding (or binds) a homologous epitope on RSPO proteins. In certain embodiments, an antigen-binding site of a monospecific antibody described herein is capable of binding (or binds), for example, RSPO1 and RSPO2 (i.e., the same epitope is found on both RSPO1 and RSPO2 proteins).

[0175] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is an antibody fragment. Antibody fragments may have different functions or capabilities than intact antibodies; for example, antibody fragments can have increased tumor penetration. Various techniques are known for the production of antibody fragments including, but not limited to, proteolytic digestion of intact antibodies. In some embodiments, antibody fragments include a F(ab')₂ fragment produced by pepsin digestion of an antibody molecule. In some embodiments, antibody fragments include a Fab fragment generated by reducing the disulfide bridges of an F(ab')₂ fragment. In other embodiments, antibody fragments include a Fab fragment generated by the treatment of the antibody molecule with papain and a reducing agent. In certain embodiments, antibody fragments are produced recombinantly. In some embodiments, antibody fragments include Fv or single chain Fv

(scFv) fragments. Fab, Fv, and scFv antibody fragments can be expressed in and secreted from *E. coli* or other host cells, allowing for the production of large amounts of these fragments. In some embodiments, antibody fragments are isolated from antibody phage libraries as discussed herein. For example, methods can be used for the construction of Fab expression libraries (Huse et al., 1989, *Science*, 246:1275-1281) to allow rapid and effective identification of monoclonal Fab fragments with the desired specificity for a RSPO protein or derivatives, fragments, analogs or homologs thereof. In some embodiments, antibody fragments are linear antibody fragments. In certain embodiments, antibody fragments are monospecific or bispecific. In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a scFv. Various techniques can be used for the production of single-chain antibodies specific to one or more human RSPOs (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 4,946,778).

[0176] It can further be desirable, especially in the case of antibody fragments, to modify an antibody in order to increase its serum half-life. This can be achieved, for example, by incorporation of a salvage receptor binding epitope into the antibody fragment by mutation of the appropriate region in the antibody fragment or by incorporating the epitope into a peptide tag that is then fused to the antibody fragment at either end or in the middle (e.g., by DNA or peptide synthesis).

[0177] Heteroconjugate antibodies are also within the scope of the present invention. Heteroconjugate antibodies are composed of two covalently joined antibodies. Such antibodies have, for example, been proposed to target immune cells to unwanted cells (U.S. Patent No. 4,676,980). It is also contemplated that the heteroconjugate antibodies can be prepared *in vitro* using known methods in synthetic protein chemistry, including those involving crosslinking agents. For example, immunotoxins can be constructed using a disulfide exchange reaction or by forming a thioether bond. Examples of suitable reagents for this purpose include iminothiolate and methyl-4-mercaptobutyrimidate.

[0178] For the purposes of the present invention, it should be appreciated that modified antibodies can comprise any type of variable region that provides for the association of the antibody with the target (i.e., a human RSPO1 or human RSPO2). In this regard, the variable region may comprise or be derived from any type of mammal that can be induced to mount a humoral response and generate immunoglobulins against the desired tumor associated antigen. As such, the variable region of the modified antibodies can be,

for example, of human, murine, non-human primate (e.g. cynomolgus monkeys, macaques, etc.) or rabbit origin. In some embodiments, both the variable and constant regions of the modified immunoglobulins are human. In other embodiments, the variable regions of compatible antibodies (usually derived from a non-human source) can be engineered or specifically tailored to improve the binding properties or reduce the immunogenicity of the molecule. In this respect, variable regions useful in the present invention can be humanized or otherwise altered through the inclusion of imported amino acid sequences.

[0179] In certain embodiments, the variable domains in both the heavy and light chains are altered by at least partial replacement of one or more CDRs and, if necessary, by partial framework region replacement and sequence modification and/or alteration. Although the CDRs may be derived from an antibody of the same class or even subclass as the antibody from which the framework regions are derived, it is envisaged that the CDRs will be derived from an antibody of different class and preferably from an antibody from a different species. It may not be necessary to replace all of the CDRs with all of the CDRs from the donor variable region to transfer the antigen binding capacity of one variable domain to another. Rather, it may only be necessary to transfer those residues that are necessary to maintain the activity of the antigen-binding site. Given the explanations set forth in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,585,089, 5,693,761 and 5,693,762, it will be well within the competence of those skilled in the art, either by carrying out routine experimentation or by trial and error testing to obtain a functional antibody with reduced immunogenicity.

[0180] Alterations to the variable region notwithstanding, those skilled in the art will appreciate that the modified antibodies of this invention will comprise antibodies (e.g., full-length antibodies or immunoreactive fragments thereof) in which at least a fraction of one or more of the constant region domains has been deleted or otherwise altered so as to provide desired biochemical characteristics such as increased tumor localization or increased serum half-life when compared with an antibody of approximately the same immunogenicity comprising a native or unaltered constant region. In some embodiments, the constant region of the modified antibodies will comprise a human constant region. Modifications to the constant region compatible with this invention comprise additions, deletions or substitutions of one or more amino acids in one or more domains. The

modified antibodies disclosed herein may comprise alterations or modifications to one or more of the three heavy chain constant domains (CH1, CH2 or CH3) and/or to the light chain constant domain (CL). In some embodiments, one or more domains are partially or entirely deleted from the constant regions of the modified antibodies. In some embodiments, the modified antibodies will comprise domain deleted constructs or variants wherein the entire CH2 domain has been removed (Δ CH2 constructs). In some embodiments, the omitted constant region domain is replaced by a short amino acid spacer (e.g., 10 amino acid residues) that provides some of the molecular flexibility typically imparted by the absent constant region.

[0181] In some embodiments, the modified antibodies are engineered to fuse the CH3 domain directly to the hinge region of the antibody. In other embodiments, a peptide spacer is inserted between the hinge region and the modified CH2 and/or CH3 domains. For example, constructs may be expressed wherein the CH2 domain has been deleted and the remaining CH3 domain (modified or unmodified) is joined to the hinge region with a 5-20 amino acid spacer. Such a spacer may be added to ensure that the regulatory elements of the constant domain remain free and accessible or that the hinge region remains flexible. However, it should be noted that amino acid spacers may, in some cases, prove to be immunogenic and elicit an unwanted immune response against the construct. Accordingly, in certain embodiments, any spacer added to the construct will be relatively non-immunogenic so as to maintain the desired biological qualities of the modified antibodies.

[0182] In some embodiments, the modified antibodies may have only a partial deletion of a constant domain or substitution of a few or even a single amino acid. For example, the mutation of a single amino acid in selected areas of the CH2 domain may be enough to substantially reduce Fc binding and thereby increase cancer cell localization and/or tumor penetration. Similarly, it may be desirable to simply delete the part of one or more constant region domains that control a specific effector function (e.g. complement C1q binding) to be modulated. Such partial deletions of the constant regions may improve selected characteristics of the antibody (serum half-life) while leaving other desirable functions associated with the subject constant region domain intact. Moreover, as alluded to above, the constant regions of the disclosed antibodies may be modified through the mutation or substitution of one or more amino acids that enhances the profile of the

resulting construct. In this respect it may be possible to disrupt the activity provided by a conserved binding site (e.g., Fc binding) while substantially maintaining the configuration and immunogenic profile of the modified antibody. In certain embodiments, the modified antibodies comprise the addition of one or more amino acids to the constant region to enhance desirable characteristics such as decreasing or increasing effector function or provide for more cytotoxin or carbohydrate attachment sites.

[0183] It is known in the art that the constant region mediates several effector functions. For example, binding of the C1 component of complement to the Fc region of IgG or IgM antibodies (bound to antigen) activates the complement system. Activation of complement is important in the opsonization and lysis of cell pathogens. The activation of complement also stimulates the inflammatory response and can also be involved in autoimmune hypersensitivity. In addition, the Fc region of an antibody can bind a cell expressing a Fc receptor (FcR). There are a number of Fc receptors which are specific for different classes of antibody, including IgG (gamma receptors), IgE (epsilon receptors), IgA (alpha receptors) and IgM (mu receptors). Binding of antibody to Fc receptors on cell surfaces triggers a number of important and diverse biological responses including engulfment and destruction of antibody-coated particles, clearance of immune complexes, lysis of antibody-coated target cells by killer cells (called antibody-dependent cell cytotoxicity or ADCC), release of inflammatory mediators, placental transfer, and control of immunoglobulin production.

[0184] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding antibodies provide for altered effector functions that, in turn, affect the biological profile of the administered antibody. For example, in some embodiments, the deletion or inactivation (through point mutations or other means) of a constant region domain may reduce Fc receptor binding of the circulating modified antibody (e.g., anti-RSPO1 antibody) thereby increasing cancer cell localization and/or tumor penetration. In other embodiments, the constant region modifications increase or reduce the serum half-life of the antibody. In some embodiments, the constant region is modified to eliminate disulfide linkages or oligosaccharide moieties. Modifications to the constant region in accordance with this invention may easily be made using well known biochemical or molecular engineering techniques well within the purview of the skilled artisan.

[0185] In certain embodiments, a RSPO-binding agent that is an antibody does not have one or more effector functions. For instance, in some embodiments, the antibody has no ADCC activity, and/or no complement-dependent cytotoxicity (CDC) activity. In certain embodiments, the antibody does not bind an Fc receptor, and/or complement factors. In certain embodiments, the antibody has no effector function.

[0186] The present invention further embraces variants and equivalents which are substantially homologous to the chimeric, humanized, and human antibodies, or antibody fragments thereof, set forth herein. These can contain, for example, conservative substitution mutations, i.e. the substitution of one or more amino acids by similar amino acids. For example, conservative substitution refers to the substitution of an amino acid with another within the same general class such as, for example, one acidic amino acid with another acidic amino acid, one basic amino acid with another basic amino acid or one neutral amino acid by another neutral amino acid. What is intended by a conservative amino acid substitution is well known in the art and described herein.

[0187] Thus, the present invention provides methods for producing an antibody that binds at least one RSPO protein. In some embodiments, the method for producing an antibody that binds at least one RSPO protein comprises using hybridoma techniques. In some embodiments, a method for producing an antibody that binds human RSPO1 is provided. In some embodiments, the method comprises using amino acids 31-263 of human RSPO1. In some embodiments, the method comprises using amino acids 31-263 of SEQ ID NO:1. In some embodiments, a method for producing an antibody that binds human RSPO2 is provided. In some embodiments, the method comprises using amino acids 22-205 of human RSPO2. In some embodiments, the method comprises using amino acids 22-205 of SEQ ID NO:2. In some embodiments, a method for producing an antibody that binds human RSPO3 is provided. In some embodiments, the method comprises using amino acids 22-272 of human RSPO3. In some embodiments, the method comprises using amino acids 22-272 of SEQ ID NO:3. In some embodiments, the method of generating an antibody that binds at least one human RSPO protein comprises screening a human phage library. The present invention further provides methods of identifying an antibody that binds at least one RSPO protein. In some embodiments, the antibody is identified by screening by FACS for binding to a RSPO protein or a portion thereof. In some embodiments, the antibody is identified by screening using ELISA for binding to a

RSPO protein. In some embodiments, the antibody is identified by screening by FACS for blocking of binding of a RSPO protein to a human LGR protein. In some embodiments, the antibody is identified by screening for inhibition or blocking of β -catenin signaling.

[0188] In some embodiments, a method of generating an antibody to human RSPO1 protein comprises immunizing a mammal with a polypeptide comprising amino acids 31-263 of human RSPO1. In some embodiments, a method of generating an antibody to human RSPO1 protein comprises immunizing a mammal with a polypeptide comprising at least a portion of amino acids 21-263 of human RSPO1. In some embodiments, the method further comprises isolating antibodies or antibody-producing cells from the mammal. In some embodiments, a method of generating a monoclonal antibody which binds RSPO1 protein comprises: (a) immunizing a mammal with a polypeptide comprising at least a portion of amino acids 21-263 of human RSPO1; (b) isolating antibody producing cells from the immunized mammal; (c) fusing the antibody-producing cells with cells of a myeloma cell line to form hybridoma cells. In some embodiments, the method further comprises (d) selecting a hybridoma cell expressing an antibody that binds RSPO1 protein. In some embodiments, the at least a portion of amino acids 21-263 of human RSPO1 is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:5-9. In some embodiments, the at least a portion of amino acids 21-263 of human RSPO1 is SEQ ID NO:9. In some embodiments, the at least a portion of amino acids 21-263 of human RSPO1 is SEQ ID NO:6 or SEQ ID NO:7. In some embodiments, the at least a portion of amino acids 21-263 of human RSPO1 is SEQ ID NO:6 and SEQ ID NO:7. In certain embodiments, the mammal is a mouse. In some embodiments, the antibody is selected using a polypeptide comprising at least a portion of amino acid 21-263 of human RSPO1. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide used for selection comprising at least a portion of amino acids 21-263 of human RSPO1 is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:5-9. In some embodiments, the antibody binds RSPO1 and at least one other RSPO protein. In certain embodiments, the at least one other RSPO protein is selected from the group consisting of RSPO2, RSPO3 and RSPO4. In certain embodiments, the antibody binds RSPO1 and RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the antibody binds RSPO1 and RSPO3. In certain embodiments, the antibody binds RSPO1 and RSPO4. In certain embodiments, the antibody binds RSPO1, RSPO2, and RSPO3. In certain embodiments,

the antibody binds RSPO1, RSPO2, and RSPO4. In certain embodiments, the antibody binds RSPO1, RSPO3, and RSPO4. In some embodiments, the antibody binds both human RSPO1 and mouse RSPO1.

[0189] In some embodiments, a method of generating an antibody to human RSPO2 protein comprises immunizing a mammal with a polypeptide comprising amino acids 22-205 of human RSPO2. In some embodiments, a method of generating an antibody to human RSPO2 protein comprises immunizing a mammal with a polypeptide comprising at least a portion of amino acids 22-243 of human RSPO2. In some embodiments, the method further comprises isolating antibodies or antibody-producing cells from the mammal. In some embodiments, a method of generating a monoclonal antibody which binds RSPO2 protein comprises: (a) immunizing a mammal with a polypeptide comprising at least a portion of amino acids 22-243 of human RSPO2; (b) isolating antibody producing cells from the immunized mammal; (c) fusing the antibody-producing cells with cells of a myeloma cell line to form hybridoma cells. In some embodiments, the method further comprises (d) selecting a hybridoma cell expressing an antibody that binds RSPO2 protein. In some embodiments, the at least a portion of amino acids 22-243 of human RSPO2 is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:44-47. In some embodiments, the at least a portion of amino acids 22-243 of human RSPO2 is SEQ ID NO:44. In some embodiments, the at least a portion of amino acids 22-243 of human RSPO2 is SEQ ID NO:45 or SEQ ID NO:46. In some embodiments, the at least a portion of amino acids 22-243 of human RSPO2 is SEQ ID NO:45 and SEQ ID NO:46. In certain embodiments, the mammal is a mouse. In some embodiments, the antibody is selected using a polypeptide comprising at least a portion of amino acid 22-243 of human RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide used for selection comprising at least a portion of amino acids 22-243 of human RSPO2 is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:44-47. In some embodiments, the antibody binds RSPO2 and at least one other RSPO protein. In certain embodiments, the at least one other RSPO protein is selected from the group consisting of RSPO1, RSPO3 and RSPO4. In certain embodiments, the antibody binds RSPO2 and RSPO1. In certain embodiments, the antibody binds RSPO2 and RSPO3. In certain embodiments, the antibody binds RSPO2 and RSPO4. In certain embodiments, the antibody binds RSPO2, RSPO1, and RSPO3. In certain embodiments, the antibody binds RSPO2, RSPO3, and RSPO4. In certain

embodiments, the antibody binds RSPO2, RSPO1, and RSPO4. In some embodiments, the antibody binds both human RSPO2 and mouse RSPO2.

[0190] In some embodiments, a method of generating an antibody to human RSPO3 protein comprises immunizing a mammal with a polypeptide comprising amino acids 22-272 of human RSPO3. In some embodiments, a method of generating an antibody to human RSPO3 protein comprises immunizing a mammal with a polypeptide comprising at least a portion of amino acids 22-272 of human RSPO3. In some embodiments, the method further comprises isolating antibodies or antibody-producing cells from the mammal. In some embodiments, a method of generating a monoclonal antibody which binds RSPO3 protein comprises: (a) immunizing a mammal with a polypeptide comprising at least a portion of amino acids 22-272 of human RSPO3; (b) isolating antibody producing cells from the immunized mammal; (c) fusing the antibody-producing cells with cells of a myeloma cell line to form hybridoma cells. In some embodiments, the method further comprises (d) selecting a hybridoma cell expressing an antibody that binds RSPO3 protein. In some embodiments, the at least a portion of amino acids 22-272 of human RSPO3 is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:48-51. In some embodiments, the at least a portion of amino acids 22-272 of human RSPO3 is SEQ ID NO:48. In some embodiments, the at least a portion of amino acids 22-272 of human RSPO3 is SEQ ID NO:49 or SEQ ID NO:50. In some embodiments, the at least a portion of amino acids 22-272 of human RSPO3 is SEQ ID NO:49 and SEQ ID NO:50. In certain embodiments, the mammal is a mouse. In some embodiments, the antibody is selected using a polypeptide comprising at least a portion of amino acid 22-272 of human RSPO3. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide used for selection comprising at least a portion of amino acids 22-272 of human RSPO3 is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:48-51. In some embodiments, the antibody binds RSPO3 and at least one other RSPO protein. In certain embodiments, the at least one other RSPO protein is selected from the group consisting of RSPO2, RSPO4 and RSPO1. In certain embodiments, the antibody binds RSPO3 and RSPO1. In certain embodiments, the antibody binds RSPO3 and RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the antibody binds RSPO3 and RSPO4. In certain embodiments, the antibody binds RSPO3, RSPO1, and RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the antibody binds RSPO3, RSPO1, and RSPO4. In certain

embodiments, the antibody binds RSPO3, RSPO2, and RSPO4. In some embodiments, the antibody binds both human RSPO3 and mouse RSPO3.

[0191] In some embodiments, the antibody generated by the methods described herein is a RSPO antagonist. In some embodiments, the antibody generated by the methods described herein inhibits β -catenin signaling.

[0192] In some embodiments, a method of producing an antibody to at least one human RSPO protein comprises identifying an antibody using a membrane-bound heterodimeric molecule comprising a single antigen-binding site. In some non-limiting embodiments, the antibody is identified using methods and polypeptides described in International Publication WO 2011/100566, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

[0193] In some embodiments, a method of producing an antibody to at least one human RSPO protein comprises screening an antibody-expressing library for antibodies that bind a human RSPO protein. In some embodiments, the antibody-expressing library is a phage library. In some embodiments, the screening comprises panning. In some embodiments, the antibody-expressing library (e.g., phage library) is screened using at least a portion of amino acids 21-263 of human RSPO1. In some embodiments, antibodies identified in the first screening, are screened again using a different RSPO protein thereby identifying an antibody that binds RSPO1 and a second RSPO protein. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide used for screening comprises at least a portion of amino acids 21-263 of human RSPO1 selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:5-9. In some embodiments, the antibody identified in the screening binds RSPO1 and at least one other RSPO protein. In certain embodiments, the at least one other RSPO protein is selected from the group consisting of RSPO2, RSPO3 and RSPO4. In certain embodiments, the antibody identified in the screening binds RSPO1 and RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the antibody identified in the screening binds RSPO1 and RSPO3. In certain embodiments, the antibody identified in the screening binds RSPO1 and RSPO4. In some embodiments, the antibody identified in the screening binds both human RSPO1 and mouse RSPO1. In some embodiments, the antibody identified in the screening is a RSPO1 antagonist. In some embodiments, the antibody identified in the screening inhibits β -catenin signaling induced by RSPO1. In some embodiments, the antibody-expressing library (e.g., phage library) is screened using at least a portion of amino acids 22-205 of human RSPO2. In some embodiments, antibodies identified in the first

screening, are screened again using a different RSPO protein thereby identifying an antibody that binds RSPO2 and a second RSPO protein. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide used for screening comprises at least a portion of amino acids 22-205 of human RSPO2 selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:44-47. In some embodiments, the antibody identified in the screening binds RSPO2 and at least one other RSPO protein. In certain embodiments, the at least one other RSPO protein is selected from the group consisting of RSPO1, RSPO3 and RSPO4. In certain embodiments, the antibody identified in the screening binds RSPO2 and RSPO3. In certain embodiments, the antibody identified in the screening binds RSPO2 and RSPO4. In certain embodiments, the antibody identified in the screening binds RSPO2 and RSPO1. In some embodiments, the antibody identified in the screening binds both human RSPO2 and mouse RSPO2. In some embodiments, the antibody identified in the screening is a RSPO2 antagonist. In some embodiments, the antibody identified in the screening inhibits β -catenin signaling induced by RSPO2.

[0194] In certain embodiments, the antibodies described herein are isolated. In certain embodiments, the antibodies described herein are substantially pure.

[0195] In some embodiments of the present invention, the RSPO-binding agents are polypeptides. The polypeptides can be recombinant polypeptides, natural polypeptides, or synthetic polypeptides comprising an antibody, or fragment thereof, that bind at least one human RSPO protein. It will be recognized in the art that some amino acid sequences of the invention can be varied without significant effect of the structure or function of the protein. Thus, the invention further includes variations of the polypeptides which show substantial activity or which include regions of an antibody, or fragment thereof, against a human RSPO protein. In some embodiments, amino acid sequence variations of RSPO-binding polypeptides include deletions, insertions, inversions, repeats, and/or other types of substitutions.

[0196] The polypeptides, analogs and variants thereof, can be further modified to contain additional chemical moieties not normally part of the polypeptide. The derivatized moieties can improve the solubility, the biological half-life, and/or absorption of the polypeptide. The moieties can also reduce or eliminate any undesirable side effects of the polypeptides and variants. An overview for chemical moieties can be found in

Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 21st Edition, 2005, University of the Sciences, Philadelphia, PA.

[0197] The isolated polypeptides described herein can be produced by any suitable method known in the art. Such methods range from direct protein synthesis methods to constructing a DNA sequence encoding polypeptide sequences and expressing those sequences in a suitable host. In some embodiments, a DNA sequence is constructed using recombinant technology by isolating or synthesizing a DNA sequence encoding a wild-type protein of interest. Optionally, the sequence can be mutagenized by site-specific mutagenesis to provide functional analogs thereof. See, e.g., Zoeller et al., 1984, *PNAS*, 81:5662-5066 and U.S. Patent No. 4,588,585.

[0198] In some embodiments, a DNA sequence encoding a polypeptide of interest may be constructed by chemical synthesis using an oligonucleotide synthesizer. Oligonucleotides can be designed based on the amino acid sequence of the desired polypeptide and selecting those codons that are favored in the host cell in which the recombinant polypeptide of interest will be produced. Standard methods can be applied to synthesize a polynucleotide sequence encoding an isolated polypeptide of interest. For example, a complete amino acid sequence can be used to construct a back-translated gene. Further, a DNA oligomer containing a nucleotide sequence coding for the particular isolated polypeptide can be synthesized. For example, several small oligonucleotides coding for portions of the desired polypeptide can be synthesized and then ligated. The individual oligonucleotides typically contain 5' or 3' overhangs for complementary assembly.

[0199] Once assembled (by synthesis, site-directed mutagenesis, or another method), the polynucleotide sequences encoding a particular polypeptide of interest can be inserted into an expression vector and operatively linked to an expression control sequence appropriate for expression of the protein in a desired host. Proper assembly can be confirmed by nucleotide sequencing, restriction enzyme mapping, and/or expression of a biologically active polypeptide in a suitable host. As is well-known in the art, in order to obtain high expression levels of a transfected gene in a host, the gene must be operatively linked to transcriptional and translational expression control sequences that are functional in the chosen expression host.

[0200] In certain embodiments, recombinant expression vectors are used to amplify and express DNA encoding antibodies, or fragments thereof, against a human RSPO protein. For example, recombinant expression vectors can be replicable DNA constructs which have synthetic or cDNA-derived DNA fragments encoding a polypeptide chain of a RSPO-binding agent, an anti-RSPO antibody, or fragment thereof, operatively linked to suitable transcriptional and/or translational regulatory elements derived from mammalian, microbial, viral or insect genes. A transcriptional unit generally comprises an assembly of (1) a genetic element or elements having a regulatory role in gene expression, for example, transcriptional promoters or enhancers, (2) a structural or coding sequence which is transcribed into mRNA and translated into protein, and (3) appropriate transcription and translation initiation and termination sequences. Regulatory elements can include an operator sequence to control transcription. The ability to replicate in a host, usually conferred by an origin of replication, and a selection gene to facilitate recognition of transformants can additionally be incorporated. DNA regions are “operatively linked” when they are functionally related to each other. For example, DNA for a signal peptide (secretory leader) is operatively linked to DNA for a polypeptide if it is expressed as a precursor which participates in the secretion of the polypeptide; a promoter is operatively linked to a coding sequence if it controls the transcription of the sequence; or a ribosome binding site is operatively linked to a coding sequence if it is positioned so as to permit translation. In some embodiments, structural elements intended for use in yeast expression systems include a leader sequence enabling extracellular secretion of translated protein by a host cell. In other embodiments, where recombinant protein is expressed without a leader or transport sequence, it can include an N-terminal methionine residue. This residue can optionally be subsequently cleaved from the expressed recombinant protein to provide a final product.

[0201] The choice of an expression control sequence and an expression vector depends upon the choice of host. A wide variety of expression host/vector combinations can be employed. Useful expression vectors for eukaryotic hosts include, for example, vectors comprising expression control sequences from SV40, bovine papilloma virus, adenovirus, and cytomegalovirus. Useful expression vectors for bacterial hosts include known bacterial plasmids, such as plasmids from *E. coli*, including pCR1, pBR322, pMB9 and

their derivatives, and wider host range plasmids, such as M13 and other filamentous single-stranded DNA phages.

[0202] Suitable host cells for expression of a RSPO-binding polypeptide or antibody (or a RSPO protein to use as an antigen) include prokaryotes, yeast cells, insect cells, or higher eukaryotic cells under the control of appropriate promoters. Prokaryotes include gram-negative or gram-positive organisms, for example *E. coli* or *Bacillus*. Higher eukaryotic cells include established cell lines of mammalian origin as described below. Cell-free translation systems may also be employed. Appropriate cloning and expression vectors for use with bacterial, fungal, yeast, and mammalian cellular hosts are described by Pouwels et al. (1985, *Cloning Vectors: A Laboratory Manual*, Elsevier, New York, NY). Additional information regarding methods of protein production, including antibody production, can be found, e.g., in U.S. Patent Publication No. 2008/0187954, U.S. Patent Nos. 6,413,746 and 6,660,501, and International Patent Publication No. WO 04009823.

[0203] Various mammalian or insect cell culture systems are used to express recombinant polypeptides. Expression of recombinant proteins in mammalian cells can be preferred because such proteins are generally correctly folded, appropriately modified, and completely functional. Examples of suitable mammalian host cell lines include COS-7 (monkey kidney-derived), L-929 (murine fibroblast-derived), C127 (murine mammary tumor-derived), 3T3 (murine fibroblast-derived), CHO (Chinese hamster ovary-derived), HeLa (human cervical cancer-derived), BHK (hamster kidney fibroblast-derived), and HEK-293 (human embryonic kidney-derived) cell lines and variants thereof. Mammalian expression vectors can comprise non-transcribed elements such as an origin of replication, a suitable promoter and enhancer linked to the gene to be expressed, and other 5' or 3' flanking non-transcribed sequences, and 5' or 3' non-translated sequences, such as necessary ribosome binding sites, a polyadenylation site, splice donor and acceptor sites, and transcriptional termination sequences. Baculovirus systems for production of heterologous proteins in insect cells are well-known to those of skill in the art (see, e.g., Luckow and Summers, 1988, *Bio/Technology*, 6:47).

[0204] Thus, the present invention provides cells comprising the RSPO-binding agents described herein. In some embodiments, the cells produce the RSPO-binding agents described herein. In certain embodiments, the cells produce an antibody. In certain embodiments, the cells produce antibody 89M5. In certain embodiments, the cells

produce antibody h89M5-H2L2. In certain embodiments, the cells produce antibody 130M23. In certain embodiments, the cells produce antibody h130M23-H1L2. In certain embodiments, the cells produce antibody h130M23-H1L6. In some embodiments, the cell is a hybridoma cell line having ATCC deposit number PTA-11970. In some embodiments, the cell is a hybridoma cell line having ATCC deposit number PTA-12021.

[0205] The proteins produced by a transformed host can be purified according to any suitable method. Standard methods include chromatography (e.g., ion exchange, affinity, and sizing column chromatography), centrifugation, differential solubility, or by any other standard technique for protein purification. Affinity tags such as hexa-histidine, maltose binding domain, influenza coat sequence, and glutathione-S-transferase can be attached to the protein to allow easy purification by passage over an appropriate affinity column. Isolated proteins can also be physically characterized using such techniques as proteolysis, mass spectrometry (MS), nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR), high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), and x-ray crystallography.

[0206] In some embodiments, supernatants from expression systems which secrete recombinant protein into culture media can be first concentrated using a commercially available protein concentration filter, for example, an Amicon or Millipore Pellicon ultrafiltration unit. Following the concentration step, the concentrate can be applied to a suitable purification matrix. In some embodiments, an anion exchange resin can be employed, for example, a matrix or substrate having pendant diethylaminoethyl (DEAE) groups. The matrices can be acrylamide, agarose, dextran, cellulose, or other types commonly employed in protein purification. In some embodiments, a cation exchange step can be employed. Suitable cation exchangers include various insoluble matrices comprising sulfopropyl or carboxymethyl groups. In some embodiments, a hydroxyapatite media can be employed, including but not limited to, ceramic hydroxyapatite (CHT). In certain embodiments, one or more reverse-phase HPLC steps employing hydrophobic RP-HPLC media, e.g., silica gel having pendant methyl or other aliphatic groups, can be employed to further purify a RSPO-binding agent. Some or all of the foregoing purification steps, in various combinations, can also be employed to provide a homogeneous recombinant protein.

[0207] In some embodiments, recombinant protein produced in bacterial culture can be isolated, for example, by initial extraction from cell pellets, followed by one or more

concentration, salting-out, aqueous ion exchange, or size exclusion chromatography steps. HPLC can be employed for final purification steps. Microbial cells employed in expression of a recombinant protein can be disrupted by any convenient method, including freeze-thaw cycling, sonication, mechanical disruption, or use of cell lysing agents.

[0208] Methods known in the art for purifying antibodies and other proteins also include, for example, those described in U.S. Patent Publication No. 2008/0312425, 2008/0177048, and 2009/0187005.

[0209] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a polypeptide that is not an antibody. A variety of methods for identifying and producing non-antibody polypeptides that bind with high affinity to a protein target are known in the art. See, e.g., Skerra, 2007, *Curr. Opin. Biotechnol.*, 18:295-304; Hosse et al., 2006, *Protein Science*, 15:14-27; Gill et al., 2006, *Curr. Opin. Biotechnol.*, 17:653-658; Nygren, 2008, *FEBS J.*, 275:2668-76; and Skerra, 2008, *FEBS J.*, 275:2677-83. In certain embodiments, phage display technology may be used to produce and/or identify a RSPO-binding polypeptide. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises a protein scaffold of a type selected from the group consisting of protein A, protein G, a lipocalin, a fibronectin domain, an ankyrin consensus repeat domain, and thioredoxin.

[0210] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agents or antibodies can be used in any one of a number of conjugated (i.e. an immunoconjugate or radioconjugate) or non-conjugated forms. In certain embodiments, the antibodies can be used in a non-conjugated form to harness the subject's natural defense mechanisms including complement-dependent cytotoxicity and antibody dependent cellular toxicity to eliminate the malignant or cancer cells.

[0211] In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent (e.g., an antibody or polypeptide) is conjugated to a cytotoxic agent. In some embodiments, the cytotoxic agent is a chemotherapeutic agent including, but not limited to, methotrexate, adriamycin, doxorubicin, melphalan, mitomycin C, chlorambucil, daunorubicin or other intercalating agents. In some embodiments, the cytotoxic agent is an enzymatically active toxin of bacterial, fungal, plant, or animal origin, or fragments thereof, including, but not limited to, diphtheria A chain, nonbinding active fragments of diphtheria toxin, exotoxin A chain, ricin A chain, abrin A chain, modeccin A chain, alpha-sarcin, *Aleurites fordii* proteins,

dianthin proteins, *Phytolaca americana* proteins (PAPI, PAPII, and PAP-S), *Momordica charantia* inhibitor, curcin, crotin, *Sapaonaria officinalis* inhibitor, gelonin, mitogellin, restrictocin, phenomycin, enomycin, and the tricothecenes. In some embodiments, the cytotoxic agent is a radioisotope to produce a radioconjugate or a radioconjugated antibody. A variety of radionuclides are available for the production of radioconjugated antibodies including, but not limited to, ^{90}Y , ^{125}I , ^{131}I , ^{123}I , ^{111}In , ^{131}In , ^{105}Rh , ^{153}Sm , ^{67}Cu , ^{67}Ga , ^{166}Ho , ^{177}Lu , ^{186}Re , ^{188}Re and ^{212}Bi . Conjugates of an antibody and one or more small molecule toxins, such as a calicheamicin, maytansinoids, a trichothene, and CC1065, and the derivatives of these toxins that have toxin activity, can also be used. Conjugates of an antibody and cytotoxic agent are made using a variety of bifunctional protein-coupling agents such as N-succinimidyl-3-(2-pyridyldithiol) propionate (SPDP), iminothiolane (IT), bifunctional derivatives of imidoesters (such as dimethyl adipimidate HCL), active esters (such as disuccinimidyl suberate), aldehydes (such as glutaraldehyde), bis-azido compounds (such as bis(p-azidobenzoyl) hexanediamine), bis-diazonium derivatives (such as bis-(p-diazoniumbenzoyl)-ethylenediamine), diisocyanates (such as toluene 2,6-diisocyanate), and bis-active fluorine compounds (such as 1,5-difluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene).

III. Polynucleotides

[0212] In certain embodiments, the invention encompasses polynucleotides comprising polynucleotides that encode a polypeptide that specifically binds at least one human RSPO or a fragment of such a polypeptide. The term “polynucleotides that encode a polypeptide” encompasses a polynucleotide which includes only coding sequences for the polypeptide as well as a polynucleotide which includes additional coding and/or non-coding sequences. For example, the invention provides a polynucleotide comprising a polynucleotide sequence that encodes an antibody to a human RSPO protein or encodes a fragment of such an antibody. The polynucleotides of the invention can be in the form of RNA or in the form of DNA. DNA includes cDNA, genomic DNA, and synthetic DNA; and can be double-stranded or single-stranded, and if single stranded can be the coding strand or non-coding (anti-sense) strand.

[0213] In certain embodiments, the polynucleotide comprises a polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:25, SEQ ID

NO:26, SEQ ID NO:53, SEQ ID NO:55, SEQ ID NO:57, SEQ ID NO:59, SEQ ID NO:68, and SEQ ID NO:69. In certain embodiments, the polynucleotide comprises a polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:37, SEQ ID NO:38, SEQ ID NO:41, SEQ ID NO:42, SEQ ID NO:61, SEQ ID NO:63, SEQ ID NO:65, SEQ ID NO:67, SEQ ID NO:70, SEQ ID NO:71, SEQ ID NO:73, SEQ ID NO:74, and SEQ ID NO:76. In some embodiments, the polynucleotide comprises a polynucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:19, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ ID NO:52, SEQ ID NO:54, SEQ ID NO:56 and SEQ ID NO:58. In some embodiments, the polynucleotide comprises a polynucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:39, SEQ ID NO:40, SEQ ID NO:60, SEQ ID NO:62, SEQ ID NO:64, SEQ ID NO:66, SEQ ID NO:72, and SEQ ID NO:75.

[0214] In some embodiments, a plasmid comprises a polynucleotide comprising SEQ ID NO:52. In some embodiments, a plasmid comprises a polynucleotide comprising polynucleotide sequence SEQ ID NO:56. In some embodiments, a plasmid comprises a polynucleotide comprising polynucleotide sequence SEQ ID NO:60. In some embodiments, a plasmid comprises a polynucleotide comprising polynucleotide sequence SEQ ID NO:64. In some embodiments, a plasmid comprises a polynucleotide comprising polynucleotide sequence SEQ ID NO:72. In some embodiments, a plasmid comprises a polynucleotide that encodes an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:68 and/or SEQ ID NO:69. In some embodiments, a plasmid comprises a polynucleotide that encodes an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:70 and/or SEQ ID NO:71. In some embodiments, a plasmid comprises a polynucleotide that encodes an amino acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO:70 and/or SEQ ID NO:74.

[0215] In certain embodiments, the polynucleotide comprises a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence at least 80% identical, at least 85% identical, at least 90% identical, at least 95% identical, and in some embodiments, at least 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to a polynucleotide comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:19, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ ID NO:52, SEQ ID NO:54, SEQ ID NO:56, and SEQ ID NO:58. In certain embodiments, the polynucleotide comprises a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence at least 80%

identical, at least 85% identical, at least 90% identical, at least 95% identical, and in some embodiments, at least 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to a polynucleotide comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:39, SEQ ID NO:40, SEQ ID NO:60, SEQ ID NO:62, SEQ ID NO:64, SEQ ID NO:66, SEQ ID NO:72, and SEQ ID NO:75. Also provided is a polynucleotide that comprises a polynucleotide that hybridizes to SEQ ID NO:19, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ ID NO:52, SEQ ID NO:54, SEQ ID NO:56, and SEQ ID NO:58, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:39, SEQ ID NO:40, SEQ ID NO:60, SEQ ID NO:62, SEQ ID NO:64, SEQ ID NO:66, SEQ ID NO:72, or SEQ ID NO:75. In certain embodiments, the hybridization is under conditions of high stringency.

[0216] In some embodiments, an antibody is encoded by a polynucleotide comprising SEQ ID NO:23 and SEQ ID NO:24. In some embodiments, an antibody is encoded by a polynucleotide comprising SEQ ID NO:52 and SEQ ID NO:56. In some embodiments, an antibody is encoded by a polynucleotide comprising SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:40. In some embodiments, an antibody is encoded by a polynucleotide comprising SEQ ID NO:60 and SEQ ID NO:64. In some embodiments, an antibody is encoded by a polynucleotide comprising SEQ ID NO:60 and SEQ ID NO:72.

[0217] In certain embodiments, the polynucleotides comprise the coding sequence for the mature polypeptide fused in the same reading frame to a polynucleotide which aids, for example, in expression and secretion of a polypeptide from a host cell (e.g., a leader sequence or signal sequence which functions as a secretory sequence for controlling transport of a polypeptide from the cell). The polypeptide having a leader sequence is a preprotein and can have the leader sequence cleaved by the host cell to form the mature form of the polypeptide. The polynucleotides can also encode for a proprotein which is the mature protein plus additional 5' amino acid residues. A mature protein having a prosequence is a proprotein and is an inactive form of the protein. Once the prosequence is cleaved an active mature protein remains.

[0218] In certain embodiments, the polynucleotides comprise the coding sequence for the mature polypeptide fused in the same reading frame to a marker sequence that allows, for example, for purification of the encoded polypeptide. For example, the marker sequence can be a hexa-histidine tag supplied by a pQE-9 vector to provide for purification of the mature polypeptide fused to the marker in the case of a bacterial host, or the marker

sequence can be a hemagglutinin (HA) tag derived from the influenza hemagglutinin protein when a mammalian host (e.g., COS-7 cells) is used. In some embodiments, the marker sequence is a FLAG-tag, a peptide of sequence DYKDDDDK (SEQ ID NO:18) which can be used in conjunction with other affinity tags.

[0219] The present invention further relates to variants of the hereinabove described polynucleotides encoding, for example, fragments, analogs, and/or derivatives.

[0220] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides polynucleotides comprising polynucleotides having a nucleotide sequence at least about 80% identical, at least about 85% identical, at least about 90% identical, at least about 95% identical, and in some embodiments, at least about 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to a polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide comprising a RSPO-binding agent (e.g., an antibody), or fragment thereof, described herein.

[0221] As used herein, the phrase a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence at least, for example, 95% "identical" to a reference nucleotide sequence is intended to mean that the nucleotide sequence of the polynucleotide is identical to the reference sequence except that the polynucleotide sequence can include up to five point mutations per each 100 nucleotides of the reference nucleotide sequence. In other words, to obtain a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence at least 95% identical to a reference nucleotide sequence, up to 5% of the nucleotides in the reference sequence can be deleted or substituted with another nucleotide, or a number of nucleotides up to 5% of the total nucleotides in the reference sequence can be inserted into the reference sequence. These mutations of the reference sequence can occur at the 5' or 3' terminal positions of the reference nucleotide sequence or anywhere between those terminal positions, interspersed either individually among nucleotides in the reference sequence or in one or more contiguous groups within the reference sequence.

[0222] The polynucleotide variants can contain alterations in the coding regions, non-coding regions, or both. In some embodiments, the polynucleotide variants contain alterations which produce silent substitutions, additions, or deletions, but do not alter the properties or activities of the encoded polypeptide. In some embodiments, nucleotide variants are produced by silent substitutions due to the degeneracy of the genetic code. In some embodiments, nucleotide variants comprise nucleotide sequences which result in expression differences (e.g., increased or decreased expression), even though the amino

acid sequence is not changed. Polynucleotide variants can be produced for a variety of reasons, for example, to optimize codon expression for a particular host (i.e., change codons in the human mRNA to those preferred by a bacterial host such as *E. coli*).

[0223] In certain embodiments, the polynucleotides are isolated. In certain embodiments, the polynucleotides are substantially pure.

[0224] Vectors and cells comprising the polynucleotides described herein are also provided. In some embodiments, an expression vector comprises a polynucleotide molecule. In some embodiments, a host cell comprises an expression vector comprising the polynucleotide molecule. In some embodiments, a host cell comprises a polynucleotide molecule.

IV. Methods of use and pharmaceutical compositions

[0225] The RSPO-binding agents (including polypeptides and antibodies) of the invention are useful in a variety of applications including, but not limited to, therapeutic treatment methods, such as the treatment of cancer. In certain embodiments, the agents are useful for inhibiting β -catenin signaling, inhibiting tumor growth, inducing differentiation, reducing tumor volume, reducing the frequency of cancer stem cells in a tumor, and/or reducing the tumorigenicity of a tumor. The methods of use may be *in vitro*, *ex vivo*, or *in vivo* methods. In certain embodiments, a RSPO-binding agent or polypeptide or antibody is an antagonist of human RSPO1. In certain embodiments, a RSPO-binding agent or polypeptide or antibody is an antagonist of human RSPO2. In certain embodiments, a RSPO-binding agent or polypeptide or antibody is an antagonist of human RSPO3.

[0226] In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agents are used in the treatment of a disease associated with activation of β -catenin, increased β -catenin signaling, and/or aberrant β -catenin signaling. In certain embodiments, the disease is a disease dependent upon β -catenin signaling. In certain embodiments, the disease is a disease dependent upon β -catenin activation. In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agents are used in the treatment of disorders characterized by increased levels of stem cells and/or progenitor cells. In some embodiments, the methods comprise administering a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., antibody) to a subject. In some embodiments, the methods comprise administering a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., antibody) to a subject. In some embodiments,

the methods comprise administering a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO3-binding agent (e.g., antibody) to a subject. In some embodiments, the subject is human.

[0227] The present invention provides methods for inhibiting growth of a tumor using the RSPO-binding agents or antibodies described herein. In certain embodiments, the method of inhibiting growth of a tumor comprises contacting a cell with a RSPO-binding agent (e.g., antibody) *in vitro*. For example, an immortalized cell line or a cancer cell line is cultured in medium to which is added an anti-RSPO antibody or other agent to inhibit tumor growth. In some embodiments, tumor cells are isolated from a patient sample such as, for example, a tissue biopsy, pleural effusion, or blood sample and cultured in medium to which is added a RSPO-binding agent to inhibit tumor growth.

[0228] In some embodiments, the method of inhibiting growth of a tumor comprises contacting the tumor or tumor cells with a RSPO-binding agent (e.g., antibody) *in vivo*. In certain embodiments, contacting a tumor or tumor cell with a RSPO-binding agent is undertaken in an animal model. For example, a RSPO-binding agent may be administered to immunocompromised mice (e.g. NOD/SCID mice) which have xenografts. In some embodiments, cancer cells or cancer stem cells are isolated from a patient sample such as, for example, a tissue biopsy, pleural effusion, or blood sample and injected into immunocompromised mice that are then administered a RSPO-binding agent to inhibit tumor cell growth. In some embodiments, a RSPO1-binding agent is administered to the animal. In some embodiments, a RSPO2-binding agent is administered to the animal. In some embodiments, a RSPO3-binding agent is administered to the animal. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is administered at the same time or shortly after introduction of tumorigenic cells into the animal to prevent tumor growth (“preventative model”). In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is administered as a therapeutic after tumors have grown to a specified size (“therapeutic model”). In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is an antibody. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is an anti-RSPO1 antibody. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO1 antibody is antibody 89M5. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO1 antibody is antibody h89M5-H2L2. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is an anti-RSPO2 antibody. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO2 antibody is antibody 130M23. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO2 antibody is antibody h130M23-H1L2. In some embodiments, the anti-

RSPO2 antibody is antibody h130M23-H1L6. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is an anti-RSPO3 antibody.

[0229] In certain embodiments, the method of inhibiting growth of a tumor comprises administering to a subject a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent which comprises a heavy chain CDR1 comprising TGYTMH (SEQ ID NO:12), a heavy chain CDR2 comprising GINPNNGGTTYNQNFKG (SEQ ID NO:13), and a heavy chain CDR3 comprising KEFSDGYFFAY (SEQ ID NO:14), and/or a light chain CDR1 comprising KASQDVIFAVA (SEQ ID NO:15), a light chain CDR2 comprising WASTRHT (SEQ ID NO:16), and a light chain CDR3 comprising QQHYSTPW (SEQ ID NO:17). In certain embodiments, the method of inhibiting growth of a tumor comprises administering to a subject a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent which comprises a heavy chain CDR1 comprising SSYAMS (SEQ ID NO:29), a heavy chain CDR2 comprising SISSGGSTYYPDSVKG (SEQ ID NO:30), and a heavy chain CDR3 comprising RGGDPGVYNGDYEDAMDY (SEQ ID NO:31), and/or a light chain CDR1 comprising KASQDVSSAVA (SEQ ID NO:32), a light chain CDR2 comprising WASTRHT (SEQ ID NO:33), and a light chain CDR3 comprising QQHYSTP (SEQ ID NO:34).

[0230] In certain embodiments, the method of inhibiting growth of a tumor comprises administering to a subject a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent. In certain embodiments, the subject is a human. In certain embodiments, the subject has a tumor or has had a tumor which was removed. In some embodiments, the subject has a tumor with an elevated expression level of at least one RSPO protein (e.g., RSPO1, RSPO2, or RSPO3). In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a RSPO1-binding agent. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is an antibody. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is antibody 89M5. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO1 antibody is antibody h89M5-H2L2. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a RSPO2-binding agent. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is an antibody. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is antibody 130M23. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO2 antibody is antibody h130M23-H1L2. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a RSPO3-binding agent. In some embodiments, the RSPO3-binding agent is an antibody.

[0231] In certain embodiments, the tumor is a tumor in which β -catenin signaling is active. In some embodiments, the tumor is a tumor in which β -catenin signaling is aberrant. In certain embodiments, the tumor comprises an inactivating mutation (e.g., a truncating mutation) in the APC tumor suppressor gene. In certain embodiments, the tumor does not comprise an inactivating mutation in the APC tumor suppressor gene. In some embodiments, the tumor comprises a wild-type APC gene. In some embodiments, the tumor does not comprise an activating mutation in the β -catenin gene. In certain embodiments, a cancer for which a subject is being treated involves such a tumor.

[0232] In certain embodiments, the tumor expresses RSPO1 to which a RSPO1-binding agent or antibody binds. In certain embodiments, the tumor has elevated expression levels of RSPO1 or over-expresses RSPO1. In some embodiments, the tumor has a high expression level of RSPO1. In general, the phrase “a tumor has elevated expression levels of” a protein (or similar phrases) refers to expression levels of a protein in a tumor as compared to expression levels of the same protein in normal tissue of the same tissue type. However, in some embodiments, the expression levels of a protein in a tumor are “elevated” or “high” as compared to the average expression level of the protein within a group of tissue types. In some embodiments, the expression levels of a protein in a tumor are “elevated” or “high” as compared to the expression level of the protein in other tumors of the same tissue type or a different tissue type. In certain embodiments, the tumor expresses RSPO2 to which a RSPO2-binding agent or antibody binds. In certain embodiments, the tumor has elevated expression levels of RSPO2 or over-expresses RSPO2. In some embodiments, the tumor has a high expression level of RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the tumor expresses RSPO3 to which a RSPO3-binding agent or antibody binds. In certain embodiments, the tumor has elevated expression levels of RSPO3 or over-expresses RSPO3. In some embodiments, the tumor has a high expression level of RSPO3. In certain embodiments, the tumor expresses RSPO4 to which a RSPO4-binding agent or antibody binds. In certain embodiments, the tumor has elevated expression levels of RSPO4 or over-expresses RSPO4. In some embodiments, the tumor has a high expression level of RSPO4. In some embodiments, the tumor expresses elevated levels of RSPO1, RSPO2, RSPO3, and/or RSPO4 as compared to RSPO levels expressed in normal tissue. In some embodiments, the normal tissue is tissue of the same tissue type as the tumor.

[0233] In addition, the invention provides a method of inhibiting growth of a tumor in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent to the subject. In certain embodiments, the tumor comprises cancer stem cells. In certain embodiments, the frequency of cancer stem cells in the tumor is reduced by administration of the RSPO-binding agent. The invention also provides a method of reducing the frequency of cancer stem cells in a tumor, comprising contacting the tumor with an effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent (e.g., an anti-RSPO antibody). In some embodiments, a method of reducing the frequency of cancer stem cells in a tumor in a subject, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent (e.g., an anti-RSPO antibody) is provided. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is an antibody. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is an anti-RSPO1 antibody. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO1 antibody is 89M5. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO1 antibody is antibody h89M5-H2L2. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is an anti-RSPO2 antibody. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO2 antibody is 130M23. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO2 antibody is antibody h130M23-H1L2. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO2 antibody is antibody h130M23-H1L6. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is an anti-RSPO3 antibody.

[0234] In some embodiments, the tumor is a solid tumor. In certain embodiments, the tumor is a tumor selected from the group consisting of colorectal tumor, pancreatic tumor, lung tumor, ovarian tumor, liver tumor, breast tumor, kidney tumor, prostate tumor, gastrointestinal tumor, melanoma, cervical tumor, bladder tumor, glioblastoma, and head and neck tumor. In certain embodiments, the tumor is a colorectal tumor. In certain embodiments, the tumor is an ovarian tumor. In some embodiments, the tumor is a lung tumor. In certain embodiments, the tumor is a pancreatic tumor. In some embodiments, the tumor is a colorectal tumor that comprises an inactivating mutation in the APC gene. In some embodiments, the tumor is a colorectal tumor that does not comprise an inactivating mutation in the APC gene. In some embodiments, the tumor is an ovarian tumor with an elevated expression level of RSPO1. In some embodiments, the tumor is a pancreatic tumor with an elevated expression level of RSPO2. In some embodiments, the tumor is a colon tumor with an elevated expression level of RSPO2. In some embodiments, the tumor is a lung tumor with an elevated expression level of RSPO2. In

some embodiments, the tumor is a melanoma tumor with an elevated expression level of RSPO2. In some embodiments, the tumor is a breast tumor with an elevated expression level of RSPO2. In some embodiments, the tumor is a lung tumor with an elevated expression level of RSPO3. In some embodiments, the tumor is an ovarian tumor with an elevated expression level of RSPO3. In some embodiments, the tumor is a breast tumor with an elevated expression level of RSPO3. In some embodiments, the tumor is a colon tumor with an elevated expression level of RSPO3. In some embodiments, the tumor is a breast tumor with an elevated expression level of RSPO4. In some embodiments, the tumor is a lung tumor with an elevated expression level of RSPO4. In some embodiments, the tumor is an ovarian tumor with an elevated expression level of RSPO4. In some embodiments, the tumor is an ovarian tumor with a high expression level of RSPO1. In some embodiments, the tumor is a pancreatic tumor with a high expression level of RSPO2. In some embodiments, the tumor is a colon tumor with a high expression level of RSPO2. In some embodiments, the tumor is a lung tumor with a high expression level of RSPO2. In some embodiments, the tumor is a melanoma tumor with a high expression level of RSPO2. In some embodiments, the tumor is a breast tumor with a high expression level of RSPO2. In some embodiments, the tumor is a lung tumor with a high expression level of RSPO3. In some embodiments, the tumor is an ovarian tumor with a high expression level of RSPO3. In some embodiments, the tumor is a breast tumor with a high expression level of RSPO3. In some embodiments, the tumor is a colon tumor with a high expression level of RSPO3. In some embodiments, the tumor is a breast tumor with a high expression level of RSPO4. In some embodiments, the tumor is a lung tumor with a high expression level of RSPO4. In some embodiments, the tumor is an ovarian tumor with a high expression level of RSPO4.

[0235] The present invention further provides methods for treating cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent to a subject. In certain embodiments, the cancer is characterized by cells expressing elevated levels of at least one RSPO protein as compared to expression levels of the same RSPO protein in normal tissue. In certain embodiments, the cancer is characterized by cells over-expressing RSPO1. In certain embodiments, the cancer is characterized by cells over-expressing RSPO2. In certain embodiments, the cancer is characterized by cells over-expressing RSPO3. In certain embodiments, the cancer over-expresses at least one RSPO

protein selected from the group consisting of RSPO1, RSPO2, RSPO3, and/or RSPO4. In certain embodiments, the cancer is characterized by cells expressing β -catenin, wherein the RSPO-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) interferes with RSPO-induced β -catenin signaling and/or activation. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent binds RSPO1, and inhibits or reduces growth of the cancer. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent binds RSPO2, and inhibits or reduces growth of the cancer. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent binds RSPO3, and inhibits or reduces growth of the cancer. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent binds RSPO1, interferes with RSPO1/LGR interactions, and inhibits or reduces growth of the cancer. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent binds RSPO2, interferes with RSPO2/LGR interactions, and inhibits or reduces growth of the cancer. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent binds RSPO3, interferes with RSPO3/LGR interactions, and inhibits or reduces growth of the cancer. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent binds RSPO1, inhibits β -catenin activation, and inhibits or reduces growth of the cancer. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent binds RSPO2, inhibits β -catenin activation, and inhibits or reduces growth of the cancer. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent binds RSPO3, inhibits β -catenin activation, and inhibits or reduces growth of the cancer. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent binds RSPO1, and reduces the frequency of cancer stem cells in the cancer. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent binds RSPO2, and reduces the frequency of cancer stem cells in the cancer. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent binds RSPO3, and reduces the frequency of cancer stem cells in the cancer. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is an antibody. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is an anti-RSPO1 antibody. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO1 antibody is antibody 89M5. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO1 antibody is antibody h89M5-H2L2. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is an anti-RSPO2 antibody. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO2 antibody is antibody 130M23. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO2 antibody is antibody h130M23-H1L2. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO2 antibody is antibody h130M23-H1L6. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is an anti-RSPO3 antibody.

[0236] The present invention provides for methods of treating cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent to a subject

(e.g., a subject in need of treatment). In certain embodiments, the subject is a human. In certain embodiments, the subject has a cancerous tumor. In certain embodiments, the subject has had a tumor removed. In some embodiments, a method of treating cancer comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent to a subject, wherein the subject has a tumor that has elevated expression of at least one RSPO protein. In some embodiments, the subject has an ovarian tumor that has elevated expression of RSPO1 and is administered a RSPO1-binding agent. In some embodiments, the subject has an ovarian tumor that has elevated expression of RSPO1 and is administered an anti-RSPO1 antibody. In some embodiments, the subject has an ovarian tumor that has elevated expression of RSPO1 and is administered antibody 89M5. In some embodiments, the subject has an ovarian tumor that has elevated expression of RSPO1 and is administered antibody h89M5-H2L2. In some embodiments, the subject has an ovarian tumor that has elevated expression of RSPO2 and is administered a RSPO2-binding agent. In some embodiments, the subject has an ovarian tumor that has elevated expression of RSPO2 and is administered an anti-RSPO2 antibody. In some embodiments, the subject has an ovarian tumor that has elevated expression of RSPO2 and is administered antibody 130M23. In some embodiments, the subject has an ovarian tumor that has elevated expression of RSPO2 and is administered antibody h130M23-H1L2. In some embodiments, the subject has a pancreatic tumor that has elevated expression of RSPO2 and is administered antibody 130M23. In some embodiments, the subject has a pancreatic tumor that has elevated expression of RSPO2 and is administered antibody h130M23-H1L2. In some embodiments, the subject has a pancreatic tumor that has elevated expression of RSPO2 and is administered antibody h130M23-H1L6. In some embodiments, the subject has a colon tumor that has elevated expression of RSPO2 and is administered antibody 130M23. In some embodiments, the subject has a colon tumor that has elevated expression of RSPO2 and is administered antibody h130M23-H1L2. In some embodiments, the subject has a colon tumor that has elevated expression of RSPO2 and is administered antibody h130M23-H1L6. In some embodiments, the subject has a lung tumor that has elevated expression of RSPO3 and is administered an anti-RSPO3 antibody.

[0237] In certain embodiments, the cancer is a cancer selected from the group consisting of colorectal cancer, pancreatic cancer, lung cancer, ovarian cancer, liver cancer, breast

cancer, kidney cancer, prostate cancer, gastrointestinal cancer, melanoma, cervical cancer, bladder cancer, glioblastoma, and head and neck cancer. In certain embodiments, the cancer is pancreatic cancer. In certain embodiments, the cancer is ovarian cancer. In certain embodiments, the cancer is colorectal cancer. In certain embodiments, the cancer is breast cancer. In certain embodiments, the cancer is prostate cancer. In certain embodiments, the cancer is lung cancer.

[0238] In addition, the invention provides a method of reducing the tumorigenicity of a tumor in a subject, comprising administering to a subject a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent. In certain embodiments, the tumor comprises cancer stem cells. In some embodiments, the tumorigenicity of a tumor is reduced by reducing the frequency of cancer stem cells in the tumor. In some embodiments, the methods comprise using the RSPO1-binding agents, RSPO2-binding agents, or RSPO3-binding agents described herein. In certain embodiments, the frequency of cancer stem cells in the tumor is reduced by administration of a RSPO-binding agent.

[0239] In certain embodiments, the methods further comprise a step of determining the level of at least one RSPO protein expression in the tumor or cancer. In some embodiments, the step of determining the level of RSPO expression in the tumor or cancer comprises determining the level of expression of RSPO1, RSPO2, RSPO3, and/or RSPO4. In some embodiments, the level of expression of RSPO1, RSPO2, RSPO3, and/or RSPO4 in a tumor or cancer is compared to the level of expression of RSPO1, RSPO2, RSPO3, and/or RSPO4 in normal tissue. In some embodiments, the level of expression of RSPO1, RSPO2, RSPO3, and/or RSPO4 in a tumor or cancer is compared to pre-determined level of expression of RSPO1, RSPO2, RSPO3, and/or RSPO4 in normal tissue. In certain embodiments, the methods further comprise a step of determining if the tumor or cancer has an inactivating mutation in the APC gene. In some embodiments, the methods further comprise a step of determining if the tumor or cancer has an activating mutation in the β -catenin gene. In some embodiments, determining the level of RSPO expression is done prior to treatment. In some embodiments, the subject is administered a RSPO-binding agent or antibody describe herein if the tumor or cancer has an elevated level of RSPO expression as compared to the expression of the same RSPO protein in normal tissue. For example, in some embodiments, the subject is administered a RSPO1-binding agent (e.g., anti-RSPO1 antibody) if the tumor or cancer has an

elevated level of RSPO1 expression as compared to the level of RSPO1 expression in normal tissue. In some embodiments, the subject is administered a RSPO2-binding agent (e.g., anti-RSPO2 antibody) if the tumor or cancer has an elevated level of RSPO2 expression as compared to the level of RSPO2 expression in normal tissue. In some embodiments, the subject is administered a RSPO3-binding agent (e.g., anti-RSPO3 antibody) if the tumor or cancer has an elevated level of RSPO3 expression as compared to the level of RSPO3 expression in normal tissue. If a tumor has elevated expression levels of more than one RSPO protein, the subject is first administered a RSPO-binding agent or antibody to the RSPO protein that is the most over-expressed as compared to normal tissue. In some embodiments, the subject is administered a RSPO-binding agent or antibody describe herein if the tumor or cancer has a mutation in the APC gene.

[0240] In addition, the present invention provides methods of identifying a human subject for treatment with an RSPO-binding agent, comprising determining if the subject has a tumor that has an elevated level of RSPO expression as compared to expression of the same RSPO protein in normal tissue. In some embodiments, if the tumor has an elevated level of RSPO expression the subject is selected for treatment with an antibody that specifically binds a RSPO protein. In some embodiments, if selected for treatment, the subject is administered a RSPO-binding agent or antibody describe herein. In some embodiments, if the tumor has an elevated level of more than one RSPO protein, the subject is administered a RSPO-binding agent that binds the RSPO protein with the highest level of expression. In certain embodiments, the subject has had a tumor removed. For example, in some embodiments, the expression level of RSPO1, RSPO2, RSPO3, and/or RSPO4 in a tumor is determined, if the tumor has an elevated level of RSPO1 expression as compared to the level of RSPO1 in normal tissue, the subject is selected for treatment with an antibody that specifically binds RSPO1. If selected for treatment, the subject is administered an anti-RSPO1 antibody describe herein. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is antibody 89M5. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is antibody h89M5-H2L2. In certain embodiments, the subject has had a tumor removed. In some embodiments, the expression level of RSPO1, RSPO2, RSPO3, and/or RSPO4 in a tumor is determined, if the tumor has an elevated level of RSPO2 expression as compared to the level of RSPO2 in normal tissue, the subject is selected for treatment with an antibody that specifically binds RSPO2. If selected for

treatment, the subject is administered an anti-RSPO2 antibody describe herein. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO2 antibody is antibody 130M23. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO2 antibody is antibody h130M23-H1L2. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO2 antibody is antibody h130M23-H1L6. In certain embodiments, the subject has had a tumor removed.

[0241] The present invention provides methods of selecting a human subject for treatment with a RSPO-binding agent, comprising determining if the subject has a tumor that has an elevated expression level of at least one RSPO protein, wherein if the tumor has an elevated expression level of at least one RSPO protein, the subject is selected for treatment with an antibody that specifically binds the RSPO protein with the elevated expression level. The present invention provides methods of selecting a human subject for treatment with a RSPO-binding agent, comprising determining if the subject has a tumor that has a high expression level of at least one RSPO protein, wherein if the tumor has a high expression level of at least one RSPO protein, the subject is selected for treatment with an antibody that specifically binds the RSPO protein with the high expression level. In some embodiments, the “elevated” or “high” expression level is in comparison to the expression level of the same RSPO protein in normal tissue of the same tissue type. In some embodiments, the “elevated” or “high” expression level is in comparison to the expression level of the same RSPO protein in other tumors of the same tumor type. In some embodiments, if selected for treatment, the subject is administered a RSPO-binding agent or antibody describe herein. In certain embodiments, the subject has had a tumor removed. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a RSPO1-binding agent. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is antibody 89M5. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO1 antibody is antibody h89M5-H2L2. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a RSPO2-binding agent. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is antibody 130M23. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO2 antibody is antibody h130M23-H1L2. In some embodiments, the anti-RSPO2 antibody is antibody h130M23-H1L6. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a RSPO3-binding agent.

[0242] The present invention also provides methods of treating cancer in a human subject, comprising: (a) selecting a subject for treatment based, at least in part, on the subject having a cancer that has an elevated or high expression level of RSPO1, and (b)

administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO1-binding agent described herein. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is antibody 89M5. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is antibody h89M5-H2L2.

[0243] The present invention also provides methods of treating cancer in a human subject, comprising: (a) selecting a subject for treatment based, at least in part, on the subject having a cancer that has an elevated or high expression level of RSPO2, and (b) administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO2-binding agent described herein. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is antibody 130M23. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is antibody h130M23-H1L2. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is antibody h130M23-H1L6.

[0244] The present invention also provides methods of treating cancer in a human subject, comprising: (a) selecting a subject for treatment based, at least in part, on the subject having a cancer that has an elevated or high expression level of RSPO3, and (b) administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO3-binding agent described herein.

[0245] Methods for determining the level of RSPO expression in a cell, tumor or cancer are known by those of skill in the art. These methods include, but are not limited to, PCR-based assays, microarray analyses and nucleotide sequencing (e.g., NextGen sequencing) for nucleic acid expression. Other methods include, but are not limited, Western blot analysis, protein arrays, ELISAs, and FACS for protein expression.

[0246] Methods for determining whether a tumor or cancer has an elevated or high level of RSPO expression can use a variety of samples. In some embodiments, the sample is taken from a subject having a tumor or cancer. In some embodiments, the sample is a fresh tumor/cancer sample. In some embodiments, the sample is a frozen tumor/cancer sample. In some embodiments, the sample is a formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded sample. In some embodiments, the sample is processed to a cell lysate. In some embodiments, the sample is processed to DNA or RNA.

[0247] Methods of treating a disease or disorder in a subject, wherein the disease or disorder is associated with aberrant (e.g., increased levels) β -catenin signaling are further provided. Methods of treating a disease or disorder in a subject, wherein the disease or disorder is characterized by an increased level of stem cells and/or progenitor cells are further provided. In some embodiments, the treatment methods comprise administering a

therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent, polypeptide, or antibody to the subject. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a RSPO1-binding agent. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is an antibody. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is antibody 89M5. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is antibody h89M5-H2L2. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a RSPO2-binding agent. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is an antibody. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is antibody 130M23. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is antibody h130M23-H1L2. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is antibody h130M23-H1L6. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a RSPO3-binding agent. In some embodiments, the RSPO3-binding agent is an antibody.

[0248] The invention also provides a method of inhibiting β -catenin signaling in a cell comprising contacting the cell with an effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent. In certain embodiments, the cell is a tumor cell. In certain embodiments, the method is an *in vivo* method wherein the step of contacting the cell with the RSPO-binding agent comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of the RSPO-binding agent to the subject. In some embodiments, the method is an *in vitro* or *ex vivo* method. In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent inhibits β -catenin signaling. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent inhibits activation of β -catenin. In certain embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent interferes with a RSPO/LGR interaction. In certain embodiments, the LGR is LGR4, LGR5, and/or LGR6. In certain embodiments, the LGR is LGR4. In certain embodiments, the LGR is LGR5. In certain embodiments, the LGR is LGR6. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a RSPO1-binding agent. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is an antibody. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is antibody 89M5. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is antibody h89M5-H2L2. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a RSPO2-binding agent. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is an antibody. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is antibody 130M23. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is antibody h130M23-H1L2. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is antibody h130M23-H1L6. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a RSPO3-binding agent. In some embodiments, the RSPO3-binding agent is an antibody.

[0249] The use of the RSPO-binding agents, polypeptides, or antibodies described herein to induce the differentiation of cells, including, but not limited to tumor cells, is also provided. In some embodiments, methods of inducing cells to differentiate comprise contacting the cells with an effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent (e.g., an anti-RSPO antibody) described herein. In certain embodiments, methods of inducing cells in a tumor in a subject to differentiate comprise administering a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent, polypeptide, or antibody to the subject. In some embodiments, methods for inducing differentiation markers on tumor cells comprise administering a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent, polypeptide, or antibody. In some embodiments, the tumor is a solid tumor. In some embodiments, the tumor is selected from the group consisting of colorectal tumor, pancreatic tumor, lung tumor, ovarian tumor, liver tumor, breast tumor, kidney tumor, prostate tumor, gastrointestinal tumor, melanoma, cervical tumor, bladder tumor, glioblastoma, and head and neck tumor. In certain embodiments, the tumor is an ovarian tumor. In certain other embodiments, the tumor is a colon tumor. In some embodiments, the tumor is a lung tumor. In certain embodiments, the method is an *in vivo* method. In certain embodiments, the method is an *in vitro* method. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a RSPO1-binding agent. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is an antibody. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is antibody 89M5. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a RSPO2-binding agent. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is an antibody. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is antibody 130M23. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a RSPO3-binding agent. In some embodiments, the RSPO3-binding agent is an antibody.

[0250] The invention further provides methods of differentiating tumorigenic cells into non-tumorigenic cells comprising contacting the tumorigenic cells with a RSPO-binding agent. In some embodiments, the method comprises administering the RSPO-binding agent to a subject that has a tumor comprising tumorigenic cells or that has had such a tumor removed. In certain embodiments, the tumorigenic cells are ovarian tumor cells. In certain embodiments, the tumorigenic cells are colon tumor cells. In some embodiments, the tumorigenic cells are lung tumor cells. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a RSPO1-binding agent. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-

binding agent is an antibody. In some embodiments, the RSPO1-binding agent is antibody 89M5. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a RSPO2-binding agent. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is an antibody. In some embodiments, the RSPO2-binding agent is antibody 130M23. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is a RSPO3-binding agent. In some embodiments, the RSPO3-binding agent is an antibody.

[0251] In certain embodiments, the disease treated with the RSPO-binding agents described herein is not a cancer. For example, the disease may be a metabolic disorder such as obesity or diabetes (e.g., type II diabetes) (Jin T., 2008, *Diabetologia*, 51:1771-80). Alternatively, the disease may be a bone disorder such as osteoporosis, osteoarthritis, or rheumatoid arthritis (Corr M., 2008, *Nat. Clin. Pract. Rheumatol.*, 4:550-6; Day et al., 2008, *Bone Joint Surg. Am.*, 90 Suppl 1:19-24). The disease may also be a kidney disorder, such as a polycystic kidney disease (Harris et al., 2009, *Ann. Rev. Med.*, 60:321-337; Schmidt-Ott et al., 2008, *Kidney Int.*, 74:1004-8; Benzing et al., 2007, *J. Am. Soc. Nephrol.*, 18:1389-98). Alternatively, eye disorders including, but not limited to, macular degeneration and familial exudative vitreoretinopathy may be treated (Lad et al., 2009, *Stem Cells Dev.*, 18:7-16). Cardiovascular disorders, including myocardial infarction, atherosclerosis, and valve disorders, may also be treated (Al-Aly Z., 2008, *Transl. Res.*, 151:233-9; Kobayashi et al., 2009, *Nat. Cell Biol.*, 11:46-55; van Gijn et al., 2002, *Cardiovasc. Res.*, 55:16-24; Christman et al., 2008, *Am. J. Physiol. Heart Circ. Physiol.*, 294:H2864-70). In some embodiments, the disease is a pulmonary disorder such as idiopathic pulmonary arterial hypertension or pulmonary fibrosis (Laumanns et al., 2008, *Am. J. Respir. Cell Mol. Biol.*, 2009, 40:683-691; Königshoff et al., 2008, *PLoS ONE*, 3:e2142). In some embodiments, the disease treated with the RSPO-binding agent is a liver disease, such as cirrhosis or liver fibrosis (Cheng et al., 2008, *Am. J. Physiol. Gastrointest. Liver Physiol.*, 294:G39-49).

[0252] The present invention further provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising the RSPO-binding agents described herein. In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions further comprise a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle. These pharmaceutical compositions find use in inhibiting tumor growth and treating cancer in a subject (e.g., a human patient).

[0253] In certain embodiments, formulations are prepared for storage and use by combining a purified antibody or agent of the present invention with a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle (e.g., a carrier or excipient). Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable vehicles include, but are not limited to, nontoxic buffers such as phosphate, citrate, and other organic acids; salts such as sodium chloride; antioxidants including ascorbic acid and methionine; preservatives such as octadecyldimethylbenzyl ammonium chloride, hexamethonium chloride, benzalkonium chloride, benzethonium chloride, phenol, butyl or benzyl alcohol, alkyl parabens, such as methyl or propyl paraben, catechol, resorcinol, cyclohexanol, 3-pentanol, and m-cresol; low molecular weight polypeptides (e.g., less than about 10 amino acid residues); proteins such as serum albumin, gelatin, or immunoglobulins; hydrophilic polymers such as polyvinylpyrrolidone; amino acids such as glycine, glutamine, asparagine, histidine, arginine, or lysine; carbohydrates such as monosaccharides, disaccharides, glucose, mannose, or dextrans; chelating agents such as EDTA; sugars such as sucrose, mannitol, trehalose or sorbitol; salt-forming counter-ions such as sodium; metal complexes such as Zn-protein complexes; and non-ionic surfactants such as TWEEN or polyethylene glycol (PEG). (*Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 21st Edition, 2005, University of the Sciences in Philadelphia, PA*).

[0254] The pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention can be administered in any number of ways for either local or systemic treatment. Administration can be topical by epidermal or transdermal patches, ointments, lotions, creams, gels, drops, suppositories, sprays, liquids and powders; pulmonary by inhalation or insufflation of powders or aerosols, including by nebulizer, intratracheal, and intranasal; oral; or parenteral including intravenous, intraarterial, intratumoral, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal, intramuscular (e.g., injection or infusion), or intracranial (e.g., intrathecal or intraventricular).

[0255] The therapeutic formulation can be in unit dosage form. Such formulations include tablets, pills, capsules, powders, granules, solutions or suspensions in water or non-aqueous media, or suppositories. In solid compositions such as tablets the principal active ingredient is mixed with a pharmaceutical carrier. Conventional tableting ingredients include corn starch, lactose, sucrose, sorbitol, talc, stearic acid, magnesium stearate, dicalcium phosphate or gums, and diluents (e.g., water). These can be used to

form a solid preformulation composition containing a homogeneous mixture of a compound of the present invention, or a non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. The solid preformulation composition is then subdivided into unit dosage forms of a type described above. The tablets, pills, etc. of the formulation or composition can be coated or otherwise compounded to provide a dosage form affording the advantage of prolonged action. For example, the tablet or pill can comprise an inner composition covered by an outer component. Furthermore, the two components can be separated by an enteric layer that serves to resist disintegration and permits the inner component to pass intact through the stomach or to be delayed in release. A variety of materials can be used for such enteric layers or coatings, such materials include a number of polymeric acids and mixtures of polymeric acids with such materials as shellac, cetyl alcohol and cellulose acetate.

[0256] The RSPO-binding agents or antibodies described herein can also be entrapped in microcapsules. Such microcapsules are prepared, for example, by coacervation techniques or by interfacial polymerization, for example, hydroxymethylcellulose or gelatin-microcapsules and poly-(methylmethacrylate) microcapsules, respectively, in colloidal drug delivery systems (for example, liposomes, albumin microspheres, microemulsions, nanoparticles and nanocapsules) or in macroemulsions as described in *Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 21st Edition, 2005*, University of the Sciences in Philadelphia, PA.

[0257] In certain embodiments, pharmaceutical formulations include a RSPO-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) of the present invention complexed with liposomes. Methods to produce liposomes are known to those of skill in the art. For example, some liposomes can be generated by reverse phase evaporation with a lipid composition comprising phosphatidylcholine, cholesterol, and PEG-derivatized phosphatidylethanolamine (PEG-PE). Liposomes can be extruded through filters of defined pore size to yield liposomes with the desired diameter.

[0258] In certain embodiments, sustained-release preparations can be produced. Suitable examples of sustained-release preparations include semi-permeable matrices of solid hydrophobic polymers containing a RSPO-binding agent (e.g., an antibody), where the matrices are in the form of shaped articles (e.g., films or microcapsules). Examples of sustained-release matrices include polyesters, hydrogels such as poly(2-hydroxyethyl-

methacrylate) or poly(vinyl alcohol), polylactides, copolymers of L-glutamic acid and 7-ethyl-L-glutamate, non-degradable ethylene-vinyl acetate, degradable lactic acid-glycolic acid copolymers such as the LUPRON DEPOT™ (injectable microspheres composed of lactic acid-glycolic acid copolymer and leuprolide acetate), sucrose acetate isobutyrate, and poly-D-(-)-3-hydroxybutyric acid.

[0259] In certain embodiments, in addition to administering a RSPO-binding agent (e.g., an antibody), the method or treatment further comprises administering at least one additional therapeutic agent. An additional therapeutic agent can be administered prior to, concurrently with, and/or subsequently to, administration of the RSPO-binding agent. Pharmaceutical compositions comprising a RSPO-binding agent and the additional therapeutic agent(s) are also provided. In some embodiments, the at least one additional therapeutic agent comprises 1, 2, 3, or more additional therapeutic agents.

[0260] Combination therapy with two or more therapeutic agents often uses agents that work by different mechanisms of action, although this is not required. Combination therapy using agents with different mechanisms of action may result in additive or synergetic effects. Combination therapy may allow for a lower dose of each agent than is used in monotherapy, thereby reducing toxic side effects and/or increasing the therapeutic index of the agent(s). Combination therapy may decrease the likelihood that resistant cancer cells will develop. In some embodiments, combination therapy comprises a therapeutic agent that affects (e.g., inhibits or kills) non-tumorigenic cells and a therapeutic agent that affects (e.g., inhibits or kills) tumorigenic CSCs.

[0261] In some embodiments, the combination of a RSPO-binding agent and at least one additional therapeutic agent results in additive or synergistic results. In some embodiments, the combination therapy results in an increase in the therapeutic index of the RSPO-binding agent. In some embodiments, the combination therapy results in an increase in the therapeutic index of the additional agent(s). In some embodiments, the combination therapy results in a decrease in the toxicity and/or side effects of the RSPO-binding agent. In some embodiments, the combination therapy results in a decrease in the toxicity and/or side effects of the additional agent(s).

[0262] Useful classes of therapeutic agents include, for example, antitubulin agents, auristatins, DNA minor groove binders, DNA replication inhibitors, alkylating agents (e.g., platinum complexes such as cisplatin, mono(platinum), bis(platinum) and tri-

nuclear platinum complexes and carboplatin), anthracyclines, antibiotics, antifolates, antimetabolites, chemotherapy sensitizers, duocarmycins, etoposides, fluorinated pyrimidines, ionophores, lexitropsins, nitrosoureas, platinols, purine antimetabolites, puromycins, radiation sensitizers, steroids, taxanes, topoisomerase inhibitors, vinca alkaloids, or the like. In certain embodiments, the second therapeutic agent is an alkylating agent, an antimetabolite, an antimetabolic, a topoisomerase inhibitor, or an angiogenesis inhibitor. In some embodiments, the second therapeutic agent is a platinum complex such as carboplatin or cisplatin. In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is a platinum complex in combination with a taxane.

[0263] Therapeutic agents that may be administered in combination with the RSPO-binding agents include chemotherapeutic agents. Thus, in some embodiments, the method or treatment involves the administration of a RSPO1-binding agent or antibody of the present invention in combination with a chemotherapeutic agent or cocktail of multiple different chemotherapeutic agents. In some embodiments, the method or treatment involves the administration of a RSPO2-binding agent or antibody of the present invention in combination with a chemotherapeutic agent or cocktail of multiple different chemotherapeutic agents. In some embodiments, the method or treatment involves the administration of a RSPO3-binding agent or antibody of the present invention in combination with a chemotherapeutic agent or cocktail of multiple different chemotherapeutic agents. Treatment with a RSPO-binding agent (e.g, an antibody) can occur prior to, concurrently with, or subsequent to administration of chemotherapies. Combined administration can include co-administration, either in a single pharmaceutical formulation or using separate formulations, or consecutive administration in either order but generally within a time period such that all active agents can exert their biological activities simultaneously. Preparation and dosing schedules for such chemotherapeutic agents can be used according to manufacturers' instructions or as determined empirically by the skilled practitioner. Preparation and dosing schedules for such chemotherapy are also described in *The Chemotherapy Source Book, 4th Edition*, 2008, M. C. Perry, Editor, Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia, PA.

[0264] Chemotherapeutic agents useful in the instant invention include, but are not limited to, alkylating agents such as thiotepa and cyclophosphamide (CYTOXAN); alkyl sulfonates such as busulfan, improsulfan and piposulfan; aziridines such as benzodopa,

carboquone, meturedopa, and uredopa; ethylenimines and methylamelamines including altretamine, triethylenemelamine, trietylenephosphoramidate, triethylenethiophosphoramidate and trimethylolomelamine; nitrogen mustards such as chlorambucil, chlornaphazine, cholophosphamide, estramustine, ifosfamide, mechlorethamine, mechlorethamine oxide hydrochloride, melphalan, novembichin, phenesterine, prednimustine, trofosfamide, uracil mustard; nitrosureas such as carmustine, chlorozotocin, fotemustine, lomustine, nimustine, ranimustine; antibiotics such as aclacinomysins, actinomycin, anthramycin, azaserine, bleomycins, cactinomycin, calicheamicin, carubicin, caminomycin, carzinophilin, chromomycins, dactinomycin, daunorubicin, detorubicin, 6-diazo-5-oxo-L-norleucine, doxorubicin, epirubicin, esorubicin, idarubicin, marcellomycin, mitomycins, mycophenolic acid, nogalamycin, olivomycins, peplomycin, potfiromycin, puromycin, quelamycin, rodorubicin, streptonigrin, streptozocin, tubercidin, ubenimex, zinostatin, zorubicin; anti-metabolites such as methotrexate and 5-fluorouracil (5-FU); folic acid analogues such as denopterin, methotrexate, pteropterin, trimetrexate; purine analogs such as fludarabine, 6-mercaptopurine, thiamiprine, thioguanine; pyrimidine analogs such as ancitabine, azacitidine, 6-azauridine, carmofur, cytosine arabinoside, dideoxyuridine, doxifluridine, enocitabine, floxuridine, 5-FU; androgens such as calusterone, dromostanolone propionate, epitostanol, mepitiostane, testolactone; anti-adrenals such as aminoglutethimide, mitotane, trilostane; folic acid replenishers such as folinic acid; aceglatone; aldophosphamide glycoside; aminolevulinic acid; amsacrine; bestrabucil; bisantrene; edatraxate; defofamine; demecolcine; diaziquone; elformithine; elliptinium acetate; etoglucid; gallium nitrate; hydroxyurea; lentinan; lonidamine; mitoguazone; mitoxantrone; mopidamol; nitracrine; pentostatin; phenamet; pirarubicin; podophyllinic acid; 2-ethylhydrazide; procarbazine; PSK; razoxane; sizofuran; spirogermanium; tenuazonic acid; triaziquone; 2,2',2''-trichlorotriethylamine; urethan; vindesine; dacarbazine; mannomustine; mitobronitol; mitolactol; pipobroman; gacytosine; arabinoside (Ara-C); taxoids, e.g. paclitaxel (TAXOL) and docetaxel (TAXOTERE); chlorambucil; gemcitabine; 6-thioguanine; mercaptopurine; platinum analogs such as cisplatin and carboplatin; vinblastine; platinum; etoposide (VP-16); ifosfamide; mitomycin C; mitoxantrone; vincristine; vinorelbine; navelbine; novantrone; teniposide; daunomycin; aminopterin; ibandronate; CPT11; topoisomerase inhibitor RFS 2000;

difluoromethylornithine (DMFO); retinoic acid; esperamicins; capecitabine (XELODA); and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, acids or derivatives of any of the above. Chemotherapeutic agents also include anti-hormonal agents that act to regulate or inhibit hormone action on tumors such as anti-estrogens including for example tamoxifen, raloxifene, aromatase inhibiting 4(5)-imidazoles, 4-hydroxytamoxifen, trioxifene, keoxifene, LY117018, onapristone, and toremifene (FARESTON); and anti-androgens such as flutamide, nilutamide, bicalutamide, leuprolide, and goserelin; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, acids or derivatives of any of the above. In certain embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is cisplatin. In certain embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is carboplatin. In certain embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is paclitaxel (taxol). In some embodiments, a method comprises administering anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5 or h89M5-H2L2 in combination with cisplatin. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23, h130M23-H1L2, or h130M23-H1L6 in combination with cisplatin.

[0265] In certain embodiments, the chemotherapeutic agent is a topoisomerase inhibitor. Topoisomerase inhibitors are chemotherapy agents that interfere with the action of a topoisomerase enzyme (e.g., topoisomerase I or II). Topoisomerase inhibitors include, but are not limited to, doxorubicin HCl, daunorubicin citrate, mitoxantrone HCl, actinomycin D, etoposide, topotecan HCl, teniposide (VM-26), and irinotecan, as well as pharmaceutically acceptable salts, acids, or derivatives of any of these. In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is irinotecan. Thus, in some embodiments, a method comprises administering a RSPO1-binding agent in combination with a topoisomerase inhibitor. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5 or h89M5-H2L2 in combination with irinotecan. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering a RSPO2-binding agent in combination with a topoisomerase inhibitor. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23 or h130M23-H1L2 in combination with irinotecan.

[0266] In certain embodiments, the chemotherapeutic agent is an anti-metabolite. An anti-metabolite is a chemical with a structure that is similar to a metabolite required for normal biochemical reactions, yet different enough to interfere with one or more normal functions of cells, such as cell division. Anti-metabolites include, but are not limited to, gemcitabine, fluorouracil, capecitabine, methotrexate sodium, raltitrexed, pemetrexed,

tegafur, cytosine arabinoside, thioguanine, 5-azacytidine, 6-mercaptopurine, azathioprine, 6-thioguanine, pentostatin, fludarabine phosphate, and cladribine, as well as pharmaceutically acceptable salts, acids, or derivatives of any of these. In certain embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is gemcitabine. Thus, in some embodiments, a method comprises administering a RSPO1-binding agent in combination with an anti-metabolite. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5 or h89M5-H2L2 in combination with gemcitabine. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering a RSPO2-binding agent in combination with an anti-metabolite. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23, h130M23-H1L2, or h130M23-H1L6 in combination with gemcitabine.

[0267] In certain embodiments, the chemotherapeutic agent is an antimetabolic agent, including, but not limited to, agents that bind tubulin. In some embodiments, the agent is a taxane. In certain embodiments, the agent is paclitaxel or docetaxel, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, acid, or derivative of paclitaxel or docetaxel. In certain embodiments, the agent is paclitaxel (TAXOL), docetaxel (TAXOTERE), albumin-bound paclitaxel (ABRAXANE), DHA-paclitaxel, or PG-paclitaxel. In certain alternative embodiments, the antimetabolic agent comprises a vinca alkaloid, such as vincristine, binblastine, vinorelbine, or vindesine, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts, acids, or derivatives thereof. In some embodiments, the antimetabolic agent is an inhibitor of kinesin Eg5 or an inhibitor of a mitotic kinase such as Aurora A or Plk1. In certain embodiments, where the chemotherapeutic agent administered in combination with a RSPO-binding agent is an anti-mitotic agent, the cancer or tumor being treated is breast cancer or a breast tumor.

[0268] In some embodiments, an additional therapeutic agent comprises an agent such as a small molecule. For example, treatment can involve the combined administration of a RSPO-binding agent (e.g. an antibody) of the present invention with a small molecule that acts as an inhibitor against additional tumor-associated antigens including, but not limited to, EGFR, ErbB2, HER2, and/or VEGF. In certain embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is a small molecule that inhibits a cancer stem cell pathway. In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is an inhibitor of the Notch pathway. In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is an inhibitor of the Wnt pathway.

In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is an inhibitor of the BMP pathway. In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is a molecule that inhibits β -catenin signaling.

[0269] In some embodiments, an additional therapeutic agent comprises a biological molecule, such as an antibody. For example, treatment can involve the combined administration of a RSPO-binding agent (e.g. an antibody) of the present invention with other antibodies against additional tumor-associated antigens including, but not limited to, antibodies that bind EGFR, ErbB2, HER2, and/or VEGF. In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is a second anti-RSPO antibody. In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is an anti-RSPO2 antibody, an anti-RSPO3 antibody, and/or an anti-RSPO4 antibody used in combination with an anti-RSPO1 antibody. In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is an anti-RSPO1 antibody, an anti-RSPO3 antibody, and/or an anti-RSPO4 antibody used in combination with an anti-RSPO2 antibody. In some embodiments, an anti-RSPO1 antibody is used in combination with an anti-RSPO2 antibody. In certain embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is an antibody specific for an anti-cancer stem cell marker. In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is an antibody that binds a component of the Notch pathway. In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is an antibody that binds a component of the Wnt pathway. In certain embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is an antibody that inhibits a cancer stem cell pathway. In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is an inhibitor of the Notch pathway. In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is an inhibitor of the Wnt pathway. In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is an inhibitor of the BMP pathway. In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is an antibody that inhibits β -catenin signaling. In certain embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is an antibody that is an angiogenesis inhibitor (e.g., an anti-VEGF or VEGF receptor antibody). In certain embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is bevacizumab (AVASTIN), trastuzumab (HERCEPTIN), panitumumab (VECTIBIX), or cetuximab (ERBITUX).

[0270] In some embodiments, the methods described herein comprise administering a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent in combination with Wnt pathway inhibitors. In some embodiments, the Wnt pathway inhibitors are frizzled (FZD) protein binding agents, "FZD-binding agents". Non-limiting examples of FZD-binding

agents can be found in U.S. Patent No. 7,982,013, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety. FZD-binding agents may include, but are not limited to, anti-FZD antibodies. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering a RSPO-binding agent in combination with an anti-FZD antibody. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering a RSPO-binding agent in combination with the anti-FZD antibody 18R5. In some embodiments, the Wnt pathway inhibitors are Wnt protein binding agents, "Wnt-binding agents". Nonlimiting examples of Wnt-binding agents can be found in U.S. Patent Nos. 7,723,477 and 7,947,277; and International Publications WO 2011/088127 and WO 2011/088123, which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety. Wnt-binding agents may include, but are not limited to, anti-Wnt antibodies and FZD-Fc soluble receptors. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering a RSPO-binding agent in combination with a FZD-Fc soluble receptor. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering a RSPO-binding agent in combination with a FZD8-Fc soluble receptor. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering a RSPO1-binding agent in combination with an anti-FZD antibody. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5 or h89M5-H2L2 in combination with an anti-FZD antibody. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5 or h89M5H2L2 in combination with anti-FZD antibody 18R5. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5 or h89M5-H2L2 in combination with a FZD-Fc soluble receptor. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5 or h89M5-H2L2 in combination with a FZD8-Fc soluble receptor. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering a RSPO2-binding agent in combination with an anti-FZD antibody. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23 or h130M23-H1L2 in combination with an anti-FZD antibody. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23, h130M23-H1L2, or h130M23-H1L6 in combination with anti-FZD antibody 18R5. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23, h130M23-H1L2, or h130M23-H1L6 in combination with a FZD-Fc soluble receptor. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23, h130M23-H1L2, or h130M23-H1L6 in combination with a FZD8-Fc soluble receptor.

[0271] In some embodiments, the methods described herein comprise administering a therapeutically effective amount of a RSPO-binding agent in combination with more than one additional therapeutic agent. Thus, in some embodiments, a method comprises administering a RSPO-binding agent in combination with a chemotherapeutic agent and a Wnt pathway inhibitor. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering a RSPO2-binding agent in combination with a chemotherapeutic agent and a Wnt pathway inhibitor. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering a RSPO2-binding agent in combination with a chemotherapeutic agent and anti-FZD antibody 18R5. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering a RSPO2-binding agent in combination with a chemotherapeutic agent and a FZD8-Fc soluble receptor. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering a RSPO2-binding agent in combination with gemcitabine and a Wnt pathway inhibitor. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23, h130M23-H1L2, or h130M23-H1L6 in combination with gemcitabine and anti-FZD antibody 18R5. In some embodiments, a method comprises administering anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23, h130M23-H1L2, or h130M23-H1L6 in combination with gemcitabine and FZD8-Fc soluble receptor.

[0272] Furthermore, treatment with a RSPO-binding agent described herein can include combination treatment with other biologic molecules, such as one or more cytokines (e.g., lymphokines, interleukins, tumor necrosis factors, and/or growth factors) or can be accompanied by surgical removal of tumors, cancer cells or any other therapy deemed necessary by a treating physician.

[0273] In certain embodiments, the treatment involves the administration of a RSPO-binding agent (e.g. an antibody) of the present invention in combination with radiation therapy. Treatment with a RSPO-binding agent can occur prior to, concurrently with, or subsequent to administration of radiation therapy. Dosing schedules for such radiation therapy can be determined by the skilled medical practitioner.

[0274] Combined administration can include co-administration, either in a single pharmaceutical formulation or using separate formulations, or consecutive administration in either order but generally within a time period such that all active agents can exert their biological activities simultaneously.

[0275] It will be appreciated that the combination of a RSPO-binding agent and at least one additional therapeutic agent may be administered in any order or concurrently. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent will be administered to patients that have previously undergone treatment with a second therapeutic agent. In certain other embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent and a second therapeutic agent will be administered substantially simultaneously or concurrently. For example, a subject may be given a RSPO-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) while undergoing a course of treatment with a second therapeutic agent (e.g., chemotherapy). In certain embodiments, a RSPO-binding agent will be administered within 1 year of the treatment with a second therapeutic agent. In certain alternative embodiments, a RSPO-binding agent will be administered within 10, 8, 6, 4, or 2 months of any treatment with a second therapeutic agent. In certain other embodiments, a RSPO-binding agent will be administered within 4, 3, 2, or 1 weeks of any treatment with a second therapeutic agent. In some embodiments, a RSPO-binding agent will be administered within 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 days of any treatment with a second therapeutic agent. It will further be appreciated that the two (or more) agents or treatments may be administered to the subject within a matter of hours or minutes (i.e., substantially simultaneously).

[0276] For the treatment of a disease, the appropriate dosage of an RSPO-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) of the present invention depends on the type of disease to be treated, the severity and course of the disease, the responsiveness of the disease, whether the RSPO-binding agent or antibody is administered for therapeutic or preventative purposes, previous therapy, the patient's clinical history, and so on, all at the discretion of the treating physician. The RSPO-binding agent or antibody can be administered one time or over a series of treatments lasting from several days to several months, or until a cure is effected or a diminution of the disease state is achieved (e.g., reduction in tumor size). Optimal dosing schedules can be calculated from measurements of drug accumulation in the body of the patient and will vary depending on the relative potency of an individual antibody or agent. The administering physician can easily determine optimum dosages, dosing methodologies, and repetition rates. In certain embodiments, dosage is from 0.01 μ g to 100mg/kg of body weight, from 0.1 μ g to 100mg/kg of body weight, from 1 μ g to 100mg/kg of body weight, from 1mg to 100mg/kg of body weight, 1mg to 80mg/kg of body weight from 10mg to 100mg/kg of body weight, from 10mg to 75mg/kg of body

weight, or from 10mg to 50mg/kg of body weight. In certain embodiments, the dosage of the antibody or other RSPO-binding agent is from about 0.1mg to about 20mg/kg of body weight. In certain embodiments, dosage can be given once or more daily, weekly, monthly, or yearly. In certain embodiments, the antibody or other RSPO-binding agent is given once every week, once every two weeks or once every three weeks.

[0277] In some embodiments, a RSPO-binding agent (e.g., an antibody) may be administered at an initial higher “loading” dose, followed by one or more lower doses. In some embodiments, the frequency of administration may also change. In some embodiments, a dosing regimen may comprise administering an initial dose, followed by additional doses (or “maintenance” doses) once a week, once every two weeks, once every three weeks, or once every month. For example, a dosing regimen may comprise administering an initial loading dose, followed by a weekly maintenance dose of, for example, one-half of the initial dose. Or a dosing regimen may comprise administering an initial loading dose, followed by maintenance doses of, for example one-half of the initial dose every other week. Or a dosing regimen may comprise administering three initial doses for 3 weeks, followed by maintenance doses of, for example, the same amount every other week.

[0278] As is known to those of skill in the art, administration of any therapeutic agent may lead to side effects and/or toxicities. In some cases, the side effects and/or toxicities are so severe as to preclude administration of the particular agent at a therapeutically effective dose. In some cases, drug therapy must be discontinued, and other agents may be tried. However, many agents in the same therapeutic class often display similar side effects and/or toxicities, meaning that the patient either has to stop therapy, or if possible, suffer from the unpleasant side effects associated with the therapeutic agent.

[0279] Thus, the present invention provides methods of treating cancer in a subject comprising using an intermittent dosing strategy for administering one or more agents, which may reduce side effects and/or toxicities associated with administration of a RSPO-binding agent, chemotherapeutic agent, etc. In some embodiments, a method for treating cancer in a human subject comprises administering to the subject a therapeutically effective dose of a RSPO-binding agent in combination with a therapeutically effective dose of a chemotherapeutic agent, wherein one or both of the agents are administered according to an intermittent dosing strategy. In some embodiments, the intermittent

dosing strategy comprises administering an initial dose of a RSPO-binding agent to the subject, and administering subsequent doses of the RSPO-binding agent about once every 2 weeks. In some embodiments, the intermittent dosing strategy comprises administering an initial dose of a RSPO-binding agent to the subject, and administering subsequent doses of the RSPO-binding agent about once every 3 weeks. In some embodiments, the intermittent dosing strategy comprises administering an initial dose of a RSPO-binding agent to the subject, and administering subsequent doses of the RSPO-binding agent about once every 4 weeks. In some embodiments, the RSPO-binding agent is administered using an intermittent dosing strategy and the chemotherapeutic agent is administered weekly.

V. Kits comprising RSPO-binding agents

[0280] The present invention provides kits that comprise the RSPO-binding agents (e.g., antibodies) described herein and that can be used to perform the methods described herein. In certain embodiments, a kit comprises at least one purified antibody against at least one human RSPO protein in one or more containers. In some embodiments, the kits contain all of the components necessary and/or sufficient to perform a detection assay, including all controls, directions for performing assays, and any necessary software for analysis and presentation of results. One skilled in the art will readily recognize that the disclosed RSPO-binding agents of the present invention can be readily incorporated into one of the established kit formats which are well known in the art.

[0281] Further provided are kits comprising a RSPO-binding agent (e.g., an anti-RSPO antibody), as well as at least one additional therapeutic agent. In certain embodiments, the second (or more) therapeutic agent is a chemotherapeutic agent. In certain embodiments, the second (or more) therapeutic agent is a Wnt pathway inhibitor. In certain embodiments, the second (or more) therapeutic agent is an angiogenesis inhibitor.

[0282] Embodiments of the present disclosure can be further defined by reference to the following non-limiting examples, which describe in detail preparation of certain antibodies of the present disclosure and methods for using antibodies of the present disclosure. It will be apparent to those skilled in the art that many modifications, both to materials and methods, may be practiced without departing from the scope of the present disclosure.

EXAMPLES

Example 1

Expression of RSPO and LGR in human tumors

- [0283]** mRNA from normal tissue, benign tumor and malignant tumor samples of a large number of human patients was analyzed by microarray analysis (Genelogic BioExpress Datasuite). This data revealed elevated expression levels of RSPO1 in malignant tissue relative to normal tissue in several tumor types including kidney, endometrial, and ovarian. RSPO1 was noted to be frequently over-expressed in ovarian cancer (Fig. 1A). In addition, this data suggested elevated expression levels of RSPO3 in malignant tissue relative to normal tissue in several tumor types including ovarian, pancreas, and lung (Fig. 1C). In addition, it was found that LGR5 and LGR6 were over-expressed in malignant breast tumors, colon tumors, lung tumors, and ovarian tumors relative to normal tissue, while LGR4 was over-expressed in lung tumors. LGR5 and LGR6 over-expression appeared to be restricted to triple-negative ($ER^{neg}PR^{neg}HER2^{neg}$) breast tumors relative to other breast tumor subtypes.
- [0284]** RNA was isolated from a series of human tumors grown in murine xenografts. The RNA samples were prepared and processed using established Affymetrix protocols for the generation of labeled cRNA. The processed RNA was hybridized to Affymetrix HG-U133 plus 2.0 microarrays (Affymetrix, Santa Clara, CA) as outlined in the manufacturer's technical manuals. After hybridization, the microarrays were washed, scanned, and analyzed. Scanned array background adjustment and signal intensity normalization were performed using the GCRMA algorithm (Bioconductor, www.bioconductor.org).
- [0285]** Particular human RSPOs and human LGRs were evaluated – RSPO1 (241450_at), RSPO2 (1554012_at), RSPO3 (228186_s_at), RSPO4 (237423_at), LGR4 (218326_s_at), LGR5 (210393_at) and LGR6 (227819_at). Microarray analysis showed that, while LGR4 and LGR6 were broadly expressed in almost all tumors, many tumors were found to greatly over-express only particular RSPO family members and LGR5 (Table 2), although these expression levels were not compared to expression levels in normal tissue. Generally there is only a single RSPO family member that is highly expressed in a given tumor, suggesting that there may be functional redundancy within the RSPO family.

Table 2

Tumor	RSPO1	RSPO2	RSPO3	RSPO4	LGR4	LGR5	LGR6
Breast tumor							
B34	4.79	4.93	303.31	4.41			
B39	20.59	588.88	22.60	4.40			
B60	4.60	4.92	10.89	64.79			
B02	4.60	4.92	692.34	4.41	2678.95	4.28	50.88
B03	5.56	4.89	1870.42	4.41	686.47	30.78	73.49
B06	4.60	4.91	4.51	120.72	274.54	4.26	20.77
B59	4.60	4.91	4.53	1158.11	200.48	4.26	6467.15
Colon tumors							
C11	4.63	4.98	4.56	4.43	3852.26	6.22	11.31
C17	4.64	5.00	4.57	4.44	2822.46	62.34	43.94
C18	4.63	4.95	13.83	4.42	2454.15	4.29	723.15
C27	6.66	980.49	4.75	4.40	5083.84	4.30	20.82
Lung tumors							
LU02	4.62	15190.40	4.55	4.43	13.95	4.29	14.56
LU11	4.60	4.92	4.53	4.41	999.55	4.27	146.67
LU25	4.64	5.56	11123.06	4.44	1208.92	4.29	41089
LU33	4.64	5.01	12.02	62.98	329.62	4.30	20.96
LU45	4.64	4.99	4.62	4.44	3877.47	4.29	4.86
Melanoma tumors							
M06	4.73	21.80	4.65	4.50	1077.93	4.34	3.90
Ovarian tumors							
OV12	4.72	5.12	4.64	460.40	5383.63	1152.73	115.04
OV19	960.19	4.74	69.77	20.90	494.67	5.72	4302.78
OV22	4.66	5.10	132.85	37.43	3743.91	482.33	812.05
OV27	4.55	4.86	125.78	4.92			
OV38	9.19	4.83	3439.88	16.35	1528.12	4.24	19.49
Pancreatic tumors							
PN07	4.58	689.52	4.51	4.40	6777.41	4.28	746.38
PN18	4.72	2508.47	4.65	4.50	6750.73	51.15	564.94

Example 2

Binding of RSPO proteins to LGR5

- [0286]** A cell surface LGR5 protein was generated by ligating amino acids 22-564 of human LGR5 to an N-terminal FLAG tag and to the transmembrane domain of CD4 and a C-terminal GFP protein tag using standard recombinant DNA techniques (FLAG-LGR5-CD4TM-GFP). RSPO-Fc constructs were generated using standard recombinant DNA techniques. Specifically, full-length human RSPO1, RSPO2, RSPO3 and RSPO4 were ligated in-frame to a human Fc region and the recombinant RSPO-Fc proteins were expressed in insect cells using baculovirus. The fusion proteins were purified from the insect medium using protein A chromatography.
- [0287]** HEK-293 cells were transiently transfected with the FLAG-LGR5-CD4TM-GFP construct. After 48 hours, transfected cells were suspended in ice cold PBS containing 2% FBS and heparin and incubated on ice in the presence of 10µg/ml RSPO1-Fc, RSPO2-Fc, RSPO3-Fc, RSPO4-Fc, or FZD8-Fc fusion proteins for 15 minutes. A second incubation with 100µl PE-conjugated anti-human Fc secondary antibody was performed to detect cells bound by the Fc fusion proteins. Cells were incubated with an anti-FLAG antibody (Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, MO) as a positive control and with an anti-PE antibody as a negative control. The cells were analyzed on a FACSCalibur instrument (BD Biosciences, San Jose, CA) and the data was processed using FlowJo software.
- [0288]** As shown in Figure 2, RSPO1, RSPO2, RSPO3 and RSPO4 all bound to LGR5 expressed on the surface of the HEK-293 cells, while FZD8, the negative control, did not bind LGR5.
- [0289]** Binding affinities between RSPO proteins and LGR5 were analyzed by surface plasmon resonance. A soluble LGR5-Fc construct was generated using standard recombinant DNA techniques. Specifically, amino acids 1-564 of human LGR5 were ligated in frame to human Fc and the recombinant LGR5-Fc fusion protein was expressed in insect cells using baculovirus. The LGR5-Fc fusion protein was purified from the insect medium using protein A chromatography. Cleavage of the LGR5 signal sequence results in a mature LGR5-Fc fusion protein containing amino acids 22-564 of LGR5. Recombinant RSPO1-Fc, RSPO2-Fc, RSPO3-Fc and RSPO4-Fc fusion proteins were immobilized on CM5 chips using standard amine-based chemistry (NHS/EDC). Two-

fold dilutions of soluble LGR5-Fc were injected over the chip surface (100nM to 0.78nM). Kinetic data were collected over time using a Biacore 2000 system from Biacore Life Sciences (GE Healthcare) and the data were fit using the simultaneous global fit equation to yield affinity constants (K_D values) for each RSPO protein (Table 3).

Table 3

	LGR5 (nM)
RSPO1	110
RSPO2	14
RSPO3	<1.0
RSPO4	73

[0290] Human RSPO1, RSPO2, RSPO3 and RSPO4 all bound to LGR5, demonstrating that RSPO proteins may be ligands for LGR proteins.

Example 3

In vitro testing for inhibition of β -catenin signaling

[0291] To prepare cell suspensions, fresh human lung adenocarcinoma xenograft tumors (lung tumor #1 in Table 2) propagated in NOD/SCID mice were minced and digested in medium 199 (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) containing 300U/ml collagenase type 3 (Worthington, Lakewood, NJ) and 200U/ml DNase I (Worthington, Lakewood, NJ) for 1 to 2 hours at 37°C. The lung tumor cells were filtered through a 40 μ m nylon strainer (BD Falcon, Franklin Lakes, NJ), and spun down at 82 x g for 5 minutes. Red blood cells were lysed in ACK buffer (0.8% ammonium chloride, 0.1mM EDTA, 10mM sodium bicarbonate, 0.1N HCl), washed, and centrifuged at 150 xg for 5 minutes in medium consisting of HBSS (Mediatech, Manassas, VA), 25mM HEPES buffer (Mediatech, Manassas, VA) and 2% heat-inactivated fetal bovine serum (HI-FBS; Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA). Dead cells and debris were removed by centrifugation on a cushion of HI-FBS at 82 x g for 8 minutes. Mouse stroma cells were depleted using 50 μ l MagnaBind streptavidin beads (Thermo Scientific, Waltham, MA) per 10⁶ cells/ml after

staining with 5 μ g/ml biotin-conjugated anti-H-2Kd and 2.5 μ g/ml anti-mouse CD45 monoclonal antibodies (BioLegend, San Diego, CA) in SM.

[0292] To produce conditioned medium, the lung tumor cells were cultured in DMEM:F12 (3:1) medium (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) supplemented with B27 supplement (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA), insulin-transferrin-selenium (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA), penicillin-streptomycin (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA), 0.5 μ g/ml hydrocortisone (Stemcell Technologies, Vancouver, Canada), 20ng/ml EGF (MBL International, Woburn, MA), 20ng/ml basic FGF (MBL International, Woburn, MA) and 5U/ml heparin (Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, MO). After 24 hours the conditioned medium was harvested (referred to herein as "LT").

[0293] STF-293 cells are stably transfected with a 6xTCF-luciferase reporter vector. One volume of lung tumor cell-conditioned medium (LT) or control medium was added to STF-293 cells in the presence of purified soluble LGR5-Fc, FZD8-Fc, Jag-Fc fusion proteins (10 μ g/ml), an anti-FZD monoclonal antibody (40 μ g/ml), or antibody LZ1 (40 μ g/ml). In addition, Wnt3a L-cell-conditioned medium was used as a positive control and was tested in combination with the lung tumor cell-conditioned medium (LT) at a final dilution of 1:4. The cells were incubated for 16 hours and luciferase activity was measured using Steady-Glo[®] Luciferase Assay System according to the manufacturer's instructions (Promega, Madison, WI).

[0294] The effect of purified soluble LGR5-Fc and FZD8-Fc fusion proteins was compared to the control Jag1-Fc protein, and the effect of the anti-FZD monoclonal antibody was compared to the control anti-bacterial lysozyme antibody LZ1. As shown in Figure 3 (left side), the lung tumor cell-conditioned medium (LT) contains an activity that potentiated the Wnt3a-induced β -catenin activity. The protein potentiating the β -catenin activity in the LT medium was inhibited by soluble LGR5-Fc which binds to RSPO proteins. This activity was also inhibited by FZD8-Fc and the anti-FZD antibody, agents that block Wnt signaling. Soluble Jag-Fc and LZ1 did not inhibit the activity. Even in the absence of Wnt3a (Fig. 3, right side), the LT medium induced β -catenin signaling. Soluble Jag-Fc and LZ1 did not inhibit this activity. In contrast, soluble LGR5-Fc inhibited the LT medium-induced β -catenin signaling, reducing the response to almost control levels. This data suggested that the lung tumor cells produced a protein (or

proteins) with RSPO-like activity, this activity was inhibited by LGR5, and this activity was separate from Wnt3a activity.

[0295] Similar experiments were undertaken using co-culture assays using lung tumor cell-conditioned medium and ovarian tumor cell-conditioned medium. As described above, freshly processed tumor cells depleted of stroma cells were cultured overnight. Culture medium and cells were transferred to STF-293 cells with or without Wnt3a L-cell-conditioned medium. LGR5-Fc fusion protein, a FZD8-Fc fusion protein, or a control Fc fusion protein was added (10 μ g/ml). The cells were incubated for 20 hours and luciferase activity was measured as described above.

[0296] As shown in Figure 13, β -catenin signaling activity was induced by the tumor cells and supernatants and further enhanced in combination with Wnt3a L-cell-conditioned medium (Fig. 13A, lung tumor LU2; Fig. 13B, lung tumor LU25; Fig. 13C, ovarian tumor OV38). FZD8-Fc, a Wnt pathway inhibitor, reduced the Wnt3a-induced β -catenin activity almost to background levels, while LGR5-Fc strongly reduced the tumor-derived β -catenin activity. As above, this data suggested that the lung and ovarian tumor cells produced a protein (or proteins) with RSPO-like activity, that this activity was inhibited by LGR5, and that this activity was separate from Wnt3a activity.

Example 4

In vitro testing for inhibition of RSPO activity by soluble LGR5

[0297] Conditioned medium from human lung tumor #1 cells was prepared as described in Example 3 and soluble LGR5-Fc and RSPO2-Fc were produced as described in Example 2.

[0298] HEK-293 cells were transfected with a 6xTCF-luciferase reporter vector (TOPflash, Millipore, Billerica, MA). After 24-48 hrs, the transfected cells were incubated with medium containing 25% lung tumor cell-conditioned medium plus 25% Wnt3a-L cell-conditioned medium or medium containing RSPO2 (10ng/ml) plus 25% Wnt3a-L cell-conditioned medium. Soluble LGR5 was added to the cells in 4-fold serially dilutions at 20 μ g/ml to 0.02 μ g/ml. Soluble Jag-Fc protein was used as a negative control at 20 μ g/ml and FZD8-Fc protein was used as a positive control at 20 μ g/ml. The cells were incubated for 16 hours and luciferase activity was measured using Steady-

Glo® Luciferase Assay System according to the manufacturer's instructions (Promega, Madison, WI).

[0299] As shown in Figure 4, increasing concentrations of soluble LGR5-Fc reduced the induction of luciferase activity by the combination of RSPO2-Fc plus Wnt3a-conditioned medium (-□-) as well as the induction of luciferase activity by the combination of lung tumor cell-conditioned medium and Wnt3a-conditioned medium (-■-). Negative control Jag-Fc protein did not block the luciferase activity, while FZD8-Fc, which blocks Wnt3a, blocked the luciferase activity. Importantly, LGR5 displayed the same EC50 for inhibition with both the RSPO2 protein and the lung tumor cell-conditioned medium. This data demonstrated that the protein(s) with RSPO-like activity produced by the lung tumor cells was inhibited by LGR5, behaved very similarly to a purified RSPO protein, and suggested that the activity in the lung tumor cell-conditioned media was due to a RSPO protein.

Example 5

Generation of anti-RSPO1 monoclonal antibodies

[0300] Antibodies were generated against recombinant human RSPO1 protein amino acids 31-263 (R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN). Mice (n=3) were immunized with RSPO1 protein using standard techniques. Sera from individual mice were screened against RSPO1 approximately 70 days after initial immunization using FACS analysis. The animal with the highest antibody titer was selected for final antigen boost after which spleen cells were isolated for hybridoma production. SP2/0 cells were used as fusion partners for the mouse spleen cells. Hybridoma cells were plated at 1 cell per well in 96 well plates, and the supernatants were screened against human RSPO1 by FACS analysis.

[0301] For FACS screening of anti-RSPO1 antibodies a chimeric fusion protein enabling cell surface expression of the N-terminal furin-like domains of human RSPO1 was constructed. As shown in Figure 5A, the fusion protein contains a N-terminal FLAG tag, followed by the two furin-like domains of RSPO1 (aa 34-135) and fused to the transmembrane and intracellular domain of human CD4 and a C-terminal green fluorescent protein tag (FLAG-RSPO1furin-CD4TM-GFP).

- [0302]** HEK-293 cells were transfected with FLAG-RSPO1_{furin}-CD4TM-GFP. After 48 hours, transfected cells were suspended in ice cold PBS containing 2% FBS and heparin and incubated on ice in the presence of 50 μ l of hybridoma supernatants for 30 minutes. A second incubation with 100 μ l PE-conjugated anti-human Fc secondary antibody was performed to detect cells bound by antibody. Cells were incubated with an anti-FLAG antibody (Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, MO) as a positive control and an anti-PE antibody as a negative control. The cells were analyzed on a FACSCalibur instrument (BD Biosciences, San Jose, CA) and the data was processed using FlowJo software.
- [0303]** Several hybridomas were identified that bound RSPO1, including 89M2, 89M4, 89M5, 89M7, 89M19 and 89M25 (Fig. 5B). The heavy chain and light chain variable regions were sequenced from several of these antibodies. After analysis, it was found that antibodies 89M2, 89M4, 89M5, and 89M25 comprised the same heavy and light chain variable regions. The hybridoma cell line expressing antibody 89M5 was deposited with the ATCC, 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, VA, USA, under the conditions of the Budapest Treaty on June 30, 2011 and assigned ATCC deposit designation number PTA-11970. The amino acid sequences of the heavy chain and light chain variable regions of 89M5 are SEQ ID NO:10 and SEQ ID NO:11. The nucleotide sequences of the heavy chain and light chain variable regions of 89M5 are SEQ ID NO:19 and SEQ ID NO:20. The heavy and light chain CDRs of 89M5 are listed in Table 1 herein. The amino acid sequences of the heavy chain and light chain of 89M5 are SEQ ID NO:21 and SEQ ID NO:22; the nucleotide sequences of the heavy chain and light chain of 89M5 are SEQ ID NO:23 and SEQ ID NO:24.

Example 6

Identification of anti-RSPO1 monoclonal antibodies that inhibit induction of β -catenin signaling by RSPO1

- [0304]** HEK-293 cells were transfected with a 6xTCF-luciferase reporter vector (TOPflash, Millipore, Billerica, MA). After 24-48 hrs, the transfected HEK-293 cells were incubated with a combination of Wnt3a (5ng/ml) and human RSPO1 (10ng/ml, R&D BioSystems) in the presence of anti-RSPO1 antibodies 89M2, 89M4, 89M5, 89M7, 89M19, and 89M25, or 2 irrelevant control antibodies 254M14 and 254M26 (2-fold dilutions at 10 μ g/ml to 0.625 μ g/ml). The cells were incubated for 16 hours and luciferase

activity was measured using Steady-Glo® Luciferase Assay System according to the manufacturer's instructions (Promega, Madison, WI).

[0305] As shown in Figure 6, anti-RSPO1 antibodies 89M2, 89M4, 89M5 and 89M25 each blocked signaling, whereas anti-RSPO1 antibodies 89M7 and 89M19 did not block signaling. As determined by sequencing of the heavy chain and light chain variable regions, antibodies 89M2, 89M4, 89M5 and 89M25 all comprise the same heavy chain and light chain variable regions and therefore, presumably, the same antigen binding site. These results demonstrated that an anti-RSPO1 antibody was able to block RSPO1-induced β -catenin signaling.

Example 7

Anti-RSPO1 antibodies block binding of soluble RSPO1 to LGR5

[0306] HEK-293 cells were transiently transfected with the FLAG-LGR5-CD4TM-GFP construct (previously described in Example 2). After 48 hours, transfected cells were suspended in ice cold PBS containing 2% FBS and heparin and incubated on ice in the presence of RSPO1-Fc protein (10 μ g/ml) and antibodies 89M2, 89M4, 89M5, 89M7, 89M19 or 89M25 (10 μ g/ml). A second incubation with 100 μ l PE-conjugated anti-human Fc secondary antibody was performed to detect cells bound by the RSPO1-Fc fusion protein. The cells were analyzed on a FACSCalibur instrument (BD Biosciences, San Jose, CA) and the data was processed using FlowJo software.

[0307] As shown in Figure 7, anti-RSPO1 antibodies 89M2, 89M4, 89M5 and 89M25 each blocked binding of RSPO1 to LGR5, whereas anti-RSPO1 antibodies 89M7 and 89M19 did not block binding of RSPO1 to LGR5. These results correlate with the results shown in Example 6 which demonstrated the ability of antibodies 89M2, 89M4, 89M5 and 89M25 to block RSPO1 signaling in an assay measuring induction of β -catenin activity in a 6xTCF luciferase reporter assay, whereas antibodies 89M7 and 89M19 were not able to block RSPO1 signaling. As discussed above, antibodies 89M2, 89M4, 89M5 and 89M25 all comprise the same heavy chain and light chain variable regions and presumably the same antigen binding site, therefore it would be expected that these antibodies all function in a similar, if not identical, manner.

Example 8

Binding affinities of anti-RSPO1 antibodies

[0308] The K_D s of antibodies 89M4, 89M5, 89M7 and 89M25 were determined using a Biacore 2000 system from Biacore LifeSciences (GE Healthcare). Recombinant human RSPO1-Fc or mouse RSPO1-Fc proteins were immobilized on CM5 chips using standard amine-based chemistry (NHS/EDC). The antibodies were serially diluted 2-fold from 100nM to 0.78nM in HBS-P (0.01M HEPES pH7.4, 0.15M NaCl, 0.005% v/v Surfactant P20) and were injected over the chip surface. Kinetic data were collected over time and were fit using the simultaneous global fit equation to yield affinity constants (K_D values) for each antibody.

Table 4

	Human RSPO1 (nM)	Mouse RSPO1 (nM)
89M4	< 0.1	< 0.1
89M5	< 0.1	< 0.1
89M7	< 0.1	< 0.1
89M25	< 0.1	< 0.1

[0309] As shown in Table 4, antibodies 89M4, 89M5, 89M7 and 89M25 all had an affinity constants (K_D) for human RSPO1 of less than 0.1nM. These antibodies also had K_D of less than 0.1nM for mouse RSPO1.

Example 9

Inhibition of ovarian tumor growth *in vivo* by anti-RSPO1 antibodies

[0310] Dissociated OV19 ovarian tumor cells (1×10^5 cells) were injected in the mammary fat pads of 6-8 week old NOD/SCID mice. Tumors were allowed to grow for 45 days until they reached an average volume of 134mm^3 . The mice were randomized ($n = 10$ per group) and treated with anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5, 89M25, taxol, a combination of 89M5 and taxol, a combination of 89M25 and taxol, or control antibody 1B7.11. Antibodies were dosed at 15mg/kg once a week, and taxol was dosed at 7.5mg/ml once a week. Administration of the antibodies and taxol was performed via

injection into the intraperitoneal cavity. Tumor growth was monitored and tumor volumes were measured with electronic calipers at the indicated time points. Data are expressed as mean \pm S.E.M.

- [0311] At day 35, treatment with antibody 89M5 resulted in a 40% reduction in tumor growth and 89M25 resulted in a 25% reduction in tumor growth as compared to treatment with the control antibody (Fig. 8, $p = 0.37$ and $p = 0.19$, respectively). Treatment with 89M5 or 89M25 in combination with taxol resulted in a reduction of tumor growth greater than treatment with either agent alone. Treatment with 89M5 and taxol resulted in a 48% reduction in growth ($p = 0.12$ vs. the control group), and treatment with 89M25 and taxol resulted in a 43% reduction in growth ($p = 0.16$ vs. the control group). Thus, antibodies 89M5 and 89M25 demonstrated anti-tumor growth activity in the OV19 ovarian tumor model as a single agent, and also displayed anti-tumor growth activity in combination with taxol.
- [0312] Subsequent analysis of the tumors from the mice used in this experiment (both control and treated mice) revealed that the tumors were a mixture of human ovarian tumor cells (OV19) and murine T-cell lymphoma cells.

Example 10

Epitope mapping of anti-RSPO1 monoclonal antibody 89M5

- [0313] To further characterize the specific region(s) of RSPO1 that antibody 89M5 binds, an epitope mapping experiment was performed. A series of constructs comprising different regions of human RSPO1 were generated using standard recombinant DNA technology (see Fig. 9A). The constructs were fusion proteins each containing a N-terminal FLAG tag, followed by a portion of RSPO1 protein and fused to the transmembrane and intracellular domain of human CD4. In some versions the fusion proteins also comprise a C-terminal green fluorescent protein tag.
- [0314] HEK-293 cells were transfected with the individual constructs. After 48 hours, transfected cells were suspended in ice cold PBS containing 2% FBS and heparin and incubated on ice in the presence of anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5 for 30 minutes. A second incubation with 100 μ l PE-conjugated anti-human Fc secondary antibody was performed to detect cells bound by antibody. Cells were incubated with an anti-FLAG antibody

(Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, MO) as a positive control and an anti-PE antibody as a negative control. The cells were analyzed on a FACSCalibur instrument (BD Biosciences, San Jose, CA) and the data was processed using FlowJo software.

[0315] As shown in Figure 9B, the FACS analysis suggests that amino acids within the furin2 domain of RSPO1 are involved in the binding site for anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5 (Example 10, Fig. 9). These preliminary results do not preclude that fact that amino acids in other RSPO1 domains may be involved in the binding site.

Example 11

Generation of anti-RSPO2 monoclonal antibodies

[0316] Antibodies were generated against recombinant human RSPO2 protein amino acids 22-205 (R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN). Mice (n=3) were immunized with RSPO2 protein using standard techniques. Sera from individual mice were screened against RSPO2 approximately 70 days after initial immunization using FACS analysis. The animal with the highest antibody titer was selected for final antigen boost after which spleen cells were isolated for hybridoma production. SP2/0 cells were used as fusion partners for the mouse spleen cells. Hybridoma cells were plated at 1 cell per well in 96 well plates, and the supernatants were screened against human RSPO2 by FACS analysis.

[0317] As described in Example 5, for FACS screening of anti-RSPO2 antibodies a chimeric fusion protein enabling cell surface expression of the N-terminal furin-like domains of human RSPO2 was constructed. Similar to what is depicted in Figure 5A for RSPO1, the RSPO2 fusion protein contains a N-terminal FLAG tag, followed by the furin-like domains of RSPO2 (aa 31-146) and fused to the transmembrane and intracellular domain of human CD4 and a C-terminal green fluorescent protein tag (FLAG-RSPO2furin-CD4TM-GFP).

[0318] HEK-293 cells were transfected with FLAG-RSPO2furin-CD4TM-GFP. After 48 hours, transfected cells were suspended in ice cold PBS containing 2% FBS and heparin and incubated on ice in the presence of 50µl of hybridoma supernatants for 30 minutes. A second incubation with 100µl PE-conjugated anti-human Fc secondary antibody was performed to detect cells bound by antibody. Cells were incubated with an anti-FLAG antibody (Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, MO) as a positive control and an anti-PE antibody as

a negative control. The cells were analyzed on a FACSCalibur instrument (BD Biosciences, San Jose, CA) and the data was processed using FlowJo software.

[0319] Several hybridomas were identified that bound RSPO2, including 130M23, 130M24, 130M25, 130M26, 130M27, and 130M28 (Fig. 10). The heavy chain and light chain variable regions were sequenced from several of these antibodies. The hybridoma cell line expressing antibody 130M23 was deposited with the ATCC, 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, VA, USA, under the conditions of the Budapest Treaty on August 10, 2011 and assigned ATCC deposit designation number PTA-12021. The amino acid sequences of the heavy chain variable region and light chain variable region of 130M23 are SEQ ID NO:27 and SEQ ID NO:28. The nucleotide sequences of the heavy chain and light chain variable regions of 130M23 are SEQ ID NO:35 and SEQ ID NO:36. The heavy chain and light chain CDRs of 130M23 are listed in Table 1 herein. The amino acid sequences of the heavy chain and light chain of 130M23 are SEQ ID NO:37 and SEQ ID NO:38; the nucleotide sequences of the heavy chain and light chain of 130M23 are SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:40.

Example 12

Identification of anti-RSPO2 monoclonal antibodies that inhibit induction of β -catenin signaling by RSPO2

[0320] HEK-293 cells were transfected with a 6xTCF-luciferase reporter vector (TOPflash, Millipore, Billerica, MA). After 24-48 hrs, the transfected HEK-293 cells were incubated with a combination of Wnt3a (5ng/ml) and human RSPO2 (10ng/ml, R&D BioSystems) or human RSPO3 (10ng/ml, R&D BioSystems) in the presence of anti-RSPO2 antibodies 130M23, 130M24, 130M25, 130M26, 130M27, and 130M28. Cells were incubated with a combination of Wnt3a and RSPO, Wnt3a only or with no addition as controls. The cells were incubated for 16 hours and luciferase activity was measured using Steady-Glo® Luciferase Assay System according to the manufacturer's instructions (Promega, Madison, WI).

[0321] As shown in Figure 11, anti-RSPO2 antibodies 130M23, 130M24, 130M25, 130M26, 130M27, and 130M28 each reduced RSPO2-induced β -catenin signaling, and anti-RSPO2 antibodies 130M23, 130M24 completely blocked RSPO2-induced β -catenin signaling. In contrast these antibodies did not block β -catenin signaling induced by

RSPO3. These results demonstrated that antibodies 130M23, 130M24, 130M25, 130M26, 130M27, and 130M28 are specific inhibitors of RSPO2 and are capable of reducing and/or completely blocking RSPO2-induced β -catenin signaling.

Example 13

Anti-RSPO2 antibodies block binding of soluble RSPO2 to LGR5

[0322] HEK-293 cells were transiently transfected with the FLAG-LGR5-CD4TM-GFP construct (previously described in Example 2). After 48 hours, transfected cells were suspended in ice cold PBS containing 2% FBS and heparin and incubated on ice in the presence of RSPO2-Fc protein (10 μ g/ml) and antibodies 130M23, 130M24, 130M25, 130M26, 130M27, and 130M28. A second incubation with 100 μ l PE-conjugated anti-human Fc secondary antibody was performed to detect cells bound by the RSPO2-Fc fusion protein. The cells were analyzed on a FACSCalibur instrument (BD Biosciences, San Jose, CA) and the data was processed using FlowJo software.

[0323] As shown in Figure 12, anti-RSPO2 antibodies 130M23 and 130M24 each blocked binding of RSPO2 to LGR5, whereas anti-RSPO2 antibodies 130M25, 130M26, 130M27, and 130M28 only weakly blocked or did not block binding of RSPO2 to LGR5. These results correlate with the results shown in Example 11 which demonstrated the ability of antibodies 130M23 and 130M24 to completely block RSPO2-induced β -catenin signaling, whereas antibodies 130M25, 130M26, 130M27, and 130M28 were less potent inhibitors of RSPO2-induced β -catenin signaling.

Example 14

Generation of anti-RSPO3 monoclonal antibodies

[0324] Antibodies are generated against recombinant human RSPO3 protein amino acids 22-272 (R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN). Mice (n=3) are immunized with RSPO3 protein using standard techniques. Sera from individual mice are screened against RSPO3 approximately 70 days after initial immunization using FACS analysis. The animal with the highest antibody titer is selected for final antigen boost after which spleen cells are isolated for hybridoma production. SP2/0 cells are used as fusion partners for

the mouse spleen cells. Hybridoma cells are plated at 1 cell per well in 96 well plates, and the supernatants are screened against human RSPO3 by FACS analysis.

[0325] As described in Example 5, for FACS screening of anti-RSPO3 antibodies a chimeric fusion protein enabling cell surface expression of the N-terminal furin-like domains of human RSPO was constructed. Similar to what is depicted in Figure 5A for RSPO1, the RSPO3 fusion protein contains a N-terminal FLAG tag, followed by the furin-like domains of RSPO3 (aa 32-141) and fused to the transmembrane and intracellular domain of human CD4 and a C-terminal green fluorescent protein tag (FLAG-RSPO3furin-CD4TM-GFP).

[0326] HEK-293 cells are transfected with FLAG-RSPO3furin-CD4TM-GFP. After 48 hours, transfected cells are suspended in ice cold PBS containing 2% FBS and heparin and incubated on ice in the presence of 50 μ l of hybridoma supernatants for 30 minutes. A second incubation with 100 μ l PE-conjugated anti-human Fc secondary antibody is performed to detect cells bound by antibody. Cells are incubated with an anti-FLAG antibody (Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, MO) as a positive control and an anti-PE antibody as a negative control. The cells are analyzed on a FACSCalibur instrument (BD Biosciences, San Jose, CA) and the data is processed using FlowJo software.

Example 15

Binding affinity of anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23

[0327] The K_D of 130M23 was determined using a Biacore 2000 system from Biacore LifeSciences (GE Healthcare). Recombinant human RSPO2-Fc or mouse RSPO2-Fc proteins were immobilized on CM5 chips using standard amine-based chemistry (NHS/EDC). The antibodies were serially diluted 2-fold from 100nM to 0.78nM in HBS-P (0.01M HEPES pH7.4, 0.15M NaCl, 0.005% v/v Surfactant P20) and were injected over the chip surface. Kinetic data were collected over time and were fit using the simultaneous global fit equation to yield affinity constants (K_D values) for each antibody.

[0328] Antibody 130M23 had an affinity constant (K_D) for human RSPO2 of 0.14nM and a K_D of 0.35nM for mouse RSPO2.

Example 16

In vitro testing for inhibition of RSPO activity by anti-RSPO2 antibody

- [0329] Conditioned medium from human lung tumor LU2 cells was prepared as described in Example 3 and soluble LGR5-Fc was produced as described in Example 2.
- [0330] STF-293 cells were incubated with LU2 cells plus 25% lung tumor cell-conditioned medium plus 25% Wnt3a-L cell-conditioned medium. Antibody 130M23 and soluble LGR5-Fc were added to the cells in 5-fold serially dilutions from 50 μ g/ml to 0.0006 μ g/ml. An irrelevant monoclonal antibody, similarly diluted, and a control Fc fusion protein (50 μ g/ml) were used as negative controls. The cells were incubated for 20 hours and luciferase activity was measured using Steady-Glo[®] Luciferase Assay System according to the manufacturer's instructions (Promega, Madison, WI).
- [0331] As shown in Figure 14, increasing concentrations of soluble LGR5-Fc (-●-) reduced the induction of luciferase activity by the combination of lung tumor cell-conditioned medium and Wnt3a-conditioned medium. Increasing concentrations of anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23 (-■-) also reduced the induction of luciferase activity by the combination of lung tumor cell-conditioned medium and Wnt3a-conditioned medium. 130M23 blocked conditioned medium induced activity with an IC₅₀ of 129nM and was greater than 100-fold more potent than LGR5-Fc. A control Fc fusion protein (-Δ-), as well as an irrelevant antibody (-□-) did not block the luciferase activity.

Example 17

Inhibition of pancreatic tumor growth *in vivo* by anti-RSPO antibodies

- [0332] Dissociated PN31 pancreatic tumor cells (1 x 10⁵ cells) were injected subcutaneously into the flanks of 6-8 week old NOD/SCID mice. Tumors were allowed to grow for 61 days until they reached an average volume of 120mm³. The mice were randomized (n = 10 per group) and treated with anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5, anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23, gemcitabine, a combination of 89M5 and gemcitabine, a combination of 130M23 and gemcitabine, or control antibody 1B7.11. Antibodies were dosed at 15mg/kg once a week, and gemcitabine was dosed at 30mg/ml once a week. Administration of the antibodies and gemcitabine was performed via injection into the

intraperitoneal cavity. Tumor growth was monitored and tumor volumes were measured with electronic calipers at specific time points. Data are expressed as mean \pm S.E.M.

[0333] As shown in Figure 15, treatment with anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5 or anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23 as single agents had only a minimal effect on tumor growth. Treatment with gemcitabine alone reduced tumor growth by 49% as compared to the controls ($p = 0.09$). However, treatment with 89M5 or 130M23 in combination with gemcitabine resulted in a reduction of tumor growth greater than treatment with either agent alone. Treatment with 89M5 and gemcitabine resulted in a 59% reduction in growth ($p = 0.015$ vs. the control group), and treatment with 130M23 and gemcitabine resulted in a 58% reduction in growth ($p = 0.016$ vs. the control group). Thus, anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5 and anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23 demonstrated strong anti-tumor growth activity in combination with gemcitabine in a pancreatic xenograft model.

Example 18

Inhibition of pancreatic tumor growth *in vivo* by anti-RSPO antibodies in combination with Wnt pathway inhibitors

[0334] Dissociated PN7 pancreatic tumor cells (1×10^5 cells) were injected subcutaneously into the flanks of 6-8 week old NOD/SCID mice. Tumors were allowed to grow for 25 days until they reached an average volume of 130mm^3 . The mice were randomized ($n = 10$ per group) and treated with anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23, anti-FZD antibody 18R5, gemcitabine, a combination of 130M23 and gemcitabine, a combination of 18R5 and gemcitabine, a combination of 130M23 and 18R5, a combination of 130M23, 18R5 and gemcitabine, or control antibody 1B7.11. Anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23 was dosed at 10mg/kg once a week, anti-FZD antibody 18R5 was dosed at 20mg/kg once a week, and gemcitabine was dosed at 30mg/ml once a week. Administration of the antibodies and gemcitabine was performed via injection into the intraperitoneal cavity. Tumor growth was monitored and tumor volumes were measured with electronic calipers at specific time points. Data are expressed as mean \pm S.E.M. A parallel set of experiments included mice treated with a FZD8-Fc soluble receptor (10mg/kg) in combination with gemcitabine and FZD8-Fc in combination with 130M23 and gemcitabine.

[0335] Treatment with antibody 130M23 or antibody 18R5 as a single agent resulted in approximately 55% reduction in tumor growth as compared to treatment with the control antibody (Fig. 16A, $p < 0.001$). Treatment with 130M23 or 18R5 in combination with gemcitabine resulted in a reduction of tumor growth greater than treatment with either agent alone. Treatment with 130M23 and gemcitabine resulted in a 68% reduction in growth ($p < 0.001$ vs. the control group), and treatment with 18R5 and gemcitabine resulted in a 75% reduction in growth ($p < 0.001$ vs. the control group). Furthermore, a combination of 130M23, gemcitabine and 18R5 resulted in almost complete inhibition of growth of the PN7 tumors (Fig. 16A). Similar results were seen with a combination of 130M23, gemcitabine and a FZD8-Fc soluble receptor (Fig. 16B). Thus, an anti-RSPO2 antibody such as 130M23 has single agent activity in inhibiting pancreatic tumor growth. Furthermore, combination of an anti-RSPO2 antibody with gemcitabine, or a combination of an anti-RSPO2 antibody with gemcitabine and a Wnt pathway inhibitor such as anti-FZD antibody 18R5 or a FZD8-Fc soluble receptor, was shown to be a very effective therapy for inhibiting tumor growth in a pancreatic tumor model.

[0336] IHC studies showed that the anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23 induced morphological changes in the PN7 tumors of treated mice as compared to untreated mice. These cells also displayed a significant decrease in proliferation using an anti-Ki67 antibody. These results possibly reflect a loss in tumor cells and an increase in stroma.

[0337] The PN7 tumors described above were processed to yield single cell suspensions. Mouse cells were depleted from the cell mixtures using biotinylated anti-H2K^d and anti-CD45 antibodies and streptavidin-conjugated magnetic beads. The remaining human tumor cells were serially transplanted into a new cohort of mice. 90 tumor cells from each treatment group were injected into the flanks of NOD-SCID mice ($n = 10$ mice per group). Tumors were allowed to grow for 40 days with no treatment and tumor volumes were measured with electronic calipers.

[0338] Figure 16C shows the tumor volume from individual mice in each group. Cells isolated from mice treated with anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23 or anti-FZD antibody 18R5 as single agents or in a combination had greatly decreased tumorigenicity as compared to cells isolated from mice treated with control antibody. This reduced tumorigenicity was much greater than the decrease in tumorigenicity observed with gemcitabine alone. Cells from mice treated with combinations of gemcitabine and

130M23, gemcitabine and 18R5, or gemcitabine and FZD8-Fc showed tumorigenicity that was only slightly reduced as compared to cell isolated from mice treated with control antibody. Interestingly, cells isolated from mice treated with a combination of 130M23, 18R5 and gemcitabine or 130M23, FZD8-Fc and gemcitabine demonstrated a significant and striking lack of tumor growth, greater than any of the agents alone or in two agent combinations. These results showed that inhibiting multiple pathways in addition to standard chemotherapy has an additive, and possibly a synergistic effect in reducing tumorigenicity and cancer stem cells.

Example 19

Humanization of RSPO antibodies

[0339] Humanized antibodies against human RSPO1 and RSPO2 were generated. The heavy chain variable region and the light chain variable region of the murine monoclonal antibodies 89M5 and 130M23 were isolated and sequenced from the hybridoma line using degenerate PCR essentially as described in Larrick, J.M., et al., 1989, *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.* 160: 1250 and Jones, S.T. & Bendig, M.M., 1991, *Bio/Technology* 9: 88. Human heavy and light chain variable framework regions likely to be structurally similar to the parental 89M5 or 130M23 antibody amino acid sequences were then considered as reference human framework regions to help guide the design of novel synthetic frameworks. To identify the human framework regions bearing similarity to murine frameworks, the predicted protein sequences encoded by the murine heavy chain and light chain variable domains of 89M5 and 130M23 were compared with human antibody sequences encoded by expressed human cDNA using BLAST searches for human sequence deposited in Genbank. The amino acid differences between candidate humanized framework heavy chains and the parent murine monoclonal antibody heavy chain variable regions and light chain variable regions were evaluated for likely importance, and a judgment made as to whether each difference in position contributes to proper folding and function of the variable region. This analysis was guided by examination of solved crystal structures of other antibody fragments (e.g., the structure of Fab 2E8 as described in Trakhanov et al, *Acta Crystallogr D Biol Crystallogr*, 1999, 55:122-28, as well as other protein crystal structures (e.g., protein data bank structures

1ADQ and 1GIG)). Structures were modeled using computer software including Jmol, quick PDB, and Pymol. Consideration was given to the potential impact of an amino acid at a given position on the packing of the β -sheet framework, the interaction between the heavy and light chain variable regions, the degree of solvent exposure of the amino acid side chain, and the likelihood that an amino acid would impact the positioning of the CDR loops. From this analysis, candidate heavy chain variable regions fused in-frame to the human IgG2 constant region and candidate light chain variable regions fused in frame with the human IgKC1 constant region were conceived and chemically synthesized. The candidate heavy chains and light chains comprise: i) a synthetic framework designed to resemble natural human frameworks and ii) the parental 89M5 or 130M23 murine antibody CDRs.

[0340] The functionality of each candidate variant humanized heavy chain and light chain was tested by cotransfection into mammalian cells. Each candidate humanized heavy chain described above was cotransfected into HEK-293 cells with the murine light chain cDNA, and conditioned media was assayed by FACS for RSPO binding activity. Humanized 89M5 heavy chain variant "89M5-H2" (SEQ ID NO:68) exhibited the most robust binding and was selected. The 89M5-H2 humanized heavy chain was cotransfected into HEK-293 cells with each of the candidate humanized light chains, and conditioned media was again assayed for antigen binding by FACS. Light chain variant "89M5-L2" (SEQ ID NO:69) exhibited the most robust binding and was selected. Similarly the humanized 130M23 heavy chain variant "130M23-H1" (SEQ ID NO:70) exhibited the most robust binding and was selected. The 130M23-H1 humanized heavy chain was cotransfected into HEK-293 cells with each of the candidate humanized light chains, and conditioned media was again assayed for antigen binding by FACS. Light chain variant "130M23-L2" (SEQ ID NO:71) exhibited the most robust binding and was selected.

[0341] To increase antibody production, a variant of 130M23-H1L2 was generated. The variant comprises the same heavy chain as 130M23-H1L2, but has a modified light chain and is referred to as h130M23-H1L6.

Example 20

Binding affinity of humanized 89M5 and humanized 130M23

[0342] The K_D of h89M5-H2L2 was determined using a Biacore 2000 system from Biacore LifeSciences (GE Healthcare). Recombinant human RSPO1-Fc or mouse RSPO1-Fc proteins were immobilized on CM5 chips using standard amine-based chemistry (NHS/EDC). The antibodies were serially diluted 2-fold from 100nM to 0.78nM in HBS-P (0.01M HEPES pH7.4, 0.15M NaCl, 0.005% v/v Surfactant P20) and were injected over the chip surface. Kinetic data were collected over time and were fit using the simultaneous global fit equation to yield affinity constants (K_D values) for each antibody.

[0343] h89M5-H2L2 had an affinity constant (K_D) for human RSPO1 and mouse RSPO1 of less than 0.1nM.

[0344] The K_D of h130M23-H1L2 and h130M23-H1L6 were determined using a Biacore 2000 system from Biacore LifeSciences (GE Healthcare). Recombinant human RSPO2-Fc protein was immobilized on CM5 chips using standard amine-based chemistry (NHS/EDC). The antibodies were serially diluted 2-fold from 100nM to 0.78nM in HBS-P (0.01M HEPES pH7.4, 0.15M NaCl, 0.005% v/v Surfactant P20) and were injected over the chip surface. Kinetic data were collected over time and were fit using the simultaneous global fit equation to yield affinity constants (K_D values) for each antibody.

[0345] h130M23-H1L2 had an affinity constant (K_D) for human RSPO2 of 0.13nM and h130M23-H1L6 had an affinity constant (K_D) for human RSPO2 of 0.15nM.

Example 21

FACS binding of anti-RSPO antibodies

[0346] HEK293 cells were transiently transfected with an expression vector encoding FLAG-RSPO1furin-CD4TM-GFP. As described in Example 5, FLAG-RSPO1furin-CD4TM-GFP is a chimeric fusion protein enabling cell surface expression of the N-terminal furin-like domains of human RSPO1. FLAG-RSPO1furin-CD4TM-GFP transfected cells were incubated in the presence of anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5 or humanized anti-RSPO1 antibody h89M5-H2L2. Five-fold serial dilutions of each

antibody were examined for their ability to bind to the RSPO1 expressing cells. The cells were stained with Phycoerythrin conjugated anti-IgG to reveal bound antibody. The cells were analyzed on a FACSCalibur instrument (BD Biosciences, San Jose, CA) and the data was processed using FlowJo software.

[0347] As shown in Figure 17A, these studies indicate that both anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5 and humanized anti-RSPO1 antibody h89M5-H2L2 bind to human RSPO1.

[0348] HEK293 cells were transiently transfected with an expression vector encoding FLAG-RSPO2furin-CD4TM-GFP. As described in Example 11, FLAG-RSPO2furin-CD4TM-GFP is a chimeric fusion protein enabling cell surface expression of the N-terminal furin-like domains of human RSPO2. FLAG-RSPO2furin-CD4TM-GFP transfected cells were incubated in the presence of anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23 or humanized anti-RSPO2 antibody h130M5-H1L2. Five-fold serial dilutions of each antibody were examined for their ability to bind to the RSPO2 expressing cells. The cells were stained with Phycoerythrin conjugated anti-IgG to reveal bound antibody. The cells were analyzed on a FACSCalibur instrument (BD Biosciences, San Jose, CA) and the data was processed using FlowJo software.

[0349] As shown in Figure 17B, these studies indicate that both anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23 and humanized anti-RSPO2 antibody h130M23-H1L2 bind to human RSPO2.

Example 22

Inhibition of breast tumor growth *in vivo* by anti-RSPO antibodies in combination with a chemotherapeutic agent

[0350] Dissociated OMP-B39 breast tumor cells (4×10^5 cells) were injected subcutaneously into the flanks of 6-8 week old NOD/SCID mice. OMP-039 is a triple negative breast cancer tumor with a high level of RSPO2 expression. In addition, the level of RSPO1 is higher than other breast tumors characterized in Example 1 (see Table 2). Tumors were allowed to grow for 39 days until they reached an average volume of 120mm³. The mice were randomized (n = 10 per group) and treated with a combination of anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5 and anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23, cisplatin, a combination of anti-RSPO1 and RSPO2 antibodies and cisplatin, or a control antibody. Antibodies were dosed at 15mg/kg once a week and cisplatin was dosed at 1.5mg/kg twice a week. Administration of the antibodies and cisplatin was performed via injection

into the intraperitoneal cavity. Tumor growth was monitored and tumor volumes were measured with electronic calipers on the indicated days. Data are expressed as mean \pm S.E.M.

- [0351] As shown in Figure 18, a combination of anti-RSPO1 antibody 89M5 and anti-RSPO2 antibody 130M23 with cisplatin inhibited tumor growth better than cisplatin alone ($p = 0.04$, combination group vs cisplatin alone). The triple combination had a significant effect, despite the fact that the combination of antibodies 89M5 and 130M25 without cisplatin had only a minimal effect on this tumor.
- [0352] It is understood that the examples and embodiments described herein are for illustrative purposes only and that various modifications or changes in light thereof will be suggested to person skilled in the art and are to be included within the spirit and purview of this application.
- [0353] All publications, patents, patent applications, internet sites, and accession numbers/database sequences including both polynucleotide and polypeptide sequences cited herein are hereby incorporated by reference herein in their entirety for all purposes to the same extent as if each individual publication, patent, patent application, internet site, or accession number/database sequence were specifically and individually indicated to be so incorporated by reference.

SEQUENCES

Human RSPO1 protein sequence with signal sequence (SEQ ID NO:1)

MRLGLCVVALVLSWTHLTISSRGIKGRQRRISAEGSQACAKGCELCSEVNGCLKCSPKLFILLERNDIRQVGVCLPSCP
 PPGYFDARNPDMNKCIKCKIEHCEACFSHNFCTKCKEGLYLHKGRCPACPEGSSAANGTMECSSPAQCEMSEWSPWG
 PCSKKQQLCGFRRGSEERTRRVLHAPVGDHAACSDTKETRRCTVRRVPCPEGQKRRKGGQGRRENANRNLARKE
 SKEAGAGSRRRKGGQQQQQQGTVGPLTSA GPA

Human RSPO2 protein sequence with signal sequence (SEQ ID NO:2)

MQFRLFSFALIILN CMDYSHCQGNRWRRSKRASYVSNPICKGCLSCSKDNGCSRCQQKLF
 FFLRREGMRQYGECLHSCPSGYYGHRAPDMNRCARCRIENCDCSFSKDFCTKCKVGFYLLH
 RGRCFDECPDGFAPLEETMECEVEGCEVGHWSEWGTCSRNNRTCGFKWGLETRTRQIVKKP
 VKDTIPCPTIAESRRCKMTMRHCPGGKRTPKAKEKRNKKKKRKLIERAQEQHSVFLATDR
 ANQ

Human RSPO3 protein sequence with signal sequence (SEQ ID NO:3)

MHLRLISWLFIIILNFMEYIGSQNASRGRQRMRHPNVSQGCQGGCATCSDYNGCLSCKPR
 LFFALERIGMKQIGVCLSSCPSGYYGTRYPDINKCTKCKADCDTCFNKNFCTKCKSGFYLLH
 LGKCLDNCPEGLEANNHTMECVSIVHCEVSEWNFWSPCTKKGKTCGFKRGTETRVREI
 IQHPSAKGNLCPPTNETRKCTVQRKCKQGERGKGRERKRKPKNGESKEAIPDSKSLES
 SKEIPEQRENKQQQKRRKVQDKQKSVSVSTVH

Human RSPO4 protein sequence with signal sequence (SEQ ID NO:4)

MRAPLCLLLLVAHAVDMLALNRRKKQVGTGLGGNCTGCIICSEENGSTCQQRLFLFIRR
 EGIRQYGKCLHDCPPGYFGIRGQEVNRCKKCGATCESCFSQDFCIRCKRQFYLYK GKCLP
 TCPPGTLAHQNTRECQGECELGWGGWSPCTHNGKTCGSAWGLSRVREAGRAGHEEAAT
 CQVLSESRKCP IQRPCGERSPGQKKGRKDRRPRKDRKLD RRLDVRPRQPGLQP

Human RSPO1 protein sequence without predicted signal sequence (SEQ ID NO:5)

SRGIKGRQRRISAEGSQACAKGCELCSEVNGCLKCSPKLFILLERNDIRQVGVCLPSCP
 PPGYFDARNPDMNKCIKCKIEHCEACFSHNFCTKCKEGLYLHKGRCPACPEGSSAANGT
 MECSSPAQCEMSEWSPWGPCSKKQQLCGFRRGSEERTRRVLHAPVGDHAACSDTKETRRCT
 VRRVPCPEGQKRRKGGQGRRENANRNLARKE SKEAGAGSRRRKGGQQQQQQGTVGPLTSA
 GPA

Human RSPO1 furin-like domain 1 (SEQ ID NO:6)

AEGSQACAKGCELCSEVNGCLKCSPKLFILLERNDIRQVGVCLPSCP PPGYFD

Human RSPO1 furin-like domain 2 (SEQ ID NO:7)

MNKCIKCKIEHCEACFSHNFCTKCKEGLYLHKGRCPACPEGSSA

Human RSPO1 thrombospondin domain (SEQ ID NO:8)

QCEMSEWSPWGPCSKKQQLCGFRRGSEERTRRVLHAPVGDHAACSDTKETRRCTVRRVPCP

Human RSPO1 amino acids 31-263 (SEQ ID NO:9)

- 133 -

RISAEGSQACAKGCELCSEVNGCLKCSPKLFYLLERNDIRQVGVCLPSCPPGYFDARNPD
 MNKCIKCKIEHCEACFSHNFCTKCKEGLYLHKGRCPACPEGSSAANGTMECSPAQCEM
 SEWSPWGPCSKKQQLCGFRRGSEERTRRVLHAPVGDHAACSDTKETRRCTVRRVPCPEGQ
 KRRKGGQGRRENANRNLARKEKEAGAGSRRRKGGQQQQQQGTVGPLTSAGPA

89M5 Heavy chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:10)

EVQLQQSGPELVKPGASVKISCKTSGYFTGYTMHWVRQSHGKTLIEWIGGINPNNGGTTY
 NQNFKGKATLTVEKSSTTAYLELRSLTSEDSALYYCARKEFSDGYFFAYWGQGLVTVSA

89M5 Light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:11)

DIVMTQSHKFMSTSVGDRVNITCKASQDVI FAVAWYQQKPGQSPKLLIYWASTRHTGVPD
 RFTGSVSGTDYTLTISVQAEDLALYYCQQHYSTPWTFGGGTKLEIK

89M5 Heavy chain CDR1 (SEQ ID NO:12)

TGYTMH

89M5 Heavy chain CDR2 (SEQ ID NO:13)

GINPNNGGTTYNQNFKG

89M5 Heavy chain CDR3 (SEQ ID NO:14)

KEFSDGYFFAY

89M5 Light chain CDR1 (SEQ ID NO:15)

KASQDVIFAVA

89M5 Light chain CDR2 (SEQ ID NO:16)

WASTRHT

89M5 Light chain CDR3 (SEQ ID NO:17)

QQHYSTPW

FLAG Tag (SEQ ID NO:18)

DYKDDDDK

89M5 Heavy chain variable region nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:19)

GAGGTCCAGCTGCAACAGTCTGGACCTGAGCTGGTGAAGCCTGGGGCTTCAGTGAAGATA
 TCCTGCAAGACTTCTGGATACACATTCACTGGATACACCATGCACTGGGTGAGGCAGAGC
 CATGGAAAGACCCTTGAGTGGATTGGAGGTATTAATCCTAACAATGGTGGTACTACTTAC
 AACCAGAACTTCAAGGGCAAGGCCACATTGACTGTAGAGAAGTCCCTCCACCACAGCCTAC
 TTGGAGCTCCGCAGCCTGACATCTGAGGATTCTGCACTCTATTACTGTGCAAGAAAGGAG
 TTCTCTGATGGTTACTACTTTTTTGGCTTACTGGGGCCAAGGGACTCTGGTCACTGTCTCT
 GCA

89M5 Light chain variable region nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:20)

GACATTGTGATGACCCAGTCTCACAAATTCATGTCCACATCAGTGGGAGACAGGGTCAAC
 ATCACCTGCAAGGCCAGTCAGGATGTGATTTTTGCTGTAGCCTGGTATCAACAGAAACCA
 GGACAATCTCCTAAACTACTGATTTACTGGGCATCCACCCGGCACACTGGAGTCCCTGAT
 CGCTTCACAGGCAGTGTATCTGGGACAGATTATACTCTCACCATCAGCAGTGTGCAGGCT
 GAAGACCTGGCACTTTATTACTGTCAGCAACATTATAGCACTCCGTGGACGTTCCGGTGGA
 GGCACCAAGCTGGAAATCAA

89M5 Heavy chain amino acid sequence with predicted signal sequence underlined (SEQ ID NO:21)

MGWSWIFLFLLSGTAGVLSEVQLQQSGPELVKPGASVKISCKTSGYFTGYTMHWVRQSH

- 134 -

GKLEWIGGINPNNGGTTYNQNFKGKATLTVEKSSTAYLELRSLTSEDSALYYCARKEF
 SDGYFFAYWGQGLVTVSSAKTTPPSVYPLAPGSAAQTNSMVTLGCLVKGYFPEPVTVT
 WNSGSLSSGVHTFPAVLQSDLYTLSSSVTVPSSTWPSETVTCNVAHPASSTKVDKKIVPR
 DCGCKPCICTVPEVSSVFI FPPKPKDVLITITLTPKVT CVVVDISKDDPEVQFSWFVDDVE
 VHQAQTQPREEQFNSTFRSVSELPIMHQDWLNGKEFKCRVNSAAFPAPIEKTISKTKGRP
 KAPQVYTI PPPKEQMAKDKVSLTCMITDFFPEDITVEWQWNGQPAENYKNTQPIMDTDGS
 YFVYSKLVNQKSNWEAGNTFTCSVLHEGLHNHHTEKSLSHSPGK

89M5 Light chain amino acid sequence with predicted signal sequence underlined (SEQ ID NO:22)

MGFKMESQIQAFVFLWLSGVDGDIVMTQSHKFMSTSVGDRVNITCKASQDVI FAVAWY
 QQKPGQSPKLLIYWASTRHTGVPDRFTGSVSGTDYTLTISSVQAEDLALYYCQQHYSTPW
 TFGGGTKLEIKRADAAPT VSI FPPSSEQLTSGGASVVCFLNMFYPKDINVKWKIDGSERQ
 NGVLNSWTDQDSKDSTYSMSSTLTLTKDEYERHNSYTCEATHKTSTSPIVKSFNRNEC

89M5 Heavy chain nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:23)

ATGGGATGGAGCTGGATCTTTCTCTTTCTCCTGTCAGGAAGTGCAGGTGTCCTCTCTGAG
 GTCCAGCTGCAACAGTCTGGACCTGAGCTGGTGAAGCCTGGGGCTTCAGTGAAGATATCC
 TGCAAGACTTCTGGATACACATTCAGTGGATACACCATGCACTGGGTGAGGCAGAGCCAT
 GGAAAGACCCTTGAGTGGATTGGAGGTATTAATCCTAACAATGGTGGTACTACTTACAAC
 CAGAACTTCAAGGGCAAGGCCACATTGACTGTAGAGAAGTCCTCCACCACAGCCTACTTG
 GAGCTCCGCAGCCTGACATCTGAGGATTCTGCACTCTATTACTGTGCAAGAAAGGAGTTC
 TCTGATGGTTACTACTTTTTTGGCTTACTGGGGCCAAGGGACTCTGGTCACTGTCTCTTCA
 GCCAAAACGACACCCCCATCTGTCTATCCACTGGCCCCTGGATCTGCTGCCCAAACCTAAC
 TCCATGGTGACCCTGGGATGCCTGGTCAAGGGCTATTTCCCTGAGCCAGTGACAGTGACC
 TGGAAGTCTGGATCCCTGTCCAGCGGTGTGCACACCTTCCCAGCTGTCCTGCAGTCTGAC
 CTCTACACTCTGAGCAGCTCAGTGACTGTCCCCTCCAGCACCTGGCCCAGCGAGACCGTC
 ACCTGCAACGTTGCCACCCGGCCAGCAGCACCAAGGTGGACAAGAAAATTGTGCCCAGG
 GATTGTGGTTGTAAGCCTTGCATATGTACAGTCCCAGAAGTATCATCTGTCTTCATCTTC
 CCCCCAAAGCCCAAGGATGTGCTCACCATTACTCTGACTCCTAAGGTCACGTGTGTTGTG
 GTAGACATCAGCAAGGATGATCCCAGGTTCCAGTTCAGCTGGTTTGTAGATGATGTGGAG
 GTGCACACAGCTCAGACGCAACCCCGGAGGAGCAGTTC AACAGCACTTTCCGCTCAGTC
 AGTGAAGTCCCATCATGCACCAGGACTGGCTCAATGGCAAGGAGTTCAAATGCAGGGTC
 AACAGTGCAGCTTTCCCTGCCCCCATCGAGAAAACCATCTCCAAAACCAAAGGCAGACCG
 AAGGCTCCACAGGTGTACACCATTCACCTCCCAAGGAGCAGATGGCCAAGGATAAAGTC
 AGTCTGACCTGCATGATAACAGACTTCTTCCCTGAAGACATTACTGTGGAGTGGCAGTGG
 AATGGGCAGCCAGCGGAGAACTACAAGAACACTCAGCCCATCATGGACACAGATGGCTCT
 TACTTCGTCTACAGCAAGCTCAATGTGCAGAAGAGCAACTGGGAGGCAGGAAATACTTTC
 ACCTGCTCTGTGTTACATGAGGGCCTGCACAACCACCATACTGAGAAGAGCCTCTCCCAC
 TCTCCTGGTAAATGATAA

89M5 Light chain nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:24)

ATGGGCTTCAAGATGGAGTCACAGATTCAGGCATTTGTATTTCGTGTTTCTCTGGTTGTCT
 GGTGTTGACGGAGACATTGTGATGACCCAGTCTCACAAATTCATGTCCACATCAGTGGGA
 GACAGGGTCAACATCACCTGCAAGGCCAGTCAGGATGTGATTTTTGCTGTAGCCTGGTAT
 CAACAGAAACCAGGACAATCTCCTAAACTACTGATTTACTGGGCATCCACCCGGCACACT
 GGAGTCCCTGATCGCTTACAGGCAGTGTATCTGGGACAGATTATACTCTCACCATCAGC
 AGTGTGCAGGCTGAAGACCTGGCACTTTATTACTGTCAGCAACATTATAGCACTCCGTGG
 ACGTTCGGTGGAGGCACCAAGCTGGAAATCAAACGGGCTGATGCTGCACCAACTGTATCC
 ATCTTCCCACCATCCAGTGAGCAGTTAACATCTGGAGGTGCCTCAGTCGTGTGCTTCTTG
 AACAACTTCTACCCCAAAGACATCAATGTCAAGTGGAAAGATTGATGGCAGTGAACGACAA
 AATGGCGTCTTGAACAGTTGGACTGATCAGGACAGCAAAGACAGCACCTACAGCATGAGC
 AGCACCTCACGTTGACCAAGGACGAGTATGAACGACATAACAGCTATACTGTGAGGCC
 ACTCACAAGACATCAACTTCACCCATTGTCAAGAGCTTCAAACAGGAATGAGTGTTAGTGA

- 135 -

89M5 Heavy chain amino acid sequence without predicted signal sequence (SEQ ID NO:25)

EVQLQQSGPELVKPGASVKISCKTSGYTFYGMHWVRQSHGKLEWIGGINPNNGGTTY
 NQNFKGKATLTVEKSSSTAYLELRSLTSEDSALYYCARKEFSDGYYFFAYWGQGLVTVS
 SAKTTPPSVYPLAPGSAAQTNSMVTLGCLVKGYFPEPVTVTWNSGSLSSGVHTFPAVLQS
 DLYTLSSSVTVPSSTWVPSSTVTCNVAHPASSTKVDKIVPRDCGCKPCICTVPEVSSVFI
 FPPKPKDVLTTITLTPKVTCVVVDISKDDPEVQFSWFVDDVEVHTAQTQPREEQFNSTFRS
 VSELPIMHQDWLNGKEFKCRVNSAAFPAPIEKTISKTKGRPKAPQVYTI PPPKEQMAKDK
 VSLTCMITDFFPEDITVEWQWNGQPAENYKNTQPIMDTDGSYFVYSKLVNQKSNWEAGNT
 FTCSVLHEGLHNHHTKSLSHSPGK

89M5 Light chain amino acid sequence without predicted signal sequence (SEQ ID NO:26)

DIVMTQSHKFMSTSVGDRVNITCKASQDVI FAVAWYQQKPGQSPKLLIYWASTRHTGVPD
 RFTGSGVSGTDYTLTISSVQAEDLALYYCQQHYSTPWTFGGGTKLEIKRADAAPTVSIFPP
 SSEQLTSGGASVVCFLNFPKIDINVKWKIDGSERQNGVLNSWTDQDSKDSTYSMSSTLT
 LTKDEYERHNSYTCEATHKTSTSPIVKSFNRNEC

130M23 Heavy chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:27)

EVKLVESGGGLVKPGGSLKFSCAASGFSFSSYAMSWVRQTPEKRLEWVASISSGGSTYYP
 DSVKGRFTISRDNVRNIIYLQMSLRSSEDTAMYFCARGGDPGVYNGDYEDAMDYWGQGTS
 VTVSS

130M23 Light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:28)

DIVMTQSHKFMSTSVGDRVSITCKASQDVSSAVAWYQQKPGQSPKLLIYWASTRHTGVPD
 RFTNSGSGTDYTLTISSVQAEDLALYYCQQHYSTPWTFGGGTKLEIK

130M23 Heavy chain CDR1 (SEQ ID NO:29)

SSYAMS

130M23 Heavy chain CDR2 (SEQ ID NO:30)

SISGGSTYYPDSVKG

130M23 Heavy chain CDR3 (SEQ ID NO:31)

RGGDPGVYNGDYEDAMDY

130M23 Light chain CDR1 (SEQ ID NO:32)

KASQDVSSAVA

130M23 Light chain CDR2 (SEQ ID NO:33)

WASTRHT

130M23 Light chain CDR3 (SEQ ID NO:34)

QQHYSTP

130M23 Heavy chain variable region nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:35)

GAAGTGAAGCTGGTGGAGTCTGGGGGAGGCTTAGTGAAGCCTGGAGGGTCCCTGAAATTT
 TCCTGTGCAGCCTCTGGATTCAAGTTTCAGTAGTTATGCCATGTCTTGGGTTCGCCAGACT
 CCAGAGAAGAGGCTGGAGTGGGTCGCATCCATTAGTAGTGGTGGTAGTACCTACTATCCA
 GACAGTGTGAAGGGCCGATTCACCATCTCCAGAGATAATGTCAGGAACATCCTGTACCTG
 CAAATGAGCAGTCTGAGGTCTGAGGACACGGCCATGTATTTCTGTGCACGAGGCGGGGAT
 CCGGGGGTCTACAATGGTGACTACGAAGATGCTATGGACTACTGGGGTCAAGGAACCTCA
 GTCACCGTCTCCTCA

130M23 Light chain variable region nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:36)

- 136 -

GACATTGTGATGACCCAGTCTCACAAATTCATGTCCACATCAGTCGGAGACAGGGTCAGC
 ATCACCTGCAAGGCCAGTCAGGATGTGAGTTCTGCTGTAGCCTGGTATCAACAAAAACCA
 GGGCAATCTCCTAAACTACTGATTTACTGGGCATCCACCCGGCACACTGGAGTCCCTGAT
 CGCTTCACAAACAGTGGATCTGGGACAGATTATACTCTCACCATCAGTAGTGTGCAGGCT
 GAAGACCTGGCACTTTATTACTGTCAGCAACATTATAGCACTCCGTGGACGTTCCGGTGA
 GGCACCAAGCTGGAAATCAAA

130M23 Heavy chain amino acid sequence with predicted signal sequence underlined (SEQ ID NO:37)

MNFGRLVFLVFLVFLKGVQCEVKLVESGGGLVKPGGSLKFSCAASGFSFSSYAMSWVRQTP
 EKRLWVASISSGGSTYYPDSVKGRFTISRDNVRNILEYLMSSLRSEDAMYFCARGGDP
 GYNGDYEDAMDYWGQGSVTVSSAKTTPPSVYPLAPGSAAQTNSMVTLGCLVKGYFPEP
 VVTWNSGSLSSGVHTFPAVLQSDLYTLSSSVTVPSSTWPSETVTCNVAHPASSTKVDKK
 IVPKDCGCKPCICTVPEVSSVFI FPPKPKDVLTIITLTPKVT CVVVDISKDDPEVQFSWFV
 DDVEVHTAQTQPREEQFNSTFRSVSELPIMHQDWLNGKEFKCRVNSAAFPAPIEKTISK
 KGRPKAPQVYTI PPPKEQMAKDKVSLTCMIYDFFPEDITVEWQWNGQPAENYKNTQPI
 TDGSYFVYSKLNQKSNWEAGNTFTCSVLHEGLHNHHTEKSLSHSPGK

130M23 Light chain amino acid sequence with predicted signal sequence underlined (SEQ ID NO:38)

MGIKMESQIQAFVFLWLSGVDGDI VMTQSHKFMSTSVGDRVSI TCKASQDVSSAVAWY
 QOKPGQSPKLLIYWASTRHTGVPDRFTNSGSGTDYTLTISSVQAEDLALYCYCQHYSTPW
 TFGGGTKLEIKRADAAPT VSI FPPSSEQLTSGGASVVCFLNFPKDI NVKWKIDGSRQ
 NGVLNSWTDQDSKDYSTYSMSSTLTLTKDEYERHNSYTCEATHKTSTSPIVKSFNRNEC

130M23 Heavy chain nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:39)

ATGAACTTCGGGCTGAGATTGGTTTTCTTGTCTTGTTTTAAAAGGTGTCCAGTGTGAA
 GTGAAGCTGGTGGAGTCTGGGGGAGGCTTAGTGAAGCCTGGAGGGTCCCTGAAATTTTCC
 TGTGCAGCCTCTGGATT CAGTTTCAGTAGTTATGCCATGTCTTGGGTTCGCCAGACTCCA
 GAGAAGAGGCTGGAGTGGGTCGCATCCATTAGTAGTGGTGGTAGTACCTACTATCCAGAC
 AGTGTGAAGGGCCGATT CACCATCTCCAGAGATAATGTCAGGAACATCCTGTACCTGCAA
 ATGAGCAGTCTGAGGTCTGAGGACACGGCCATGTATTTCTGTGCACGAGGCGGGGATCCG
 GGGGTCTACAATGGTGACTACGAAGATGCTATGGACTACTGGGGTCAAGGAACCTCAGTC
 ACCGTCTCCTCAGCCAAAACGACACCCCCATCTGTCTATCCACTGGCCCCTGGATCTGCT
 GCCCAAATAACTCCATGGTGACCCTGGGATGCCTGGTCAAGGGCTATTTCCCTGAGCCA
 GTGACAGTGACCTGGAACCTCTGGATCCCTGTCCAGCGGTGTGCACACCTTCCCAGCTGTC
 CTGCAGTCTGACCTCTACACTCTGAGCAGCTCAGTGACTGTCCCCTCCAGCACCTGGCCC
 AGCGAGACCGTCACCTGCAACGTTGCCACCCGGCCAGCAGCACCAAGGTGGACAAGAAA
 ATTGTGCCCAGGGATTGTGGTTGTAAGCCTTGCAATATGTACAGTCCCAGAAGTATCATCT
 GTCTTCATCTTCCCCCAAAGCCCAAGGATGTGCTCACCATTACTCTGACTCCTAAGGTC
 ACGTGTGTTGTGGTAGACATCAGCAAGGATGATCCCAGAGGTCCAGTTCAGCTGGTTTGTA
 GATGATGTGGAGGTGCACACAGCTCAGACGCAACCCCGGGAGGAGCAGTTC AACAGCACT
 TTCCGCTCAGTCAGTGAACCTCCCATCATGCACCAGGACTGGCTCAATGGCAAGGAGTTC
 AAATGCAGGGTCAACAGTGCAGCTTTCCCTGCCCCCATCGAGAAAACCATCTCCAAAACC
 AAAGGCAGACCGAAGGCTCCACAGGTGTACACCATTCCACCTCCCAAGGAGCAGATGGCC
 AAGGATAAAGTCAGTCTGACCTGCATGATAACAGACTTCTTCCCTGAAGACATTACTGTG
 GAGTGGCAGTGGAATGGGCAGCCAGCGGAGAACTACAAGAACA CT CAGCCCATCATGGAC
 ACAGATGGCTCTTACTTCGTCTACAGCAAGCTCAATGTGCAGAAGAGCAACTGGGAGGCA
 GGAAATACTTTACCTGCTCTGTGTTACATGAGGGCCTGCACAACCACCATACTGAGAAG
 AGCCTCTCCCACTCTCCTGGTAAATGA

130M23 Light chain nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:40)

ATGGGCATCAAGATGGAGTCACAGATTCAGGCATTTGTATTTCGTGTTTCTCTGGTTGTCT
 GGTGTTGACGGAGACATTGTGATGACCCAGTCTCACAAATTCATGTCCACATCAGTCGGA
 GACAGGGTCAGCATCACCTGCAAGGCCAGTCAGGATGTGAGTTCTGCTGTAGCCTGGTAT
 CAACAAAACCAGGGCAATCTCCTAAACTACTGATTTACTGGGCATCCACCCGGCACACT

- 137 -

GGAGTCCCTGATCGCTTCACAAACAGTGGATCTGGGACAGATTATACTCTCACCATCAGT
 AGTGTGCAGGCTGAAGACCTGGCACTTTATTACTGTCAGCAACATTATAGCACTCCGTGG
 ACGTTCGGTGGAGGCACCAAGCTGGAAATCAAACGGGCTGATGCTGCACCAACTGTATCC
 ATCTTCCCACCATCCAGTGAGCAGTTAACATCTGGAGGTGCCTCAGTCGTGTGCTTCTTG
 AACAACTTCTACCCCAAAGACATCAATGTCAAGTGGAAAGATTGATGGCAGTGAACGACAA
 AATGGCGTCCTGAACAGTTGGACTGATCAGGACAGCAAAGACAGCACCTACAGCATGAGC
 AGCACCTCACGTTGACCAAGGACGAGTATGAACGACATAACAGCTATACCTGTGAGGCC
 ACTCACAAGACATCAACTTCACCCATTGCAAGAGCTTCAACAGGAATGAGTGTTAG

130M23 Heavy chain amino acid sequence without predicted signal sequence (SEQ ID NO:41)

EVKLVESGGGLVKPGGSLKFSACAASGFSFSSYAMSWVRQTPEKRLEWVASISSGGSTYYP
 DSVKGRFTISRDNVRNIIYLQMSLRSEDAMYFCARGGDPGVYNGDYEDAMDYWGQGT
 VTVSSAKTTPPSVYPLAPGSAAQTNSMVTLGCLVKGYFPEPVTVTWNSGSLSSGVHTFPA
 VLQSDLYTLSSSVTVPSSTWVSETVTCNVAHPASSTKVDKKIVPRDCGCKPCICTVPEVS
 SVFIFPPKPKDVLITITLTPKVTCTVVDISKDDPEVQFSWFVDDVEVHTAQTQPREEQFNS
 TFRSVSELPIMHQDWLNGKEFKCRVNSAAFPAPIEKTISKTKGRPKAPQVYTIPPPKEQM
 AKDKVSLTCMITDFFPEDITVEWQWNGQPAENYKNTQPIMDTDGSYFVYSKLVQKSNWE
 AGNTFTCSVLHEGLHNHHTKSLSHSPGK

130M23 Light chain amino acid sequence without predicted signal sequence (SEQ ID NO:42)

DIVMTQSHKFMSTSVGDRVSITCKASQDVSSAVAWYQOKPGQSPKLLIYWASTRHTGVPD
 RFTNSGSGTDYTLTISSVQAEDLALYYCQQHSTPWTFGGGTKLEIKRADAAPTVSIFPP
 SSEQLTSGGASVVCFLNFFPKDINVKWKIDGSRQNGVLNSWTDQDSKDSTYSMSSTLT
 LTKDEYERHNSYTCEATHKTSTSPIVKSFNRNEC

Human RSPO2 protein sequence without predicted signal sequence (SEQ ID NO:43)

QGNRWRRSKRASVYVSNPICKGCLSCSKDNGCSRCQQKLEFFFLRREGMRQYGECLHSCPSG
 YYGHRAPDMNRCARCRIENCDSFCFSKDFCTKCKVGFYLRGRCFDECPDGFAPLEETMEC
 VEGCEVGHWSEWGTCSRNNRTCGFKWGLETRTRQIVKKPVKDTIPCPTIAESRRCKMTMR
 HCPGGKRTPKAKEKRNKKKKRKLIERAQEQHSVFLATDRANQ

Human RSPO2 amino acids 22-205 (SEQ ID NO:44)

QGNRWRRSKRASVYVSNPICKGCLSCSKDNGCSRCQQKLEFFFLRREGMRQYGECLHSCPSG
 YYGHRAPDMNRCARCRIENCDSFCFSKDFCTKCKVGFYLRGRCFDECPDGFAPLEETMEC
 VEGCEVGHWSEWGTCSRNNRTCGFKWGLETRTRQIVKKPVKDTIPCPTIAESRRCKMTMR
 HCPG

Human RSPO2 furin-like domain 1 (SEQ ID NO:45)

YVSNPICKGCLSCSKDNGCSRCQQKLEFFFLRREGMRQYGECLHSCPSGYYG

Human RSPO2 furin-like domain 2 (SEQ ID NO:46)

MNRCARCRIENCDSFCFSKDFCTKCKVGFYLRGRCFDECPDGFAP

Human RSPO2 thrombospondin domain (SEQ ID NO:47)

GCEVGHWSEWGTCSRNNRTC GFK WGLETRTRQIVKKPVKDTIPCPTIAESRRCKMTMRHCP

Human RSPO3 protein sequence without predicted signal sequence (SEQ ID NO:48)

QNASRGRRQRRMHPNVSQGCQGGCATCSDYNGCLSCKPRLFFALERIGMKQIGVCLSSCP
SGYYGTRYPDINKCTKCKADCDTCFNKNFCTKCKSGFYHLHLGKCLDNCPEGLEANNHTME
CVSIVHCEVSEWNPWSPCTKKGKTCGFKRGTETRVREIIQHPSAKGNLCPPTNETRKCTV
QRKKCQKGERGKKGRERKRKKPNKGESKEAIPDSKSLESSKEIPEQRENKQQQKKRKVQD
KQKSVSVSTVH

Human RSPO3 furin-like domain 1 (SEQ ID NO:49)

PNVSQGCQGGCATCSDYNGCLSCKPRLFFALERIGMKQIGVCLSSCPSGYYG

Human RSPO3 furin-like domain 2 (SEQ ID NO:50)

INKCTKCKADCDTCFNKNFCTKCKSGFYHLHLGKCLDNCPEGLEA

Human RSPO3 thrombospondin domain (SEQ ID NO:51)

HCEVSEWNPWSPCTKKGKTCGFKRGTETRVREIIQHPSAKGNLCPPTNETRKCTVQRKKCQ

h89M5-H2L2 Heavy chain nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:52)

ATGGACTGGACCTGGAGGATACTCTTTCTCGTGGCAGCAGCCACAGGAGCCCCTCCCAG
GTCCAGCTCGTGCAGTCTGGGGCTGAGGTGAAGAAGCCTGGGGCCTCTGTGAAGGTTTCC
TGCAAGACTTCTGGATACACCTTCACTGGATACACCATGCACTGGGTTAGACAGGCCCCC
GGACAAAGGCTGGAGTGGATGGGAGGTATTAATCCTAACAATGGTGGTACTACTTACAAC
CAGAACTTCAAGGGCAGAGTCACCATTACCAGGGACACATCCGCAAGCACAGCCTACATG
GAGCTGTCCAGCCTGAGATCTGAAGACACAGCTGTGTATTACTGTGCAAGAAAGGAGTTC
TCTGATGGATACTACTTTTTTGGCTTACTGGGGCCAAGGGACCCTGGTCACCGTCAGCTCA
GCCAGCACAAAGGGCCCTAGCGTCTTCCCTCTGGCTCCCTGCAGCAGGAGCACCAGCGAG
AGCACAGCCGCCCTGGGCTGCCTGGTCAAGGACTACTTCCCCGAACCGGTGACGGTGTCG
TGGAACTCAGGCGCTCTGACCAGCGGCGTGCACACCTTCCCAGCTGTCCTACAGTCCTCA
GGACTCTACTCCCTCAGCAGCGTGGTGACCGTGCCCTCCAGCAACTTCGGCACCCAGACC
TACACCTGCAACGTAGATCACAAGCCCAGCAACACCAAGGTGGACAAGACAGTTGAGCGC
AAATGTTGTGTCGAGTGCCACCGTGCCAGCACCACCTGTGGCAGGACCGTCAGTCTTC
CTCTTCCCCCAAACCCAAAGGACACCCTCATGATCTCCCGGACCCCTGAGGTCACGTGC
GTGGTGGTGGACGTGAGCCACGAAGACCCCGAGGTCCAGTTCAACTGGTACGTGGACGGC
GTGGAGGTGCATAATGCCAAGACAAAGCCACGGGAGGAGCAGTTCAACAGCACGTTCCGT
GTGGTCAGCGTCCTCACCGTTGTGCACCAGGACTGGCTGAACGGCAAGGAGTACAAGTGC
AAGGTCTCCAACAAAGGCCTCCCAGCCCCATCGAGAAAACCATCTCCAAAACCAAAGGG
CAGCCCCGAGAACCACAGGTGTACACCCTGCCCCATCCCGGGAGGAGATGACCAAGAAC
CAGGTCAGCCTGACCTGCCTGGTCAAAGGCTTCTACCCCAGCGACATCGCCGTGGAGTGG
GAGAGCAATGGGCAGCCGGAGAACAATAAGACCACACCTCCCATGCTGGACTCCGAC
GGCTCCTTCTTCTCTACAGCAAGCTCACCGTGGACAAGAGCAGGTGGCAGCAGGGGAAC
GTCTTCTCATGCTCCGTGATGCATGAGGCTCTGCAACAACCACTACACGCAGAAGAGCCTC
TCCCTGTCTCCGGGTAAATGA

h89M5-H2L2 Heavy chain amino acid sequence with predicted signal sequence underlined (SEQ ID NO:53)

MDWTWRILFLVAAATGAHSQVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKTSGYTFTGYTMHWVRQAP
 GQRLEWMGGINPNNGGTTYNQNFKGRVTITRDTASASTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCARKEF
 SDGYFFAYWGQGLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVS
 WNSGALTSKVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPSNFGTQTYTCNVDPKPSNTKVDKTVR
 KCCVECPAPVAGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVQFNWYVDG
 VEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTFRVVSVLTVVHQQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPAPIEKTIKTKG
 QPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTTPMLDSD
 GSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK

h89M5-H2L2 Heavy chain variable region nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:54)

CAGGTCCAGCTCGTGCAGTCTGGGGCTGAGGTGAAGAAGCCTGGGGCCTCTGTGAAGGTT
 TCCTGCAAGACTTCTGGATACACCTTCACTGGATACACCATGCACTGGGTTAGACAGGCC
 CCCGGACAAAGGCTGGAGTGGATGGGAGGTATTAATCCTAACAATGGTGGTACTACTTAC
 AACCAGAACTTCAAGGGCAGAGTCACCATTACCAGGGACACATCCGCAAGCACAGCCTAC
 ATGGAGCTGTCCAGCCTGAGATCTGAAGACACAGCTGTGTATTACTGTGCAAGAAAGGAG
 TTCTCTGATGGATACTACTTTTTTGTCTTACTGGGGCCAAGGGACCCTGGTCACCGTCAGC
 TCA

h89M5-H2L2 Heavy chain variable region amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:55)

QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKTSGYTFTGYTMHWVRQAPGQRLEWMGGINPNNGGTTY
 NQNFKGRVTITRDTASASTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCARKEFSDGYFFAYWGQGLVTVS
 S

h89M5-H2L2 Light chain nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:56)

ATGGACATGAGGGTCCCCGCACAGCTCCTGGGGCTCCTGCTCCTCTGGCTCCGGGGTGCC
 AGATGTGACATCCAGATGACCCAGTCTCCATCCTCCCTGTCTGCATCTGTCTGGAGACAGA
 GTCACCATCAGTTGCAAGGCCTCCAGGATGTGATTTTTTGTCTGTTGCCTGGTATCAGCAG
 AAACCAGGGAAAGCCCCTAAGCTCCTGATCTATTGGGCATCCACCCGGCACACTGGGGTC
 CCATCAAGGTTTCAGTGGCAGTGGATCTGGGACAGATTACACTCTCACCATCAGCAGTCTG
 CAACCTGAAGATTTTTGCAACTTACTACTGTCAGCAACATTATAGCACTCCTTGGACTTTC
 GGCGGAGGGACCAAGGTGGAGATCAAACGGACTGTGGCTGCACCATCTGTCTTCATCTTC
 CCTCCATCTGATGAGCAGTTGAAATCTGGAAGTGCCTCTGTTGTGTGCCTGCTGAATAAC
 TTCTATCCCAGAGAGGCCAAAGTCCAGTGGAAAGGTGGATAACGCCCTCCAATCCGGTAAC
 TCCCAGGAGAGTGTACAGAGCAGGACAGCAAGGACAGCACCTACAGCCTCAGCAACACC
 CTGACACTGAGCAAAGCAGACTACGAGAAACACAAAGTCTACGCCTGCGAAGTCACCCAT
 CAGGGCCTGAGCTCCCCCGTCACAAAGAGCTTCAACAGGGGAGAGTGCTAA

h89M5-H2L2 Light chain amino acid sequence with predicted signal sequence underlined (SEQ ID NO:57)

MDMRVPAQLLGLLLLWLRGARCDIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRTITCKASQDVIFAVAWYQQ
 KPGKAPKLLIYWASTRHTGVPSRFSGSGSDYTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCQQHYSTPWF
 GGGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFI FPPSDEQLKSGTASVCLLNPFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGN
 SQESVTEQDSKDYSLSNLTLTKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

h89M5-H2L2 Light chain variable region nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:58)

GACATCCAGATGACCCAGTCTCCATCCTCCCTGTCTGCATCTGTCTGGAGACAGAGTCACC
 ATCACTTGCAAGGCCTCCAGGATGTGATTTTTTGTCTGTTGCCTGGTATCAGCAGAAACCA
 GGGAAAGCCCCTAAGCTCCTGATCTATTGGGCATCCACCCGGCACACTGGGGTCCCATCA
 AGGTTTCAGTGGCAGTGGATCTGGGACAGATTACACTCTCACCATCAGCAGTCTGCAACCT
 GAAGATTTTTGCAACTTACTACTGTCAGCAACATTATAGCACTCCTTGGACTTTCGGCGGA
 GGGACCAAGGTGGAGATCAAA

h89M5-H2L2 Light chain variable region amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:59)

DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRTITCKASQDVIFAVAWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYWASTRHTGVPS

RFSGSGSGTDYTLTISLQPEDFATYYCQQHYSTPWTFGGGTKVEIK

h130M23-H1L2 Heavy chain nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:60)

ATGGAAGCTGGGACTCAGATGGGTTTTCCCTCGTTGCTATTCTGGAAGGAGTCCAGTGTGAG
GTGCAGCTGGTGGAGTCTGGGGGAGGCCTGGTCAAGCCTGGAGGATCTCTGCGGCTCTCC
TGTGCAGCCTCTGGATTACCTTCTCCTCTTATGCCATGTCTTGGGTCCGGCAGGCTCCA
GGGAAGGGGCTGGAATGGGTCTCATCCATTTCTAGTGGAGGTAGCACATATTATCCTGAC
AGCGTGAAGGGCCGGTTCACCATCTCCAGAGACAACGCCAAGAACAGCCTGTATCTGCAA
ATGAACAGCCTGAGAGCCGAGGACACAGCTGTGTATTACTGTGCTAGAGGTGGAGATCCT
GGGGTCTACAATGGAGATTACGAAGATGCTATGGACTACTGGGGGCAAGGAACAACAGTC
ACAGTCAGCTCAGCCAGCACAAAGGGCCCTAGCGTCTTCCCTCTGGCTCCCTGCAGCAGG
AGCACCAGCGAGAGCACAGCCGCCCTGGGCTGCCTGGTCAAGGACTACTTCCCCGAACCG
GTGACGGTGTTCGTGGAAGTCAAGGCGCTCTGACCAGCGGCGTGCACACCTTCCCAGCTGTC
CTACAGTCCTCAGGACTCTACTCCCTCAGCAGCGTGGTGACCGTGCCCTCCAGCAACTTC
GGCACCCAGACCTACACCTGCAACGTAGATCACAAGCCCAGCAACACCAAGGTGGACAAG
ACAGTTGAGCGCAAATGTTGTGTCGAGTGCCACCGTGCCACAGCACCACTGTGGCAGGA
CCGTCAGTCTTCCCTCTTCCCCCAAAACCCAAGGACACCCTCATGATCTCCCGGACCCCT
GAGGTCACGTGCGTGGTGGTGGACGTGAGCCACGAAGACCCCGAGGTCCAGTTCAACTGG
TACGTGGACGGCGTGGAGGTGCATAATGCCAAGACAAAGCCACGGGAGGAGCAGTTCAAC
AGCACGTTCCGTGTGGTCAAGCTCCTCACCGTTGTGCACCAGGACTGGCTGAACGGCAAG
GAGTACAAGTGGCAAGTCTCCAACAAAGGCCTCCAGCCCCCATCGAGAAAACCATCTCC
AAAACCAAAGGGCAGCCCCGAGAACCACAGGTGTACACCCTGCCCCCATCCCGGGAGGAG
ATGACCAAGAACCAGGTCAAGCTGACCTGCCTGGTCAAAGGCTTCTACCCCAGCGACATC
GCCGTGGAGTGGGAGAGCAATGGGCAGCCGGAGAACAATAAGACCACACCTCCCATG
CTGGACTCCGACGGCTCCTTCTTCCCTCTACAGCAAGCTCACCGTGGACAAGAGCAGGTGG
CAGCAGGGGAACGTCTTCTCATGCTCCGTGATGCATGAGGCTCTGCACAACCACTACACG
CAGAAGAGCCTCTCCCTGTCTCCGGGTAAATGA

h130M23-H1L2 Heavy chain amino acid sequence with predicted signal sequence underlined (SEQ ID NO:61)

MELGLRWVFLVAILEGVQCEVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYAMSWVRQAP
GKGLEWVSSISSGGSTYYPDSVKGRFTISRDNKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARGGDP
GVYNGDYEDAMDYWGQGTITVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEP
VTVSWNSGALTSKVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSVTVPSNFGTQTYTCNVDHKPSNTKVDK
TVERKCCVECPAPVAGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVQFNW
YVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTFRVVSVELTVVHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPAPIEKTIS
KTKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTTPM
LDS DGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNV FSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK

h130M23-H1L2 Heavy chain variable region nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:62)

GAGGTGCAGCTGGTGGAGTCTGGGGGAGGCCTGGTCAAGCCTGGAGGATCTCTGCGGCTC
TCCTGTGCAGCCTCTGGATTACCTTCTCCTCTTATGCCATGTCTTGGGTCCGGCAGGCT
CCAGGGAAGGGGCTGGAATGGGTCTCATCCATTTCTAGTGGAGGTAGCACATATTATCCT
GACAGCGTGAAGGGCCGGTTCACCATCTCCAGAGACAACGCCAAGAACAGCCTGTATCTG
CAAATGAACAGCCTGAGAGCCGAGGACACAGCTGTGTATTACTGTGCTAGAGGTGGAGAT
CCTGGGGTCTACAATGGAGATTACGAAGATGCTATGGACTACTGGGGGCAAGGAACAACA
GTCACAGTCAGCTCA

h130M23-H1L2 Heavy chain variable region amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:63)

EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSISSGGSTYYP
DSVKGRFTISRDNKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARGGDPGVYNGDYEDAMDYWGQGT
ITVTVSS

h130M23-H1L2 Light chain nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:64)

- 141 -

ATGAAATACCTCCTCCCTACAGCTGCCGCTGGACTCCTCCTCCTCGCTGCCAGCCTGCC
 ATGGCCGACATCCAGATGACCCAGTCCCCTTCCTCCCTGTCTGCTTCCGTCGGAGACAGA
 GTCACCATCACTTGCAAGGCCTCCCAGGATGTGTCCTCTGCTGTCGCTTGGTATCAGCAG
 AAACCAGGAAAAGCTCCTAAGCTCCTGATCTATTGGGCATCCACCAGGCACACAGGAGTC
 CCTTCCAGGTTCTCCGGCTCTGGATCTGGGACAGATTTCACTCTCACCATCAGCTCCGTG
 CAAGCTGAAGATTTTGCAACTTACTACTGTCAGCAACATTATAGCACTCCTTGGACATTC
 GGACAAGGGACCAAGGTGGAAATCAAAGAAGTGTGGCTGCACCTTCTGTCTTCATCTTC
 CCTCCATCTGATGAGCAGCTCAAATCTGGAAGTGCCTCCGTTGTGTGCCTGCTGAATAAC
 TTCTATCCTAGAGAGGCCAAAGTCCAGTGGAAAGGTGGATAACGCCCTCCAATCCGGTAAC
 TCCCAGGAGTCTGTACAGAGCAGGACTCCAAGGACAGCACCTACTCCCTCAGCAACACC
 CTGACACTGTCTAAAGCTGACTACGAGAAACACAAAGTCTACGCCTGCGAAGTCACCCAT
 CAGGGACTGAGCTCCCCCGTCACAAAATCCTTCAACAGGGGAGAGTGCTAA

h130M23-H1L2 Light chain amino acid sequence with predicted signal sequence underlined (SEQ ID NO:65)

MKYLLPTAAAGLLLLLAAQPAMADIQMTQSPSSLSASVGRVTITCKASQDVSSAVAWYQQ
 KPGKAPKLLIYWASTRHTGVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISVQAEDFATYYCQGHYSTPWF
 GQGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGN
 SQESVTEQDSKDYSLNTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

h130M23-H1L2 Light chain variable region nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:66)

GACATCCAGATGACCCAGTCCCCTTCCTCCCTGTCTGCTTCCGTCGGAGACAGAGTCACC
 ATCACTTGCAAGGCCTCCCAGGATGTGTCCTCTGCTGTCGCTTGGTATCAGCAGAAACCA
 GGAAAAGCTCCTAAGCTCCTGATCTATTGGGCATCCACCAGGCACACAGGAGTCCCTTCC
 AGGTTCTCCGGCTCTGGATCTGGGACAGATTTCACTCTCACCATCAGCTCCGTGCAAGCT
 GAAGATTTTGCAACTTACTACTGTCAGCAACATTATAGCACTCCTTGGACATTCGGACAA
 GGGACCAAGGTGGAAATCAA

h130M23-H1L2 Light chain variable region amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:67)

DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGRVTITCKASQDVSSAVAWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYWASTRHTGVPS
 RFSGSGSGTDFTLTISVQAEDFATYYCQGHYSTPWFQGTKVEIK

h89M5-H2L2 Heavy chain amino acid sequence without predicted signal sequence (SEQ ID NO:68)

QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSKTSGYFTGYTMHWVRQAPGQRLEWMGGINPNNGGTTY
 NQNFKGRVTITRDTSASTAYMELSSLRSEDVAVYYCARKEFSDGYYFFAYWGQGLVTVS
 SASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQS
 SGLYSLSVTVPSNFGTQTYTCNVDHKPSNTKVDKTVKCCVECPAPVAGPSV
 FLFPPKPKDTLMI SRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTF
 RVVSVLTVVHQDNLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPAPIEKTI SKTKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTK
 NQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTT PPLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQG
 NVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK

h89M5-H2L2 Light chain amino acid sequence without predicted signal sequence underlined (SEQ ID NO:69)

DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGRVTITCKASQDVI FAVAWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYWASTRHTGVPS
 RFSGSGSGTDYTLTISLQPEDFATYYCQGHYSTPWFGGGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPP
 SDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDYSLNTLT
 LSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

h130M23-H1L2 Heavy chain amino acid sequence without predicted signal sequence underlined (SEQ ID NO:70)

EVQLVESGGGLVQPKGSLRLESCAASGFTFSSYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSISSGGSTYYP
 DSVKGRFTISRDNKNSLYLQMNLSRAEDTAVYYCARGGDPGVYNGDYEDAMDYWGQGT
 VTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPA

VLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSNFGTQTYTCNVDPKPSNTKVDKTVERKCCVECPPCPAPPVA
GPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQF
NSTFRVVSVLTVVHVDLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPAPIEKTISKTKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRE
EMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPMLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSR
WQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK

h130M23-H1L2 Light chain amino acid sequence without predicted signal sequence underlined (SEQ ID NO:71)

DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCKASQDVSSAVAWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYWASTRHTGVPS
RFSGSGSGTDFTLTISLVQAEDFATYYCQQHYSTPWTFGQGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPP
SDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDYSLNTLT
LSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

h130M23-H1L6 Light chain nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:72)

ATGGGCATCAAGATGGAGTCACAGATTCAGGCATTTGTATTCGTGTTTCTCTGGTTGTCT
GGTGTGACGGAGACATCCAGATGACCCAGTCCCCTTCCTCCCTGTCTGCTTCCGTCGGA
GACAGAGTCACCATCACTTGCAAGGCCTCCAGGATGTGTCCTCTGCTGTCGCTTGGTAT
CAGCAGAAACCAGGAAAAGCTCCTAAGCTCCTGATCTATTGGGCATCCACCAGGCACACA
GGAGTCCCTTCCAGGTTCTCCGGCTCTGGATCTGGGACAGATTTCACTCTCACCATCAGC
TCCCTGCAACCTGAAGATTTTGCAACTTACTACTGTCAGCAACATTATAGCACTCCTTGG
ACATTCGGACAAGGGACCAAGGTGGAAATCAAAGAAGTGTGGCTGCACCTTCTGTCTTC
ATCTTCCCTCCATCTGATGAGCAGCTCAAATCTGGAAGTGCCTCCGTTGTGTGCCTGCTG
AATAACTTCTATCCTAGAGAGGCCAAAGTCCAGTGGAAAGTGGATAACGCCCTCCAATCC
GGTAACTCCCAGGAGTCTGTCACAGAGCAGGACTCCAAGGACAGCACCTACTCCCTCAGC
AACACCCTGACACTGTCTAAAGCTGACTACGAGAAACACAAAGTCTACGCCTGCGAAGTC
ACCCATCAGGGACTGAGCTCCCCCGTCACAAAATCCTTCAACAGGGGAGAGTGCTAA

h130M23-H1L6 Light chain amino acid sequence with predicted signal sequence underlined (SEQ ID NO:73)

MGIKMESQIQAFVFLWLSGVDGDIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCKASQDVSSAVAWY
QQKPGKAPKLLIYWASTRHTGVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISLVQAEDFATYYCQQHYSTPW
TFGQGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQ
SNSQESVTEQDSKDYSLNTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

h130M23-H1L6 Light chain amino acid sequence without predicted signal sequence underlined (SEQ ID NO:74)

DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCKASQDVSSAVAWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYWASTRHTGVPS
RFSGSGSGTDFTLTISLVQAEDFATYYCQQHYSTPWTFGQGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPP
SDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDYSLNTLT
LSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

h130M23-H1L6 Light chain variable region nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:75)

GACATCCAGATGACCCAGTCCCCTTCCTCCCTGTCTGCTTCCGTCGGAGACAGAGTCACC
ATCACTTGCAAGGCCTCCAGGATGTGTCCTCTGCTGTCGCTTGGTATCAGCAGAAACCA
GAAAAGCTCCTAAGCTCCTGATCTATTGGGCATCCACCAGGCACACAGGAGTCCCTTCC
AGGTTCTCCGGCTCTGGATCTGGGACAGATTTCACTCTCACCATCAGCTCCCTGCAACCT
GAAGATTTTGCAACTTACTACTGTCAGCAACATTATAGCACTCCTTGGACATTCGGACAA
GGGACCAAGGTGGAAATCAA

h130M23-H1L6 Light chain variable region amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:76)

DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCKASQDVSSAVAWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYWASTRHTGVPS
RFSGSGSGTDFTLTISLVQAEDFATYYCQQHYSTPWTFGQGTKVEIK

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. An isolated antibody that specifically binds human R-spondin 1 (RSPO1), which comprises:
 - (a) a heavy chain CDR1 comprising TGYTMH (SEQ ID NO:12), a heavy chain CDR2 comprising GINPNNGGTTYNQNFKG (SEQ ID NO:13), and a heavy chain CDR3 comprising KEFSDGYFFAY (SEQ ID NO:14); and/or
 - (b) a light chain CDR1 comprising KASQDVIFAVA (SEQ ID NO:15), a light chain CDR2 comprising WASTRHT (SEQ ID NO:16), and a light chain CDR3 comprising QQHYSTPW (SEQ ID NO:17).
2. An isolated antibody that specifically binds human RSPO1, which comprises:
 - (a) (a) a heavy chain variable region having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:10; and/or
 - (b) (b) a light chain variable region having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:11.
3. The antibody of claim 2, which comprises:
 - (a) (a) a heavy chain variable region having at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:10; and/or
 - (b) (b) a light chain variable region having at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:11.
4. The antibody of claim 2, which comprises:
 - (a) a heavy chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:10; and/or
 - (b) a light chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:11.
5. The antibody of claim 2, which comprises:
 - (a) a heavy chain variable region consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:10; and
 - (b) a light chain variable region consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:11.
6. An isolated antibody that specifically binds human RSPO1, which comprises:
 - (a) a heavy chain variable region having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:55; and/or

- (b) a light chain variable region having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:59.
7. The antibody of claim 6, which comprises:
 - (a) a heavy chain variable region having at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:55; and/or
 - (b) a light chain variable region having at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:59.
 8. The antibody of claim 6, which comprises:
 - (a) a heavy chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:55; and/or
 - (b) a light chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:59.
 9. The antibody of claim 6, which comprises:
 - (a) a heavy chain variable region consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:55; and
 - (b) a light chain variable region consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:59.
 10. An isolated antibody that competes with the antibody according to any one of claims 1-9 for specific binding to RSPO1.
 11. An isolated antibody that binds the same epitope on RSPO1 as the antibody according to any one of claims 1-10.
 12. An isolated antibody that binds an epitope on RSPO1 that overlaps with the epitope on RSPO1 bound by the antibody according to any one of claims 1-10.
 13. The antibody according to any one of claims 1-12, which is a recombinant antibody, a monoclonal antibody, a chimeric antibody, or a bispecific antibody.
 14. The antibody according to any one of claims 1-13, which is a humanized antibody.
 15. The antibody according to any one of claims 1-13, which is a human antibody.
 16. The antibody according to any one of claims 1-14, which is an IgG1 antibody or an IgG2 antibody.

17. The antibody according to any one of claims 1-14, which is an antibody fragment comprising an antigen binding site.
18. A monoclonal antibody produced by the hybridoma cell line having ATCC deposit number PTA-11970.
19. A humanized form of the antibody of claim 18.
20. The antibody according to any one of claims 1-19, which inhibits binding of RSPO1 to at least one leucine-rich repeat containing G protein coupled receptor (LGR).
21. The antibody of claim 20, wherein the LGR is selected from the group consisting of LGR4, LGR5, and LGR6.
22. The antibody of claim 21, wherein the LGR is LGR5.
23. The antibody according to any one of claims 1-22, which inhibits RSPO1 signaling.
24. The antibody according to any one of claims 1-23, which inhibits activation of β -catenin.
25. The antibody according to any one of claims 1-24, which inhibits β -catenin signaling.
26. The antibody according to any one of claims 1-25, which inhibits tumor growth.
27. The antibody according to any one of claims 1-26, which induces expression of differentiation markers in a tumor.
28. The antibody according to any one of claims 1-27, which induces cells in a tumor to differentiate.
29. The antibody according to any one of claims 1-28, which reduces the frequency of cancer stem cells in a tumor.
30. A polypeptide comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:25, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:53, SEQ ID NO:55, SEQ ID NO:57, SEQ ID NO:59, SEQ ID NO:68, and SEQ ID NO:69.

31. The polypeptide of claim 30, which is an antibody.
32. A cell comprising or producing the antibody or polypeptide according to any one of claims 1-31.
33. A hybridoma cell line having ATCC deposit number PTA-11970.
34. An isolated polynucleotide molecule comprising a polynucleotide that encodes an antibody or polypeptide according to any one of claims 1-31.
35. An isolated polynucleotide molecule comprising a polynucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:19, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:24, SEQ ID NO:52, SEQ ID NO:54, SEQ ID NO:56, and SEQ ID NO:58.
36. A vector comprising the polynucleotide of claim 34 or claim 35.
37. A cell comprising the polynucleotide of claim 34 or claim 35 or the vector of claim 36.
38. A pharmaceutical composition comprising the antibody or polypeptide according to any one of claims 1-31 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
39. A method of inhibiting growth of a tumor, wherein the method comprises contacting the tumor with an effective amount of an antibody according to any of claims 1-29.
40. A method of inhibiting growth of a tumor in a subject, wherein the method comprises administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of an antibody according to any of claims 1-29.
41. A method of inducing differentiation of tumor cells in a subject, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of an antibody according to any one of claims 1-29.
42. A method of reducing the frequency of cancer stem cells in a tumor in a subject, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of an antibody according to any one of claims 1-29.
43. A method of inhibiting β -catenin signaling in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an effective amount of an antibody according to any one of claims 1-29.

44. The method of claim 43, wherein the cell is a tumor cell.
45. The method according to any one of claims 39-42 or 44, wherein the tumor is selected from the group consisting of colorectal tumor, ovarian tumor, pancreatic tumor, lung tumor, liver tumor, breast tumor, kidney tumor, prostate tumor, gastrointestinal tumor, melanoma, cervical tumor, bladder tumor, glioblastoma, and head and neck tumor.
46. The method of claim 45, wherein the tumor is a pancreatic tumor.
47. The method of claim 45, wherein the tumor is an ovarian tumor.
48. A method of treating cancer in a subject, wherein the method comprises administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of an antibody according to any of claims 1-29.
49. The method of claim 48, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting of colorectal cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, lung cancer, liver cancer, breast cancer, kidney cancer, prostate cancer, gastrointestinal cancer, melanoma, cervical cancer, bladder cancer, glioblastoma, and head and neck cancer.
50. The method of claim 49, wherein the cancer is colorectal cancer or pancreatic cancer.
51. The method of claim 50, wherein the colorectal cancer comprises an inactivating mutation in the adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) gene.
52. The method of claim 50, wherein the colorectal cancer does not comprise an inactivating mutation in the APC gene.
53. The method of claim 50, wherein the colorectal cancer comprises a wild-type APC gene.
54. The method of claim 50, wherein the colorectal cancer does not comprise an activating mutation in the β -catenin gene.
55. The method of claim 49, wherein the cancer is ovarian cancer.
56. The method according to any one of claims 39-42 or 44-55, wherein the tumor or the cancer expresses elevated levels of RSPO1 as compared to levels of RSPO1 in normal tissue.

57. The method according to any one of claims 40-42 or 45-56, wherein the subject has had a tumor or a cancer removed.
58. The method according to any one of claims 39-42 or 44-57, further comprising a step of determining the level of RSPO1 expression in the tumor or cancer.
59. The method according to any one of claims 39-42 or 44-58, further comprising a step of determining if the tumor or cancer has an inactivating mutation in the APC gene.
60. The method according to any one of claims 39-42 or 44-59, further comprising a step of determining if the tumor or cancer has an activating mutation in the β -catenin gene.
61. The method of claim 58, wherein determining the level of RSPO1 expression is done prior to treatment or contact with the antibody.
62. The method of claim 61, wherein if the tumor or cancer has an elevated level of RSPO1 expression, the antibody is:
 - (a) administered to the subject; or
 - (b) contacted with the tumor or tumor cell.
63. A method of treating a disease in a subject wherein the disease is associated with activation of β -catenin, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of an antibody according to any one of claims 1-29.
64. The method according to any one of claims 39-63, which further comprises administering at least one additional therapeutic agent.
65. The method of claim 64, wherein the additional therapeutic agent is a chemotherapeutic agent.
66. The method of claim 64, wherein the additional therapeutic agent is an angiogenesis inhibitor.
67. The method according to any one of claims 39-42 or 45-66, wherein the subject is human.
68. A method of selecting a human subject for treatment with an antibody that binds RSPO1, comprising: determining if the subject has a tumor that has an elevated expression level of

- RSPO1, wherein if the tumor has an elevated expression level of RSPO1 the subject is selected for treatment with an antibody that specifically binds RSPO1.
69. The method of claim 68, wherein the tumor is an ovarian tumor.
70. The method according to any one of claims 58, 68, or 69, wherein the expression level of RSPO1 is determined in a sample by a PCR-based assay, microarray analysis, or nucleotide sequencing.
71. A method of selecting a human subject for treatment with an antibody that binds RSPO1, comprising: determining if the subject has a tumor that comprises an inactivating mutation in the APC gene, wherein if the tumor has an inactivating mutation in the APC gene the subject is selected for treatment with an antibody that specifically binds RSPO1.
72. The method of claim 71, wherein the tumor is a colorectal tumor.
73. The method according to any one of claims 59, 71, or 72, wherein an inactivating mutation in the APC gene is determined in a sample by a PCR-based assay, hybridization assay, microarray analysis, or nucleotide sequencing.
74. The method of claim 70 or claim 73, wherein the sample is a fresh tumor sample, a frozen tumor sample, or a formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded sample.
75. The method according to any one of claims 68-74, wherein the antibody is an antibody according to any one of claims 1-29.
76. An isolated antibody that specifically binds human R-spondin2 (RSPO2), which comprises:
- (a) a heavy chain CDR1 comprising SSYAMS (SEQ ID NO:29), a heavy chain CDR2 comprising SISSGGSTYYPDSVKG (SEQ ID NO:30), and a heavy chain CDR3 comprising RGGDPGVYNGDYEDAMDY (SEQ ID NO:31); and/or
 - (b) a light chain CDR1 comprising KASQDVSSAVA (SEQ ID NO:32), a light chain CDR2 comprising WASTRHT (SEQ ID NO:33), and a light chain CDR3 comprising QQHYSTP (SEQ ID NO:34).
77. An isolated antibody that specifically binds human RSPO2, which comprises:

- (a) a heavy chain variable region having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:27; and/or
 - (b) a light chain variable region having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:28.
78. The antibody of claim 77, which comprises:
- (a) a heavy chain variable region having at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:27; and/or
 - (b) a light chain variable region having at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:28.
79. The antibody of claim 77, which comprises:
- (a) a heavy chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:27; and/or
 - (b) a light chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:28.
80. The antibody of claim 77, which comprises:
- (a) a heavy chain variable region consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:27; and
 - (b) a light chain variable region consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:28.
81. An isolated antibody that specifically binds human RSPO2, which comprises:
- (a) a heavy chain variable region having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:63; and/or
 - (b) a light chain variable region having at least 90% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:67 or SEQ ID NO:76.
82. The antibody of claim 81, which comprises:
- (a) a heavy chain variable region having at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:63; and/or
 - (b) a light chain variable region having at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:67 or SEQ ID NO:76.
83. The antibody of claim 81, which comprises:
- (a) a heavy chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:63; and/or
 - (b) a light chain variable region comprising SEQ ID NO:67 or SEQ ID NO:76.

84. The antibody of claim 81, which comprises:
- (a) a heavy chain variable region consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:63; and
 - (b) a light chain variable region consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:67.
85. The antibody of claim 81, which comprises:
- (a) a heavy chain variable region consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:63; and
 - (b) a light chain variable region consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:76.
86. An isolated antibody that competes with the antibody according to any one of claims 76-85 for specific binding to RSPO2.
87. An isolated antibody that binds the same epitope on RSPO2 as the antibody according to any one of claims 76-86.
88. An isolated antibody that binds an epitope on RSPO2 that overlaps with the epitope on RSPO2 bound by the antibody according to any one of claims 76-86.
89. The antibody according to any one of claims 76-88, which is a recombinant antibody, a monoclonal antibody, a chimeric antibody, or a bispecific antibody.
90. The antibody according to any one of claims 76-89, which is a humanized antibody.
91. The antibody according to any one of claims 76-89, which is a human antibody.
92. The antibody according to any one of claims 76-91, which is an IgG1 antibody or an IgG2 antibody.
93. The antibody according to any one of claims 76-92, which is an antibody fragment comprising an antigen binding site.
94. A monoclonal antibody produced by the hybridoma cell line having ATCC deposit number PTA-12021.
95. A humanized form of the antibody of claim 94.
96. The antibody according to any one of claims 76-95, which inhibits binding of RSPO2 to at least one leucine-rich repeat containing G protein coupled receptor (LGR).

97. The antibody of claim 96, wherein the LGR is selected from the group consisting of LGR4, LGR5, and LGR6.
98. The antibody of claim 97, wherein the LGR is LGR5.
99. The antibody according to any one of claims 76-98, which inhibits RSPO2 signaling.
100. The antibody according to any one of claims 76-99, which inhibits activation of β -catenin.
101. The antibody according to any one of claims 76-100, which inhibits β -catenin signaling.
102. The antibody according to any one of claims 76-101, which inhibits tumor growth.
103. The antibody according to any one of claims 76-102, which induces expression of differentiation markers in a tumor.
104. The antibody according to any one of claims 76-103, which induces cells in a tumor to differentiate.
105. The antibody according to any one of claims 76-104, which reduces the frequency of cancer stem cells in a tumor.
106. A polypeptide comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:37, SEQ ID NO:38, SEQ ID NO:41, SEQ ID NO:42, SEQ ID NO:61, SEQ ID NO:63, SEQ ID NO:65, SEQ ID NO:67, SEQ ID NO:70, SEQ ID NO:71, SEQ ID NO:73, SEQ ID NO:74, and SEQ ID NO:76.
107. The polypeptide of claim 106, which is an antibody.
108. A cell comprising or producing the antibody or polypeptide according to any one of claims 76-107.
109. A hybridoma cell line having ATCC deposit number PTA-12021.
110. An isolated polynucleotide molecule comprising a polynucleotide that encodes an antibody or polypeptide according to any one of claims 76-107.

111. An isolated polynucleotide molecule comprising a polynucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:39, SEQ ID NO:40, SEQ ID NO:60, SEQ ID NO:62, SEQ ID NO:64, SEQ ID NO:66, SEQ ID NO:72, and SEQ ID NO:75.
112. A vector comprising the polynucleotide of claim 110 or claim 111.
113. A cell comprising the polynucleotide of claim 110 or claim 111 or the vector of claim 112.
114. A pharmaceutical composition comprising the antibody or polypeptide according to any one of claims 76-107 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
115. A method of inhibiting growth of a tumor, wherein the method comprises contacting the tumor with an effective amount of an antibody according to any of claims 76-105.
116. A method of inhibiting growth of a tumor in a subject, wherein the method comprises administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of an antibody according to any of claims 76-105.
117. A method of inducing differentiation of tumor cells in a subject, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of an antibody according to any one of claims 76-105.
118. A method of reducing the frequency of cancer stem cells in a tumor in a subject, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of an antibody according to any one of claims 76-105.
119. A method of inhibiting β -catenin signaling in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an effective amount of an antibody according to any one of claims 76-105.
120. The method of claim 119, wherein the cell is a tumor cell.
121. The method according to any one of claims 115-118 or 120, wherein the tumor is selected from the group consisting of colorectal tumor, ovarian tumor, pancreatic tumor, lung tumor, liver tumor, breast tumor, kidney tumor, prostate tumor, gastrointestinal tumor, melanoma, cervical tumor, bladder tumor, glioblastoma, and head and neck tumor.

122. The method of claim 121, wherein the tumor is a pancreatic tumor.
123. The method of claim 121, wherein the tumor is an ovarian tumor.
124. A method of treating cancer in a subject, wherein the method comprises administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of an antibody according to any of claims 76-105.
125. The method of claim 124, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting of colorectal cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, lung cancer, liver cancer, breast cancer, kidney cancer, prostate cancer, gastrointestinal cancer, melanoma, cervical cancer, bladder cancer, glioblastoma, and head and neck cancer.
126. The method of claim 125, wherein the cancer is colorectal cancer.
127. The method of claim 126, wherein the colorectal cancer comprises an inactivating mutation in the adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) gene.
128. The method of claim 126, wherein the colorectal cancer does not comprise an inactivating mutation in the APC gene.
129. The method of claim 126, wherein the colorectal cancer comprises a wild-type APC gene.
130. The method of claim 126, wherein the colorectal cancer does not comprise an activating mutation in the β -catenin gene.
131. The method of claim 125, wherein the cancer is pancreatic cancer.
132. The method according to any one of claims 115-118 or 120-131, wherein the tumor or the cancer expresses elevated levels of RSPO2 as compared to levels of RSPO2 in normal tissue.
133. The method according to any one of claims 116-118 or 121-132, wherein the subject has had a tumor or a cancer removed.
134. The method according to any one of claims 115-118 or 120-133, further comprising a step of determining the level of RSPO2 expression in the tumor or cancer.

135. The method according to any one of claims 115-118 or 120-134, further comprising a step of determining if the tumor or cancer has an inactivating mutation in the APC gene.
136. The method according to any one of claims 115-118 or 120-135, further comprising a step of determining if the tumor or cancer has an activating mutation in the β -catenin gene.
137. The method of claim 134, wherein determining the level of RSPO2 expression is done prior to treatment or contact with the antibody.
138. The method of claim 137, wherein if the tumor or cancer has an elevated expression level of RSPO2, the antibody is:
 - (a) administered to the subject; or
 - (b) contacted with the tumor or tumor cell.
139. A method of treating a disease in a subject wherein the disease is associated with activation of β -catenin, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of an antibody according to any one of claims 76-105.
140. The method according to any one of claims 115-139, which further comprises administering at least one additional therapeutic agent.
141. The method of claim 140, wherein the additional therapeutic agent is a chemotherapeutic agent.
142. The method of claim 140, wherein the additional therapeutic agent is a Wnt pathway inhibitor.
143. The method according to any one of claims 116-118 or 121-142, wherein the subject is human.
144. A method of selecting a human subject for treatment with an antibody that binds RSPO2, comprising: determining if the subject has a tumor that has an elevated expression level of RSPO2, wherein if the tumor has an elevated expression level of RSPO2 the subject is selected for treatment with an antibody that specifically binds RSPO2.
145. The method of claim 144, wherein the tumor is a pancreatic tumor.

146. The method of claim 144, wherein the tumor is a breast tumor.
147. The method of claim 144, wherein the tumor is a lung tumor.
148. The method of claim 144, wherein the tumor is a melanoma tumor.
149. The method of claim 144, wherein the tumor is a colorectal tumor.
150. The method according to any one of claims 134 or 144-149, wherein the expression level of RSPO2 is determined in a sample by a PCR-based assay, microarray analysis, or nucleotide sequencing.
151. A method of selecting a human subject for treatment with an antibody that binds RSPO2, comprising: determining if the subject has a tumor that comprises an inactivating mutation in the APC gene, wherein if the tumor has an inactivating mutation in the APC gene the subject is selected for treatment with an antibody that specifically binds RSPO2.
152. The method of claim 151, wherein the tumor is a colorectal tumor.
153. The method according to any one of claims 135, 151, or 152, wherein an inactivating mutation in the APC gene is determined in a sample by a PCR-based assay, hybridization assay, microarray analysis, or nucleotide sequencing.
154. The method of claim 150 or claim 153, wherein the sample is a fresh tumor sample, a frozen tumor sample, or a formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded sample.
155. The method according to any one of claims 144-154, wherein the antibody is an antibody according to any one of claims 76-105.
156. An antibody comprising a heavy chain amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:25 and a light chain amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:26.
157. An antibody comprising a heavy chain amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:41, and a light chain amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:42.
158. An antibody comprising a heavy chain amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:68 and a light chain amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:69.

159. An antibody comprising a heavy chain amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:70, and a light chain amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:71.
160. An antibody comprising a heavy chain amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:70, and a light chain amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:74.
161. A method of selecting a human subject for treatment with an antibody that binds RSPO3, comprising: determining if the subject has a tumor that has an elevated expression level of RSPO3, wherein if the tumor has an elevated expression level of RSPO3 the subject is selected for treatment with an antibody that specifically binds RSPO3.
162. The method of claim 161, wherein the tumor is a lung tumor.
163. The method of claim 161, wherein the tumor is a breast tumor.
164. The method of claim 161, wherein the tumor is an ovarian tumor.
165. The method of claim 161, wherein the tumor is a colorectal tumor.
166. The method according to any one of claims 161-165, wherein the expression level of RSPO3 is determined in a sample by a PCR-based assay, microarray analysis, or nucleotide sequencing.
167. The method of claim 166, wherein the sample is a fresh tumor sample, a frozen tumor sample, or a formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded sample.
168. A method of selecting a human subject for treatment with an antibody that binds RSPO4, comprising: determining if the subject has a tumor that has an elevated expression level of RSPO4, wherein if the tumor has an elevated expression level of RSPO4 the subject is selected for treatment with an antibody that specifically binds RSPO4.
169. The method of claim 168, wherein the tumor is a lung tumor.
170. The method of claim 168, wherein the tumor is a breast tumor.
171. The method of claim 168, wherein the tumor is an ovarian tumor.

172. The method according to any one of claims 168-171, wherein the expression level of RSPO3 is determined in a sample by a PCR-based assay, microarray analysis, or nucleotide sequencing.
173. The method of claim 172, wherein the sample is a fresh tumor sample, a frozen tumor sample, or a formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded sample.

A. RSP01

ID	Original Source	Purity	Treatment	Tissue Type	Avg Sig	STDev	PA Calls			139	278	417	556
							P	A	M				
Colon Diseased	Colon	DISEASED	Colon::DISE...		4.86	0.14	0	21	0				
Colon Benign	Colon	BENIGN	Colon::BENI...		4.92	0.09	0	24	0				
Breast Normal	Breast	NORMAL	Breast::NOR...		11.25	13.18	5	17	0				
Breast Malignant	Breast	MALIGNANT	Breast::MAL...		4.96	0.87	1	160	0				
Breast Benign	Breast	BENIGN	Breast::BEN...		42.26	72.70	2	7	0				
Brain Benign	Brain	BENIGN	Brain::BENI...		4.82	0.05	0	16	0				
Brain Malignant	Brain	MALIGNANT	Brain::MALI...		4.82	0.16	0	23	0				
Liver Benign	Liver	BENIGN	Liver::BENI...		4.91	0.14	0	4	0				
Kidney Normal	Kidney	NORMAL	Cortex of k...		4.88	0.12	0	61	0				
Kidney Malignant	Kidney	MALIGNANT	Kidney::MAL...		5.70	5.24	3	88	0				
Kidney Benign	Kidney	BENIGN	Kidney::BEN...		4.94	0.12	0	15	0				
Endometrium Malignant	Endometrium	MALIGNANT	Endometrium...		11.76	22.09	5	52	0				
Endometrium Benign	Endometrium	BENIGN	Endometrium...		16.09	23.46	3	7	0				
Colon Normal	Colon	NORMAL	Ascending c...		4.92	0.39	0	74	0				
Colon Malignant	Colon	MALIGNANT	Colon::MALI...		4.93	0.85	1	140	0				
Ovary Malignant	Ovary	MALIGNANT	Ovary::MALI...		33.80	85.09	32	105	1				
Ovary Normal	Ovary	NORMAL	Ovary::NORM...		5.61	1.28	0	7	0				
Lung Normal	Lung	NORMAL	Lung::NORMA...		5.33	0.95	1	63	0				
Ovary Benign	Ovary	BENIGN	Ovary::BENI...		20.32	38.55	5	30	0				
Lung Malignant	Lung	MALIGNANT	Lung::MALIG...		4.94	0.73	0	124	0				
Lung Benign	Lung	BENIGN	Lung::BENIG...		4.80	0.08	0	5	0				
Liver Diseased	Liver	DISEASED	Liver::DISE...		4.89	0.22	0	22	0				
Liver Malignant	Liver	MALIGNANT	Liver::MALI...		4.92	0.15	0	25	0				
Liver Normal	Liver	NORMAL	Liver::NORM...		4.95	0.13	0	6	0				
Prostate Malignant	Prostate	MALIGNANT	Prostate::M...		5.00	0.69	0	73	0				
Prostate Normal	Prostate	NORMAL	Prostate::N...		6.03	6.23	0	32	0				
Pancreas Normal	Pancreas	NORMAL	Pancreas::N...		4.99	0.11	0	13	0				
Prostate Diseased	Prostate	DISEASED	Prostate::D...		5.97	2.20	2	18	0				
Pancreas Benign	Pancreas	BENIGN	Pancreas::B...		4.93	0.13	0	5	0				
Pancreas Malignant	Pancreas	MALIGNANT	Pancreas::M...		4.79	0.11	0	66	0				
ID	Original Source	Purity	Treatment	Tissue Type	Avg Sig	STDev	P	A	M	139	278	417	556



FIG. 1

B. RSPO2

ID	Original Source	Purity	Treatment	Tissue Type	Avg Sig	STDev	PA Calls			152	304	456	609
							P	A	M				
Colon Diseased	Colon	DISEASED	Colon::DISE...		28.82	51.62	16	5	0				
Colon Benign	Colon	BENIGN	Colon::BENI...		7.40	6.58	3	21	0				
Breast Normal	Breast	NORMAL	Breast::NOR...		7.04	7.00	1	21	0				
Breast Malignant	Breast	MALIGNANT	Breast::MAL...		5.82	2.16	5	156	0				
Breast Benign	Breast	BENIGN	Breast::BEN...		5.59	0.12	1	8	0				
Brain Benign	Brain	BENIGN	Brain::BENI...		5.66	0.15	0	16	0				
Brain Malignant	Brain	MALIGNANT	Brain::MALI...		16.70	30.11	11	12	0				
Liver Benign	Liver	BENIGN	Liver::BENI...		6.00	0.43	0	4	0				
Kidney Normal	Kidney	NORMAL	Cortex of k...		5.76	0.22	0	61	0				
Kidney Malignant	Kidney	MALIGNANT	Kidney::MAL...		5.61	0.20	1	90	0				
Kidney Benign	Kidney	BENIGN	Kidney::BEN...		18.30	34.71	5	10	0				
Endometrium Malignant	Endometrium	MALIGNANT	Endometrium...		6.31	3.17	7	49	1				
Endometrium Benign	Endometrium	BENIGN	Endometrium...		5.54	0.10	0	10	0				
Colon Normal	Colon	NORMAL	Ascending c...		14.65	25.57	43	28	3				
Colon Malignant	Colon	MALIGNANT	Colon::MALI...		6.67	11.61	10	130	1				
Ovary Malignant	Ovary	MALIGNANT	Ovary::MALI...		10.33	50.15	7	131	0				
Ovary Normal	Ovary	NORMAL	Ovary::NORM...		5.64	0.14	0	7	0				
Lung Normal	Lung	NORMAL	Lung::NORMA...		16.18	14.17	53	11	0				
Ovary Benign	Ovary	BENIGN	Ovary::BENI...		5.66	0.41	4	31	0				
Lung Malignant	Lung	MALIGNANT	Lung::MALIG...		7.00	5.27	26	96	2				
Lung Benign	Lung	BENIGN	Lung::BENIG...		5.61	0.15	0	5	0				
Liver Diseased	Liver	DISEASED	Liver::DISE...		6.30	2.71	1	21	0				
Liver Malignant	Liver	MALIGNANT	Liver::MALI...		5.91	0.42	0	24	1				
Liver Normal	Liver	NORMAL	Liver::NORM...		5.96	0.27	0	6	0				
Prostate Malignant	Prostate	MALIGNANT	Prostate::M...		18.11	61.02	40	31	2				
Prostate Normal	Prostate	NORMAL	Prostate::N...		18.65	23.89	22	9	1				
Pancreas Normal	Pancreas	NORMAL	Pancreas::N...		5.98	0.23	0	13	0				
Prostate Diseased	Prostate	DISEASED	Prostate::D...		23.87	18.90	17	3	0				
Pancreas Benign	Pancreas	BENIGN	Pancreas::B...		156.95	337.67	1	4	0				
Pancreas Malignant	Pancreas	MALIGNANT	Pancreas::M...		5.57	0.17	1	65	0				
ID	Original Source	Purity	Treatment	Tissue Type	Avg Sig	STDev	P	A	M	152	304	456	609

FIG. 1

C. RSPO3

ID	Original Source	Purity	Treatment	Tissue Type	Avg Sig	STDev	PA Calls			1405	2810	4216	5621
							P	A	M				
Colon Diseased	Colon	DISEASED	Colon::DISE...		424.06	396.34	21	0	0	I	I		
Colon Benign	Colon	BENIGN	Colon::BENI...		20.73	33.58	9	15	0				
Breast Normal	Breast	NORMAL	Breast::NOR...		176.15	140.69	21	1	0				
Breast Malignant	Breast	MALIGNANT	Breast::MAL...		75.62	435.84	133	26	2	I I			I
Breast Benign	Breast	BENIGN	Breast::BEN...		237.01	342.37	9	0	0	I			
Brain Benign	Brain	BENIGN	Brain::BENI...		803.28	1306.74	13	2	1	I	I		
Brain Malignant	Brain	MALIGNANT	Brain::MALI...		10.15	8.10	5	17	1				
Liver Benign	Liver	BENIGN	Liver::BENI...		87.84	68.68	4	0	0				
Kidney Normal	Kidney	NORMAL	Cortex of k...		24.72	27.21	39	22	0				
Kidney Malignant	Kidney	MALIGNANT	Kidney::MAL...		99.48	283.90	54	33	4	I I	I		
Kidney Benign	Kidney	BENIGN	Kidney::BEN...		1032.08	1889.99	7	8	0	I I I	I		
Endometrium Malignant	Endometrium	MALIGNANT	Endometrium...		176.43	285.60	43	14	0	I I			
Endometrium Benign	Endometrium	BENIGN	Endometrium...		3288.94	1998.11	10	0	0		I	I	I
Colon Normal	Colon	NORMAL	Ascending c...		118.87	137.80	73	1	0	I			
Colon Malignant	Colon	MALIGNANT	Colon::MALI...		108.15	360.84	119	20	2	I I			I
Ovary Malignant	Ovary	MALIGNANT	Ovary::MALI...		154.28	556.65	76	61	1	I I			I
Ovary Normal	Ovary	NORMAL	Ovary::NORM...		23.20	31.46	2	5	0				
Lung Normal	Lung	NORMAL	Lung::NORMA...		60.79	43.83	62	2	0				
Ovary Benign	Ovary	BENIGN	Ovary::BENI...		226.13	736.49	8	26	1				
Lung Malignant	Lung	MALIGNANT	Lung::MALIG...		111.01	340.16	103	20	1	I I			
Lung Benign	Lung	BENIGN	Lung::BENIG...		189.94	406.63	1	4	0	I			
Liver Diseased	Liver	DISEASED	Liver::DISE...		67.81	46.12	22	0	0				
Liver Malignant	Liver	MALIGNANT	Liver::MALI...		48.36	128.64	14	11	0				
Liver Normal	Liver	NORMAL	Liver::NORM...		58.22	18.95	6	0	0				
Prostate Malignant	Prostate	MALIGNANT	Prostate::M...		53.33	76.76	64	8	1				
Prostate Normal	Prostate	NORMAL	Prostate::N...		101.58	188.93	30	2	0				
Pancreas Normal	Pancreas	NORMAL	Pancreas::N...		50.23	47.53	12	1	0				
Prostate Diseased	Prostate	DISEASED	Prostate::D...		43.30	45.82	17	2	1				
Pancreas Benign	Pancreas	BENIGN	Pancreas::B...		31.14	27.97	3	2	0				
Pancreas Malignant	Pancreas	MALIGNANT	Pancreas::M...		66.48	83.74	54	10	2				
ID	Original Source	Purity	Treatment	Tissue Type	Avg Sig	STDev	P	A	M	1405	2810	4216	5621



FIG. 1

4/23

Figure 2

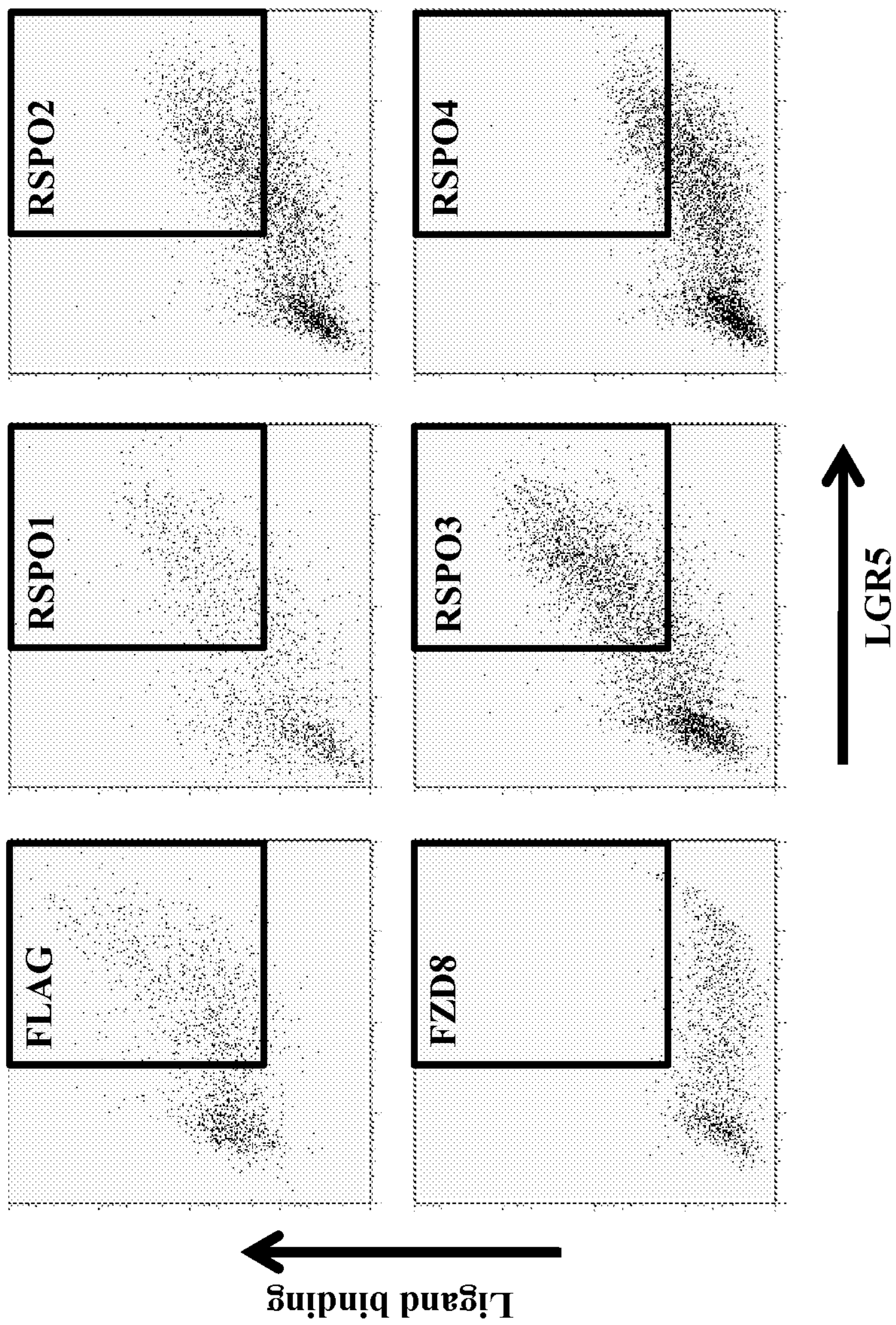
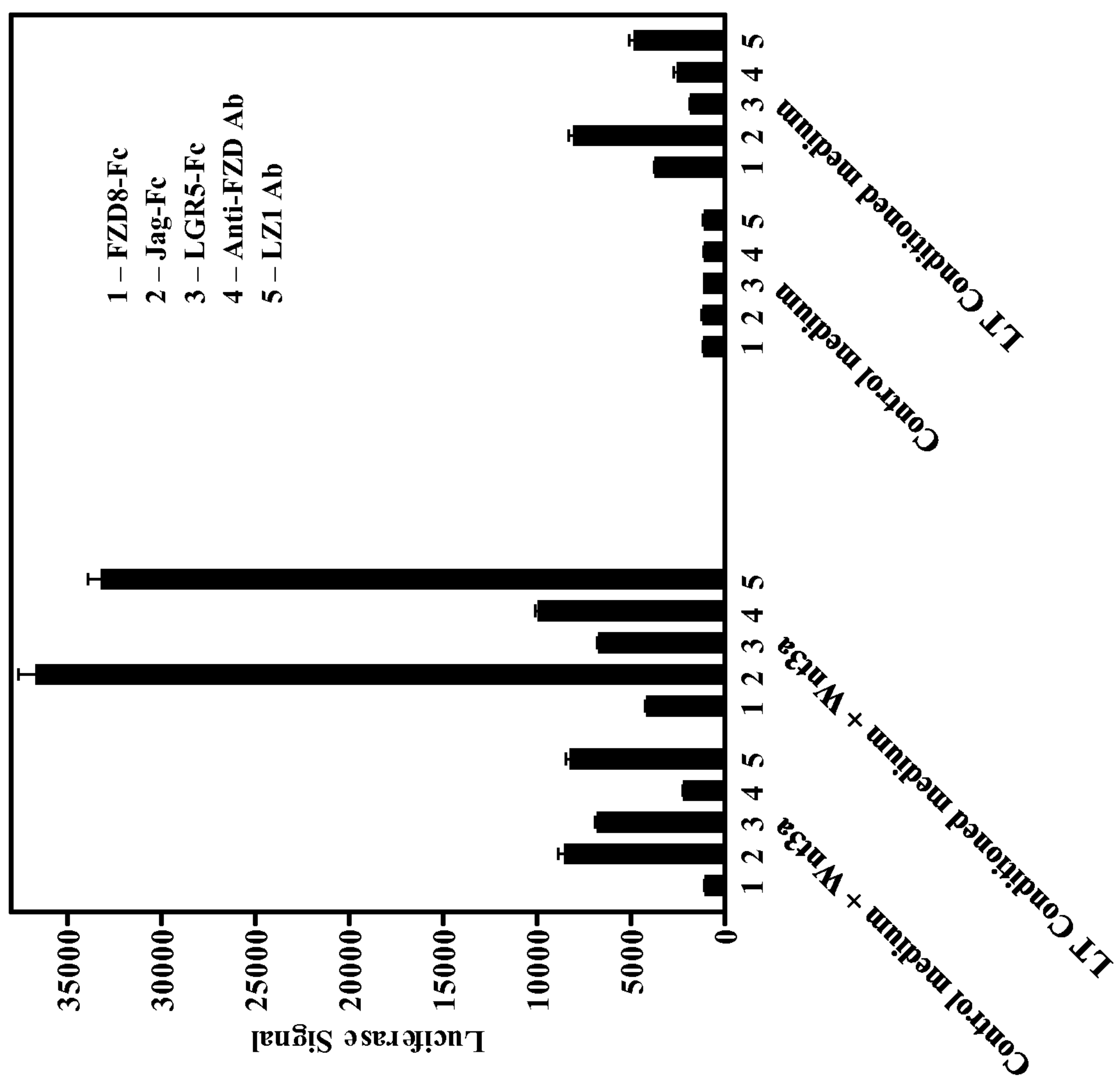


Figure 3



6/23

Figure 4

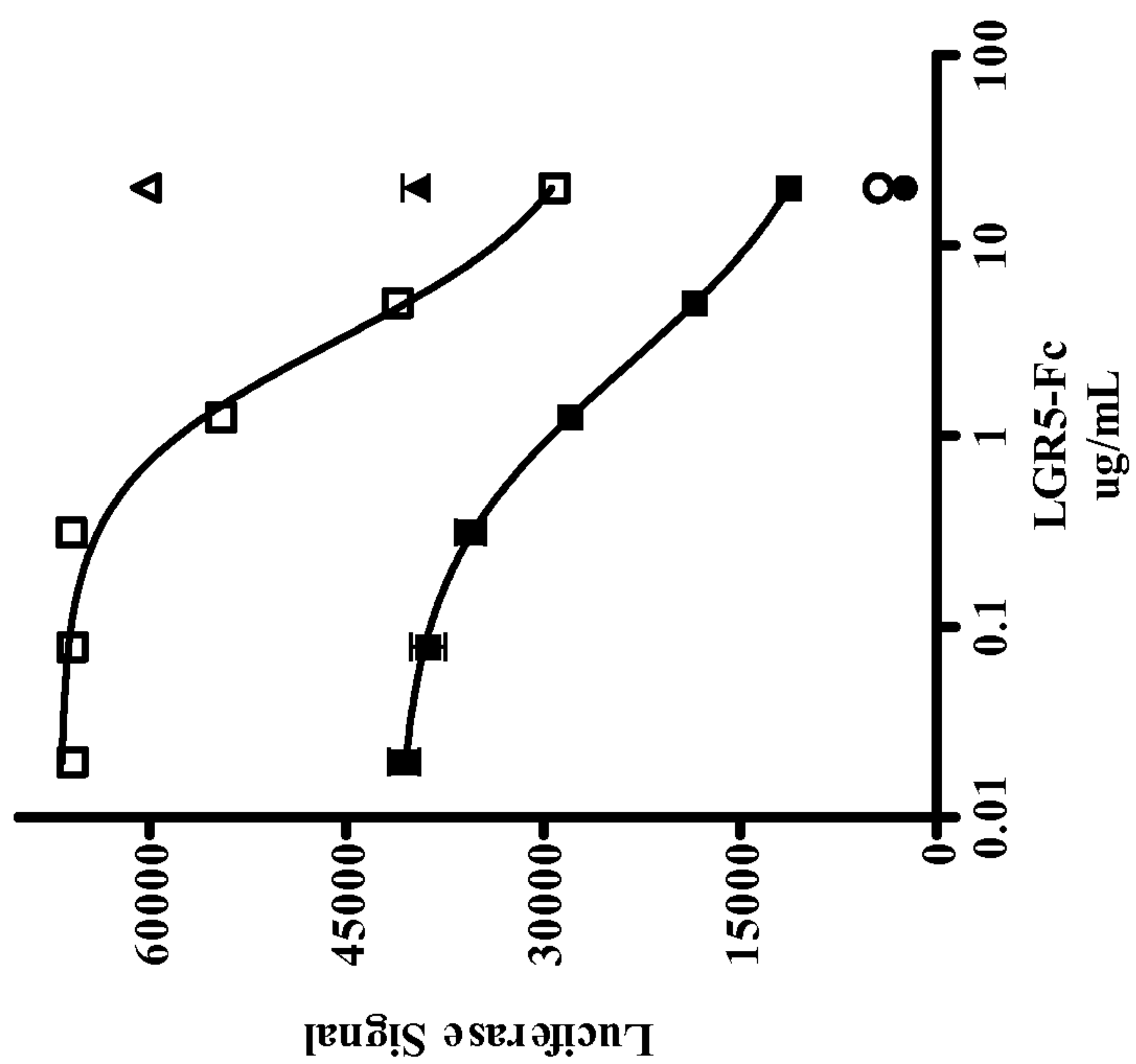
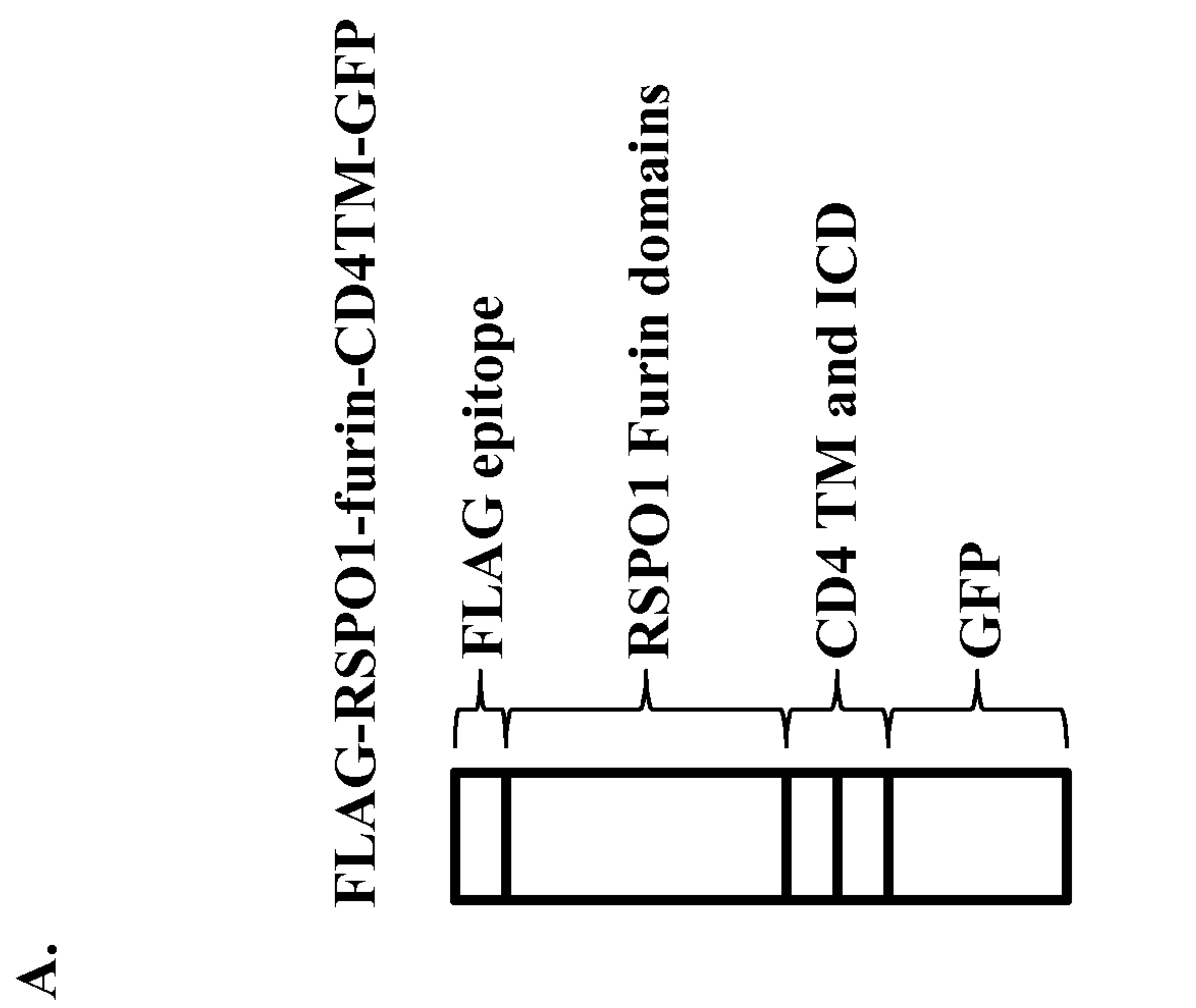
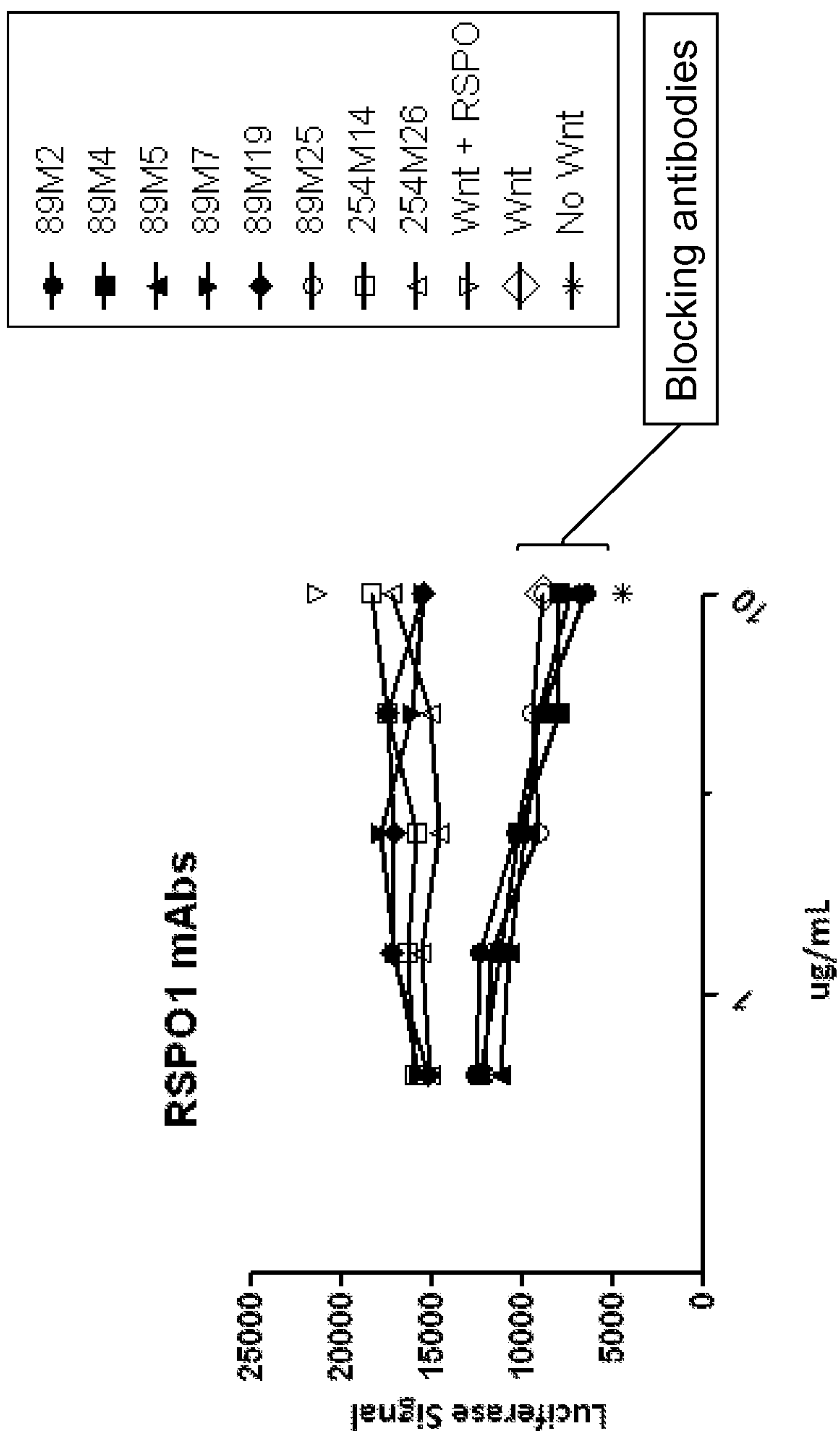


Figure 5



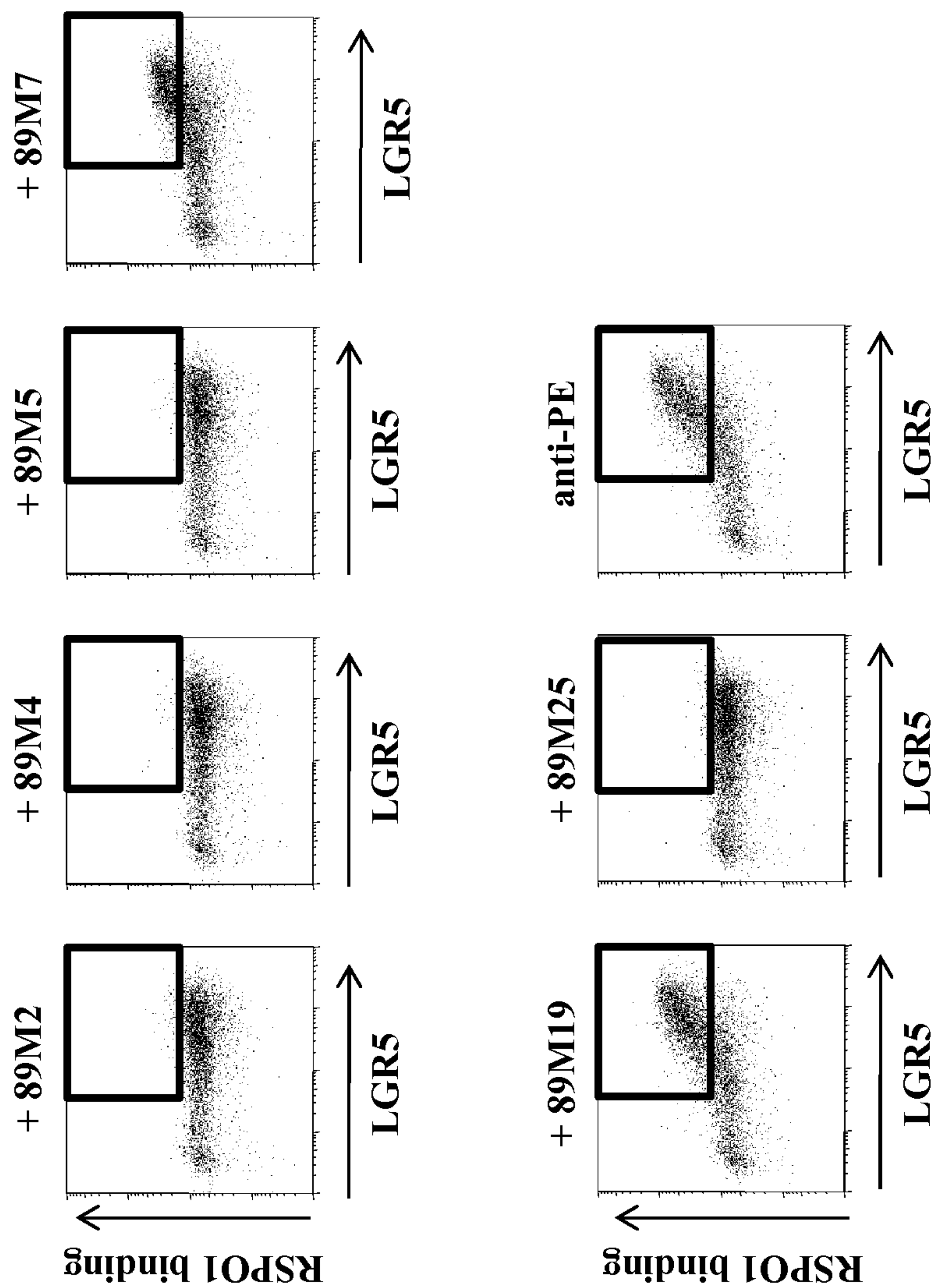
8/23

Figure 6



9/23

Figure 7



10/23

Figure 8

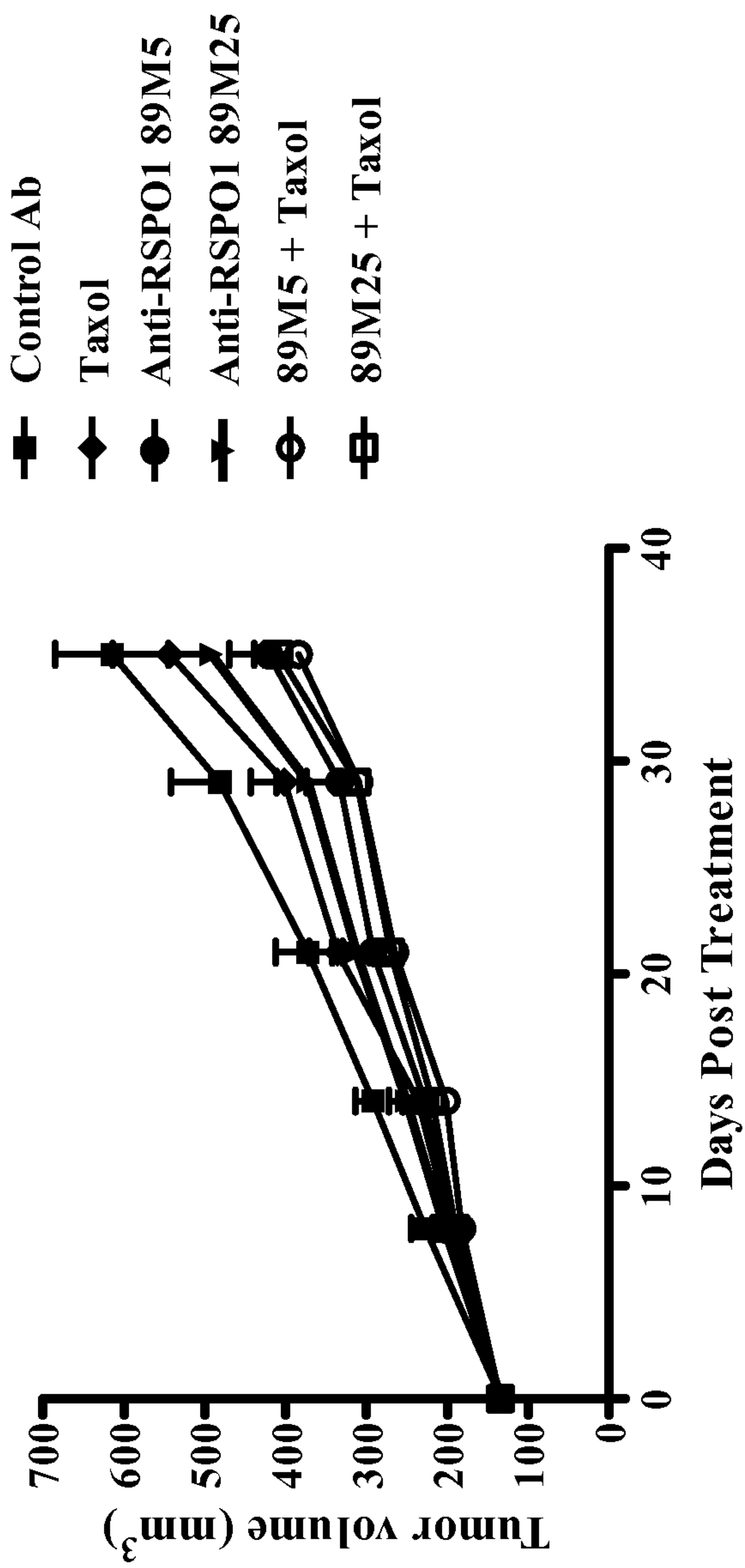
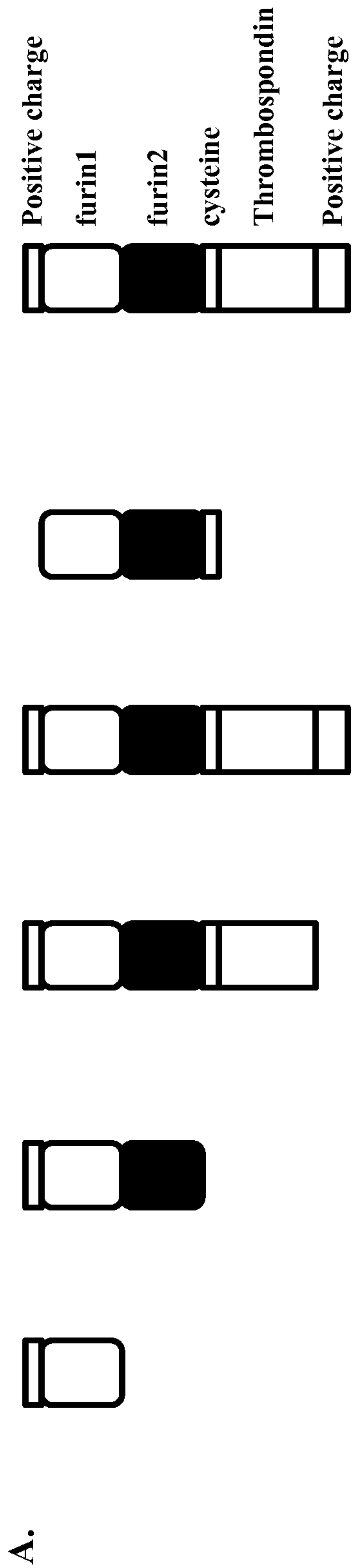


Figure 9



B.

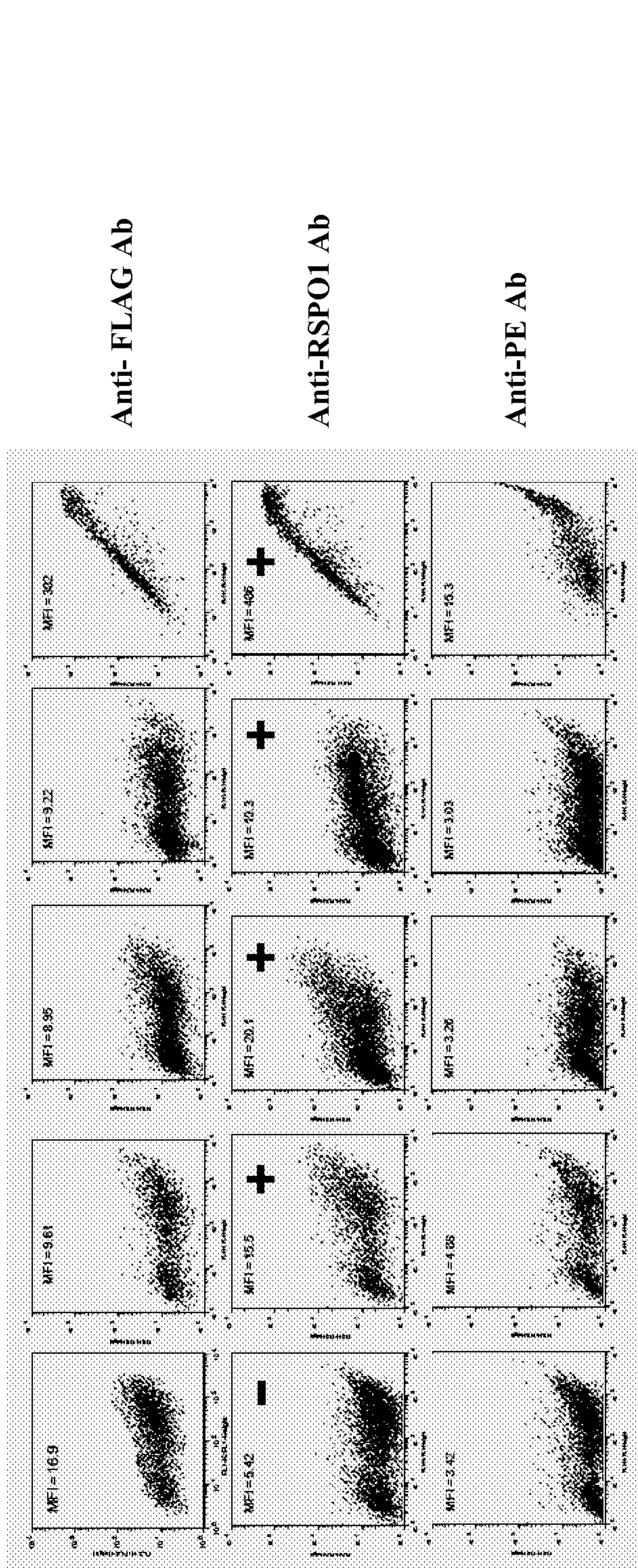
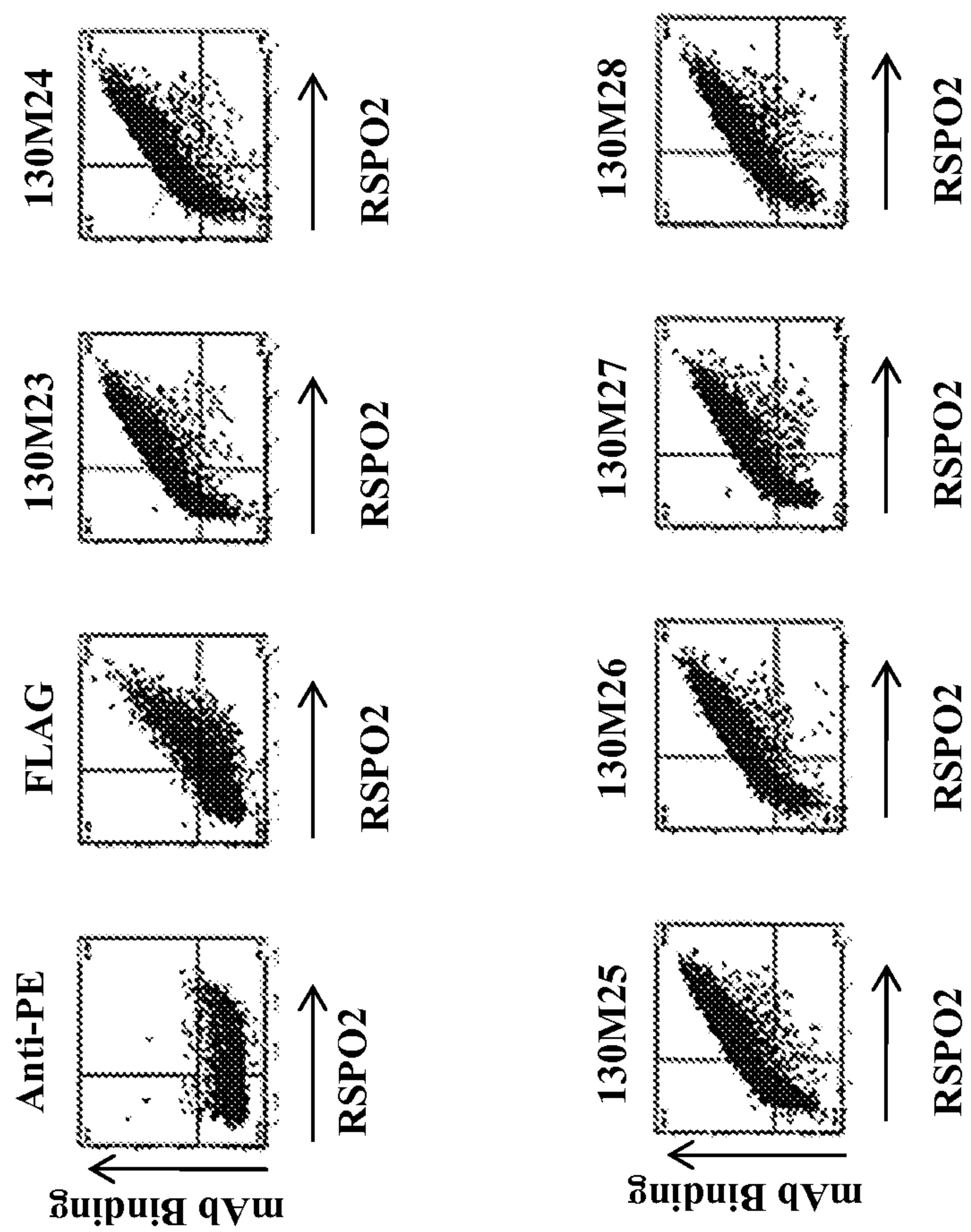


Figure 10



13/23

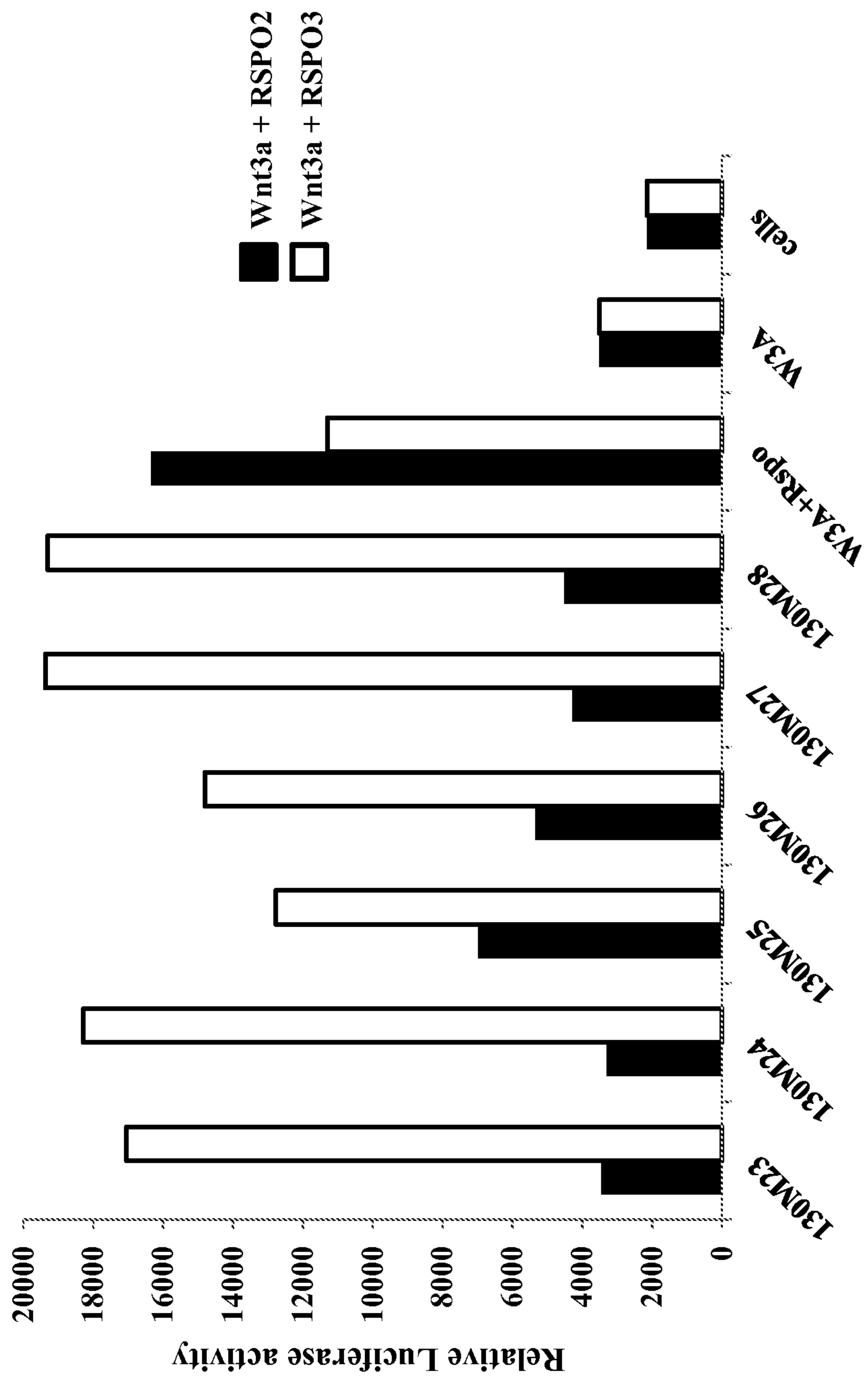


Figure 11

Figure 12

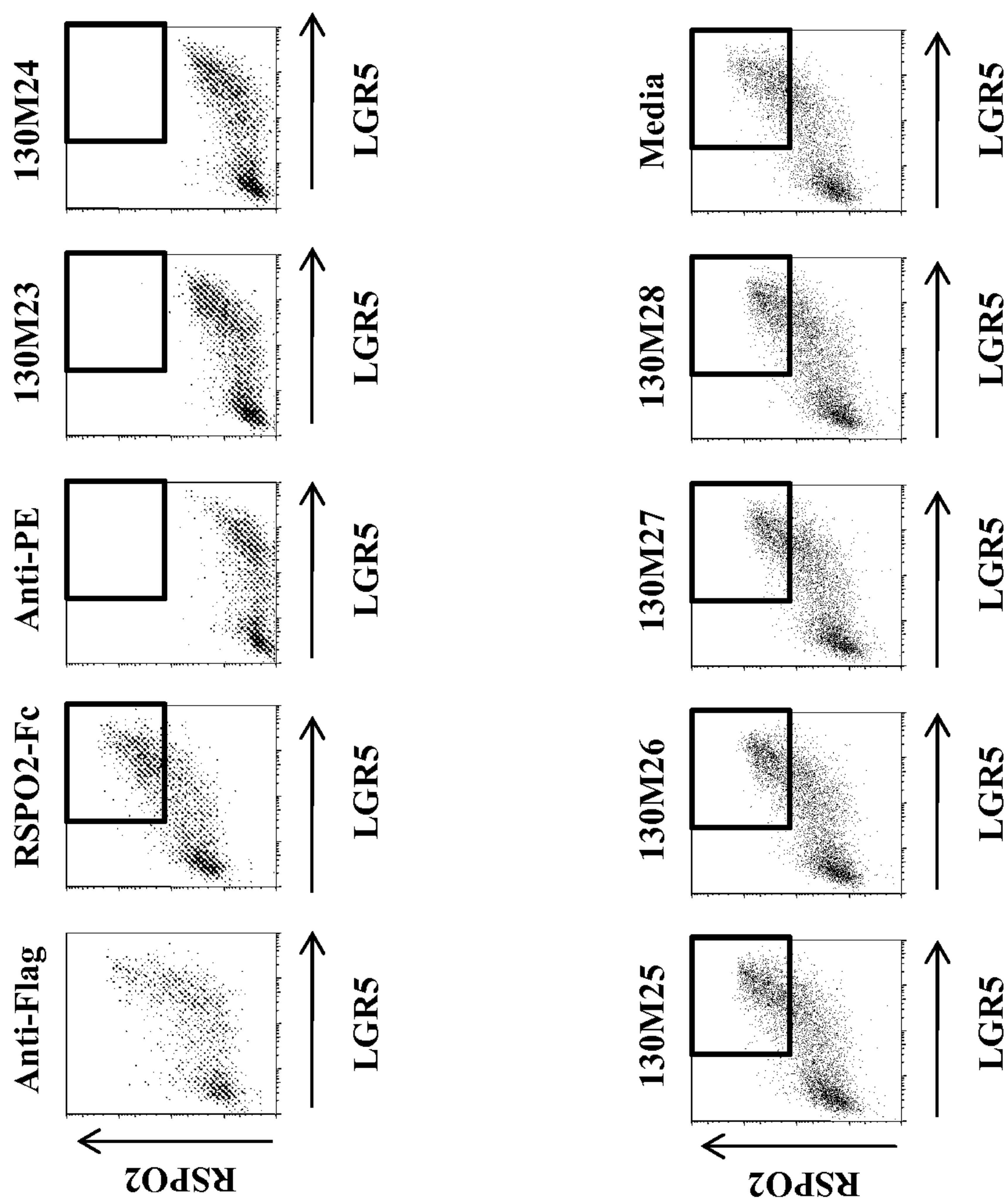


Figure 13

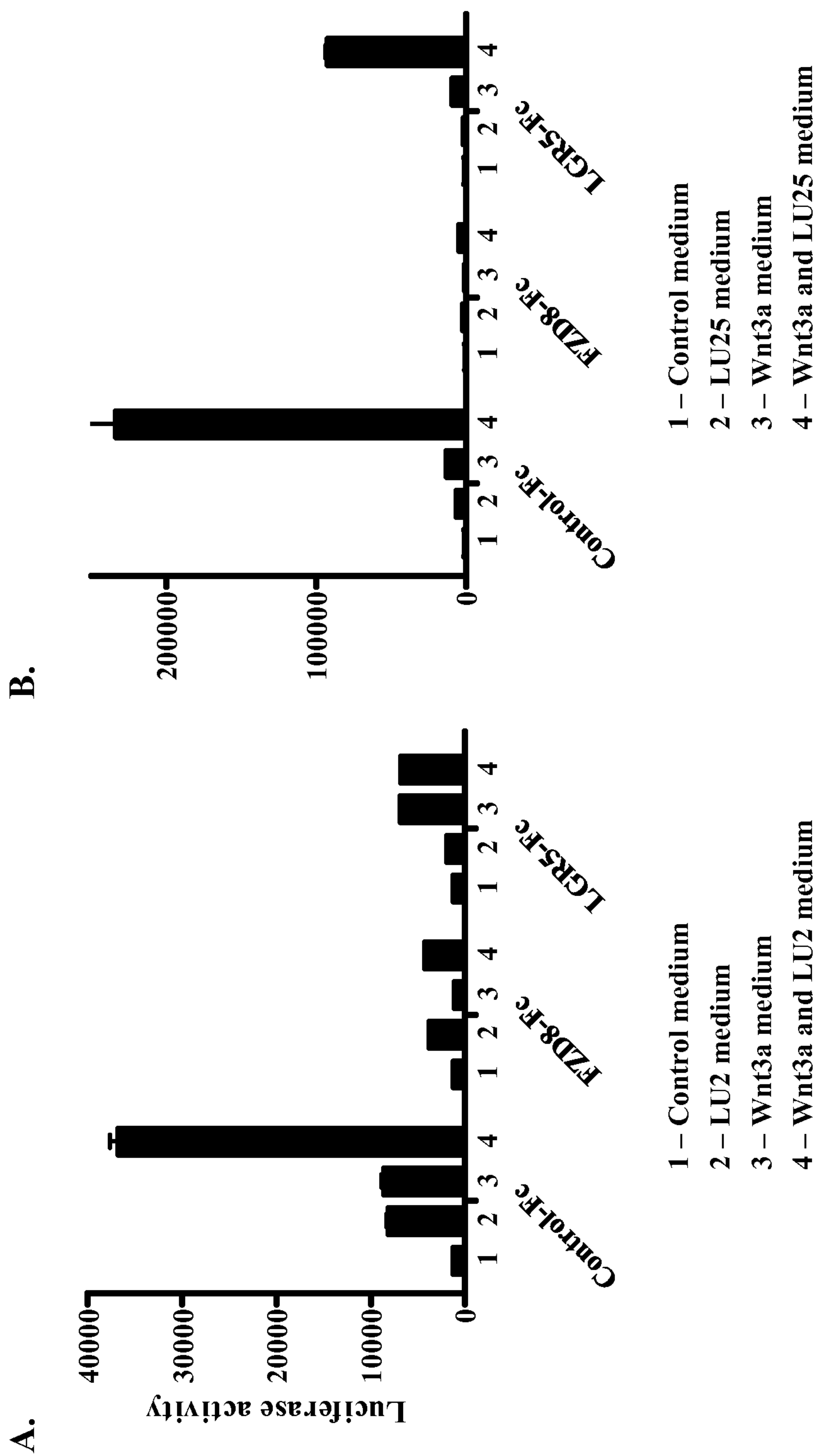


Figure 13

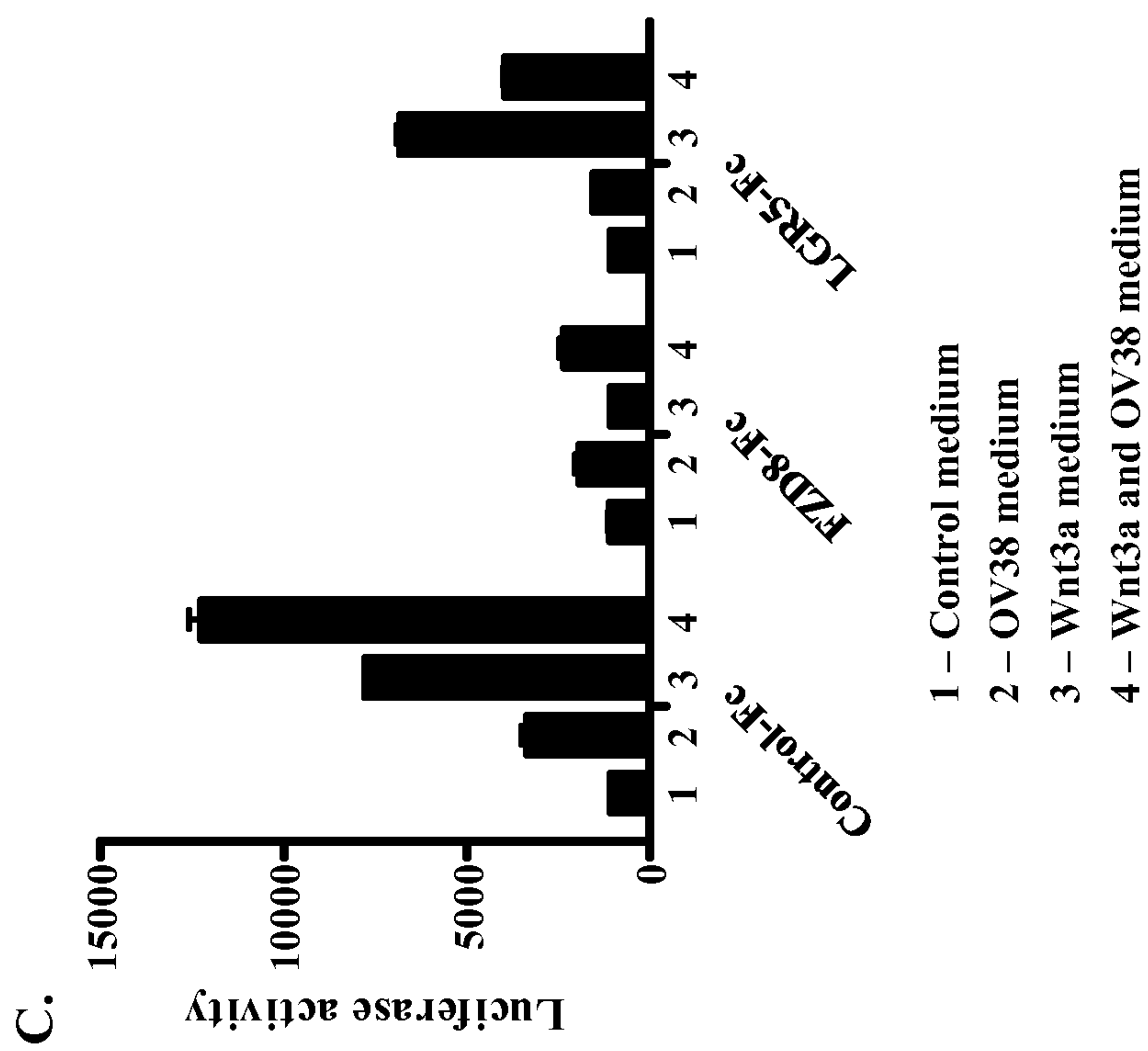
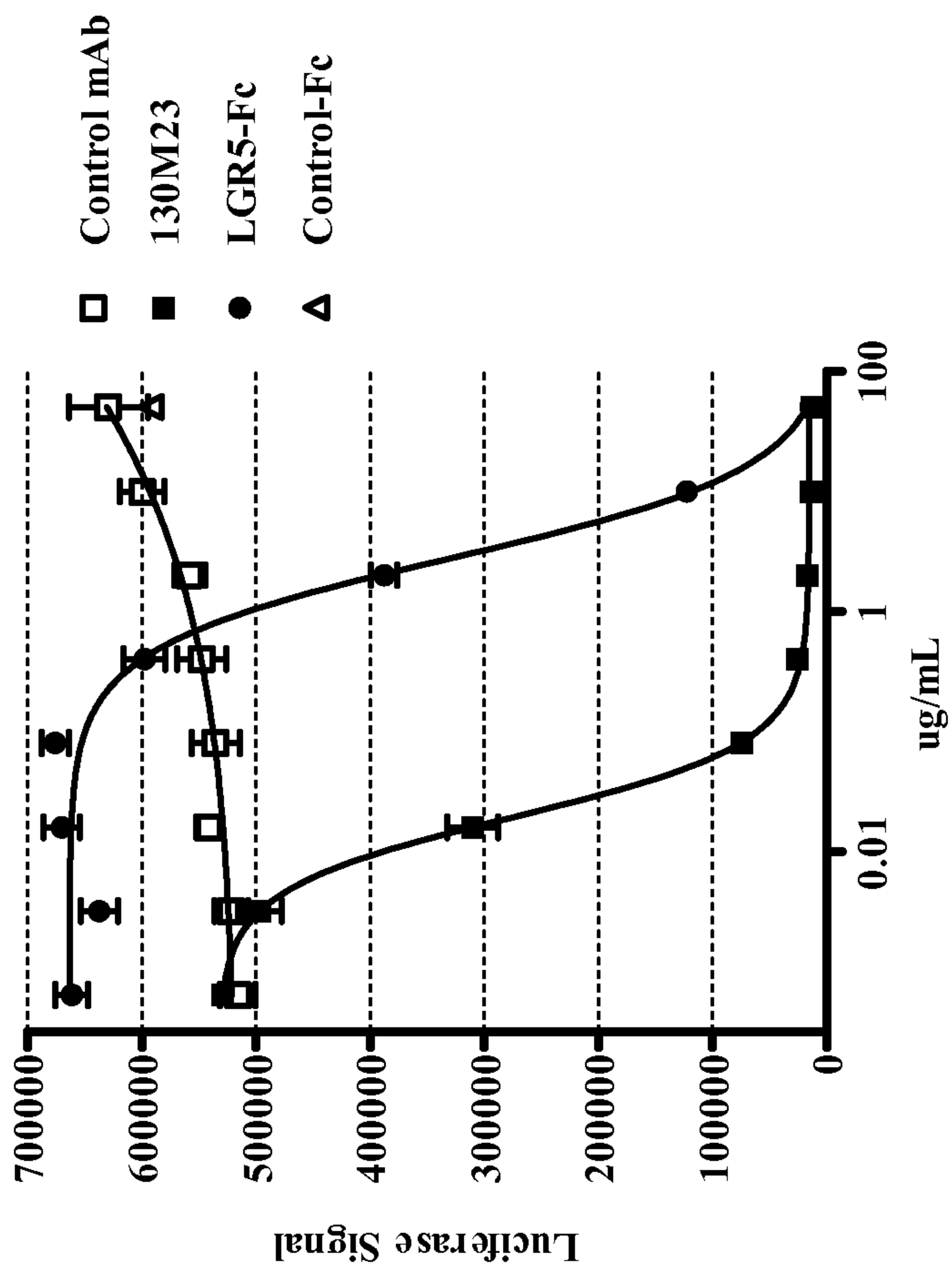
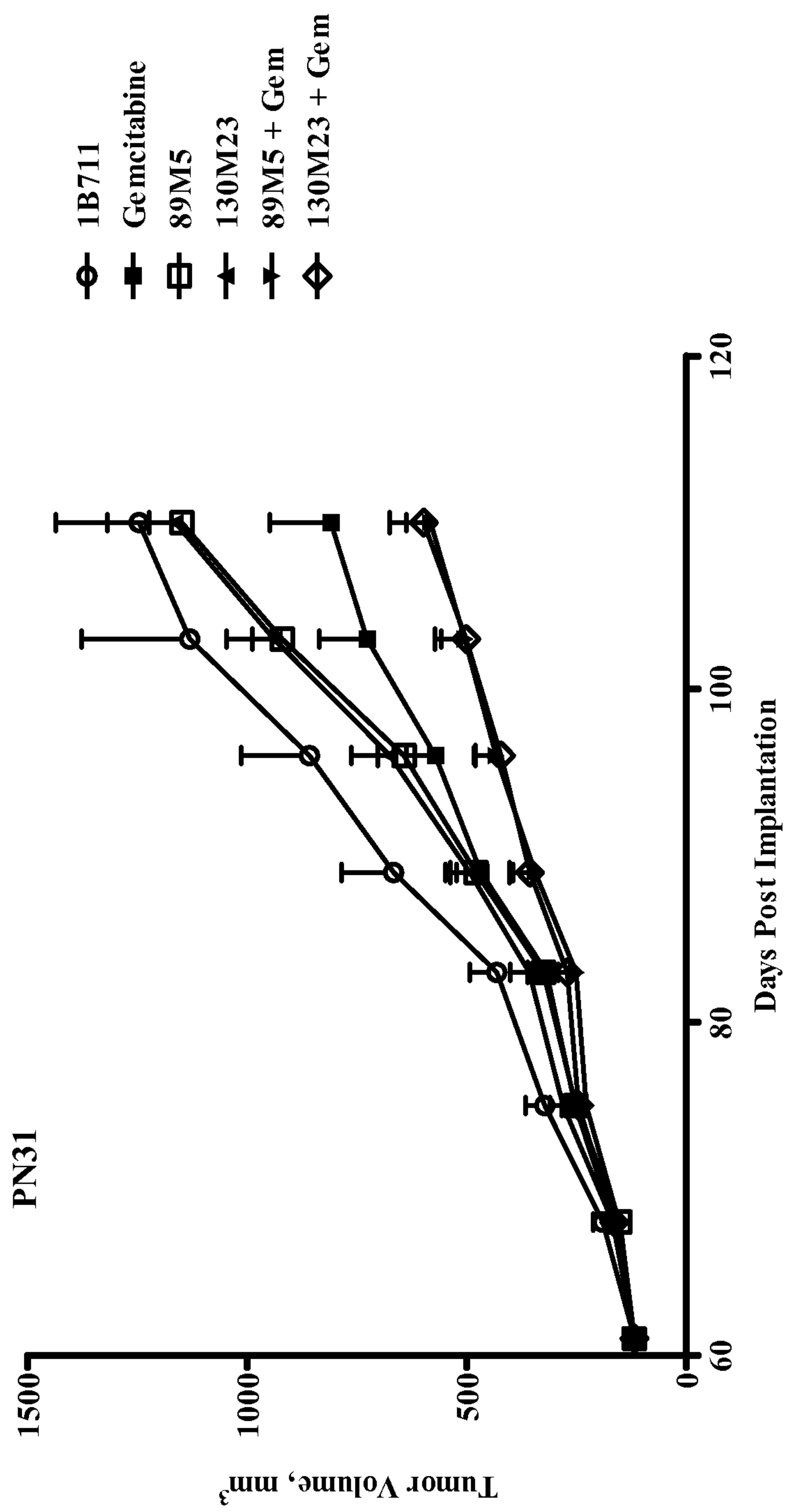


Figure 14



18/23

Figure 15



19/23

Figure 16

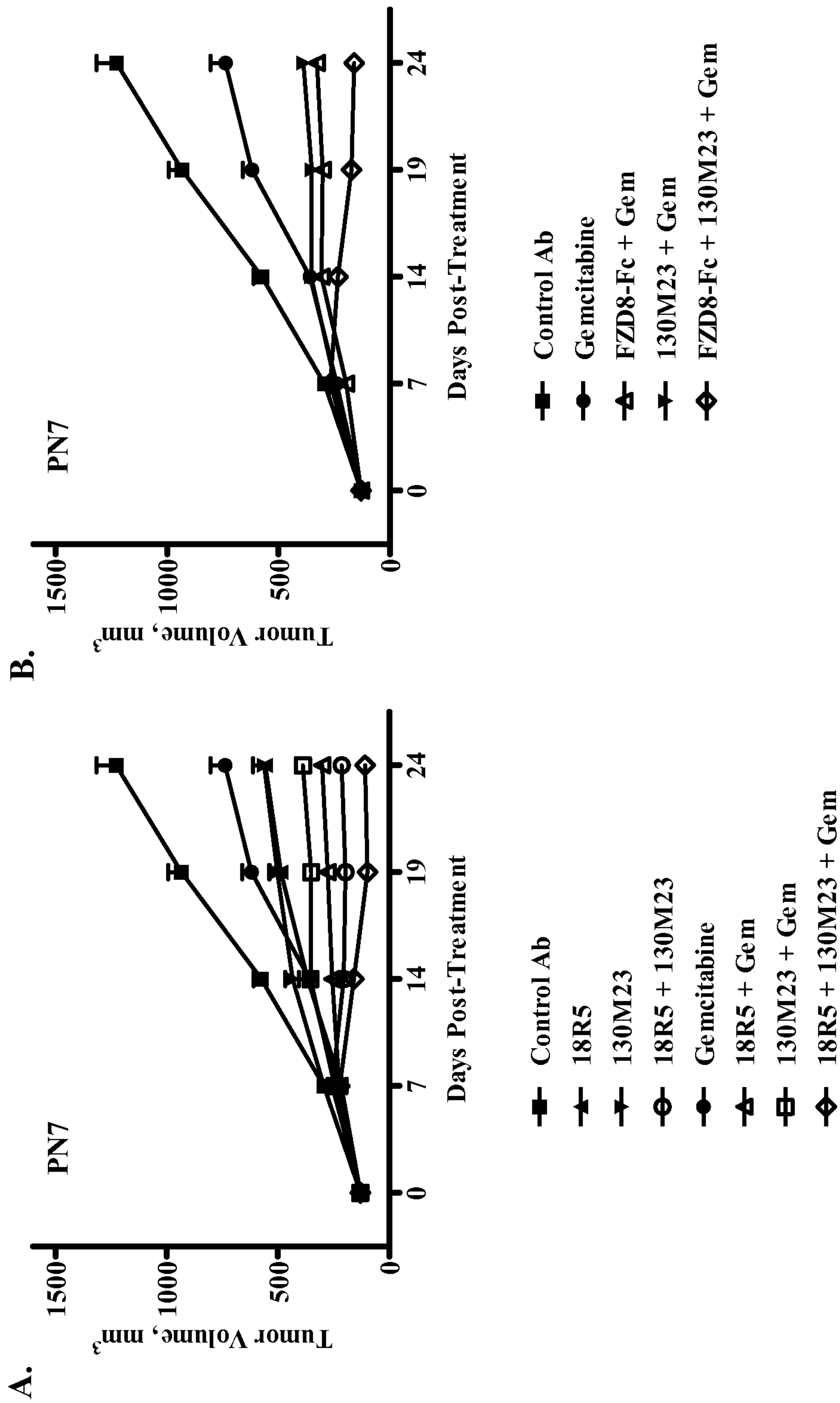


Figure 16

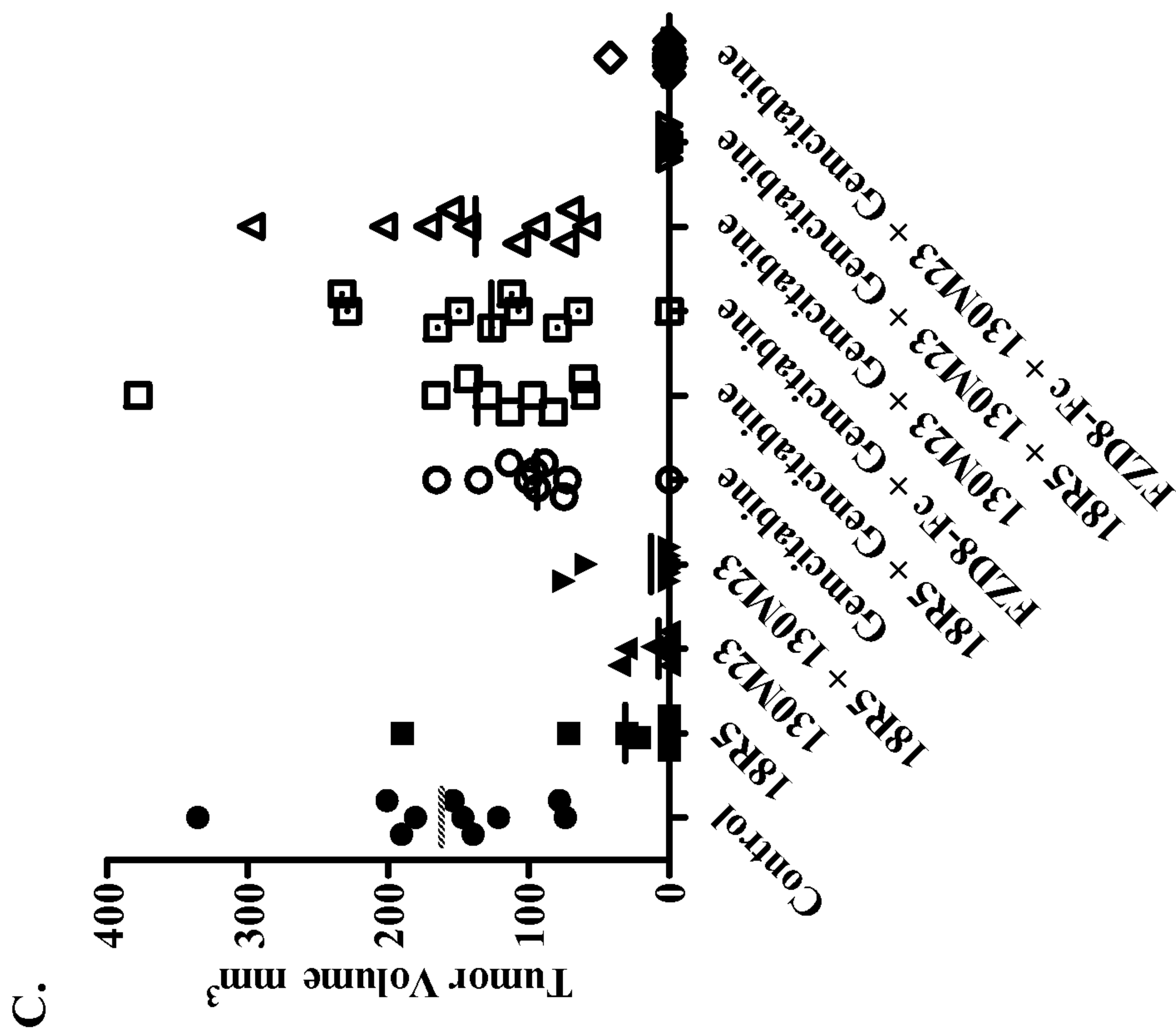


Figure 17

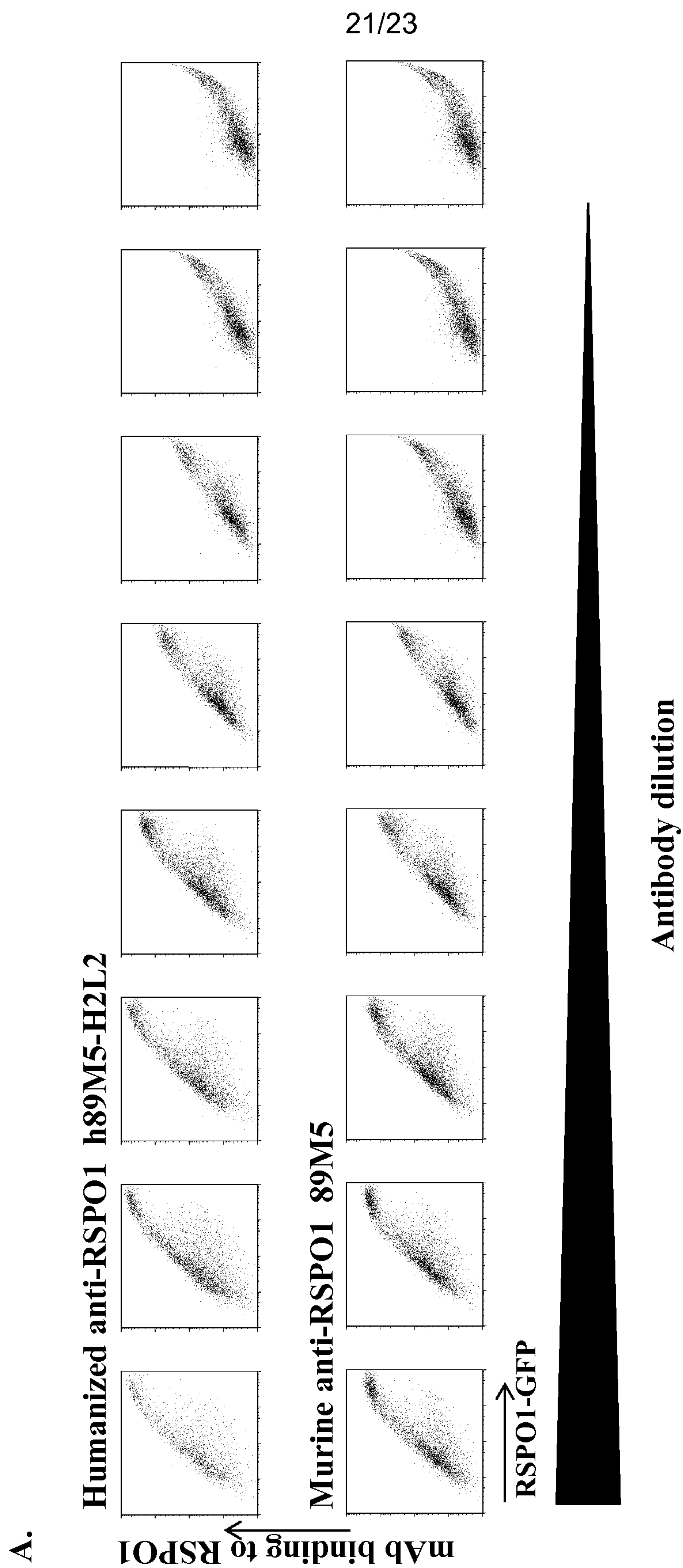


Figure 17

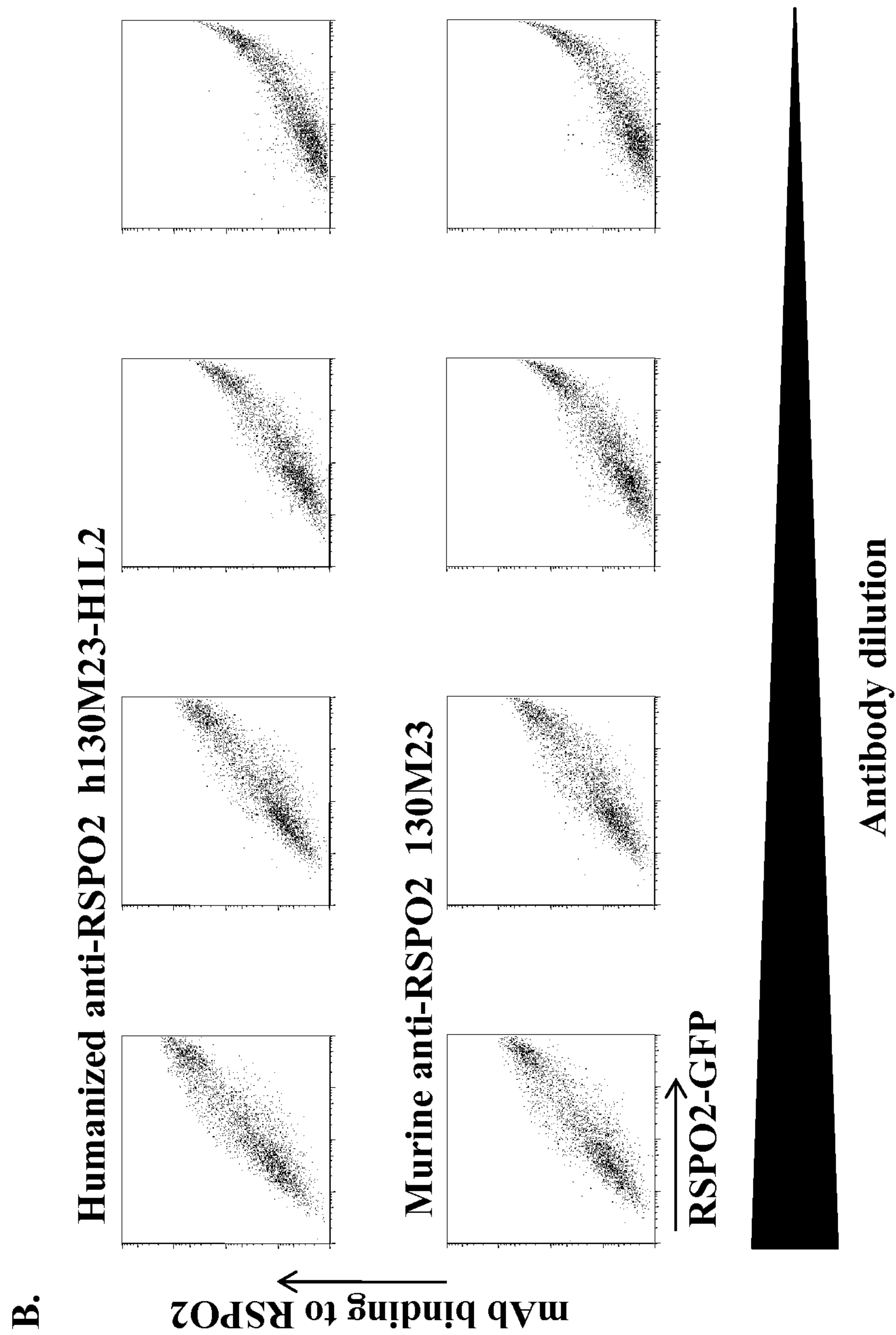


Figure 18

